

**INDEX OF SHEETS**

SHEET NO. DESCRIPTION

SEE SHEET 2

STATE OF TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

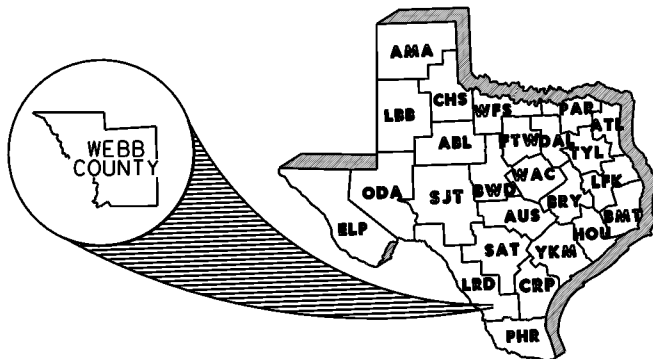
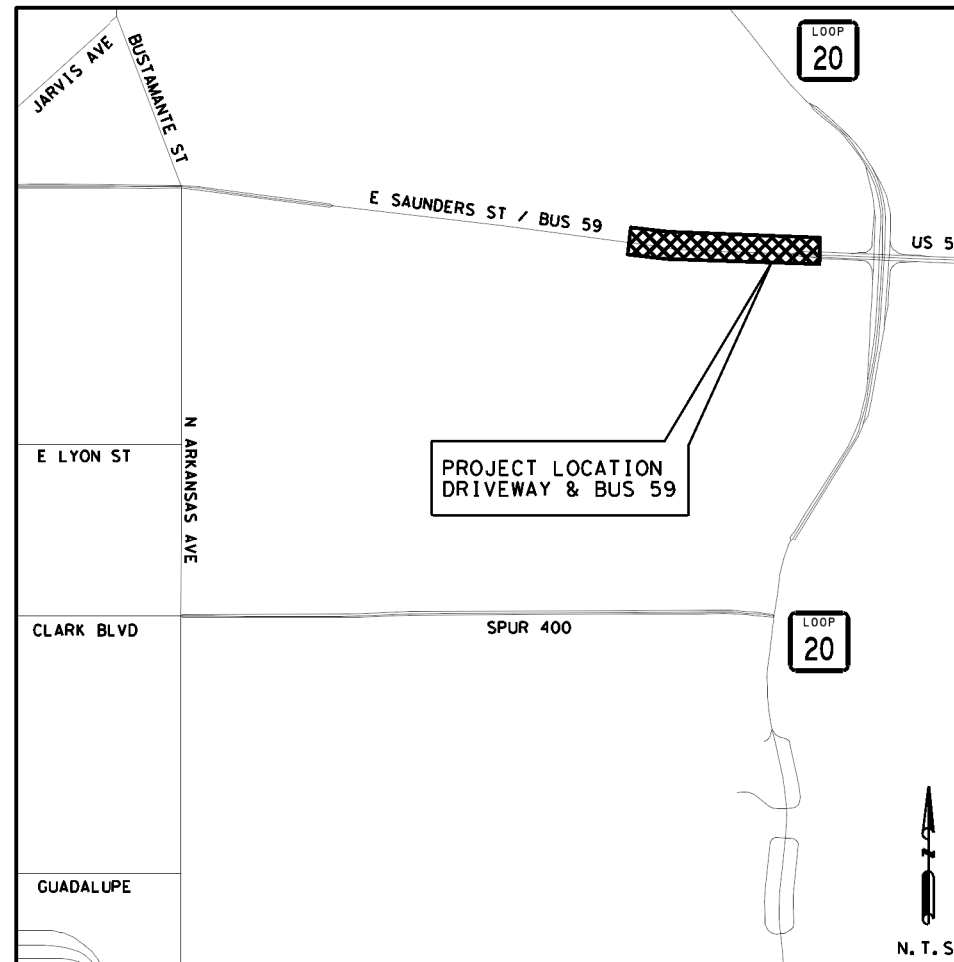
PLANS OF PROPOSED  
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS

FEDERAL PROJECT No. F 2024(309)

**BU 59Z**  
**WEBB**  
**CSJ: 0542-01-102**

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT : 869.9 FT = 0.164 MI [ ROADWAY = 700.00 FT = 0.134 MILES  
BRIDGE = 169.90 FT = 0.030 MILES  
CONTROLLING LIMITS FROM: 0.28 MILES EAST OF CLUBVIEW DR  
TO: 0.08 MILES WEST OF LOOP 20

**INSTALLATION OF NEW TRAFFIC SIGNAL**



SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 5, 2022).

EQUATIONS: NONE  
EXCEPTIONS: NONE  
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

Texas Department of Transportation®  
© 2023 BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION;  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

FEDROAD DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	TEXAS	F 2024(309)	1
STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	STATE CONTROL NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
22	WEBB	0542-01-102	BU 59Z

DESIGN CRITERIA: SA  
ADT (XXXX): N/A  
ADT (XXXX): N/A  
% TRUCK IN ADT: N/A  
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: N/A  
DESIGN SPEED: N/A  
TDLR REQUIRED YES NO

**FINAL PLANS**

LETTING DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: \_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL CONTRACTOR COST: \_\_\_\_\_

**FINALS AS BUILT**

THE CONSTRUCTION WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT

AREA ENGINEER \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS

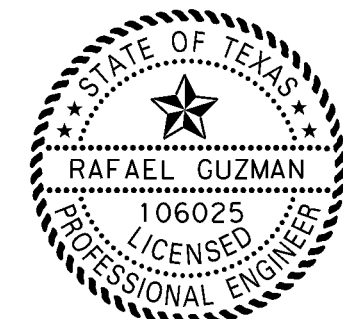
RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]*  
AREA ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Roberto Rodriguez III*  
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 8/23/2023



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
5CB9C1491FA542A...

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]*  
DISTRICT ENGINEER

8/23/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102\*TitleSheet.dgn

**SHEET NO. DESCRIPTION**

**GENERAL**

1 TITLE SHEET  
 2 INDEX OF SHEETS  
 3 PROJECT LAYOUT  
 4 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION  
 5 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION  
 6, 6A, 7, 7A, 8, 9 GENERAL NOTES  
 10-11A ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEET  
 12 SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

56 TS-FD-12  
 57 TS-BP-20  
 58 LUM-A-12  
 59-63 LMA(1)-12 THRU LMA(5)-12  
 64-67 PED-18

**RAISED MEDIAN DETAIL AND STANDARD**

68 RAISED MEDIAN DETAIL  
 69 CCCG-22

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

13 TCP SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION  
 14 PROPOSED TCP SIGNS  
 15 TCP PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION

**PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL AND STANDARD**

70-71 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS PLAN  
 72 SOSS  
 73-76 PM(1)-22 THRU PM(4)-22A  
 77 SMD(GEN)-08  
 78-80 SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD(SLIP-3)-08  
 81-82 D&OM(1)-20 THRU D&OM(2)-20

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN & STANDARDS**

16-27 BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21  
 28 TCP(2-4)-18  
 29-30 WZ(BTS-1)-13 THRU WZ(BTS-2)-13

**ENVIRONMENTAL**

83 SW3P AND SOIL STABILIZATION

**RAISED MEDIAN AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS**

31-32 REMOVAL PLAN  
 33-34 ROADWAY PLAN  
 35 BU 59Z PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT  
 36 BU 59Z PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SUMMARY  
 37 BU 59Z PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL ELEVATION VIEW  
 38 BU 59Z PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

**ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS**

84 EC(1)-16  
 85 EPIC

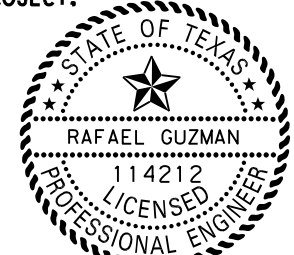
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS**

39 ED(1)-14  
 40-46 ED(3)-14 THRU ED(9)-14  
 47 ED(11)-14  
 48 MA-C-12  
 49 MA-D-12  
 50 TS-CF-21  
 51 CFA-12  
 52-53 SMA-80(1)-12 THRU SMA-80(2)-12  
 54 WV & IZ-14  
 55 SNS95

STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THE "INDEX OF SHEETS" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
 5CB9C1491FA542A..., P. E.

8/28/2023  
 DATE

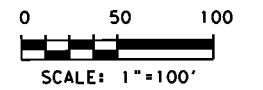


TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 © 2023

**INDEX OF SHEETS**

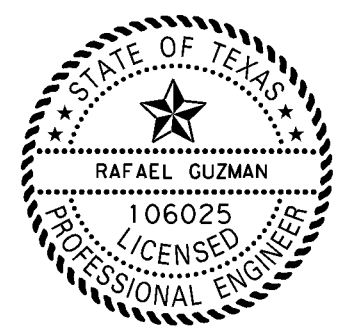
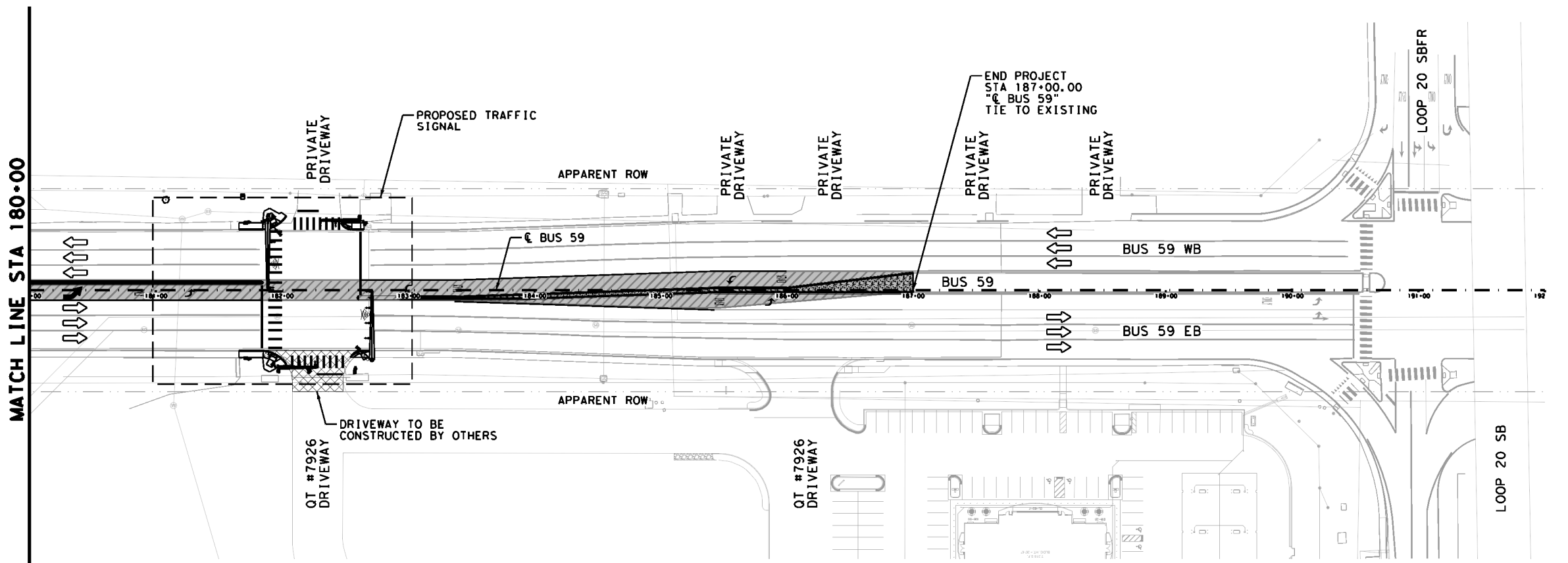
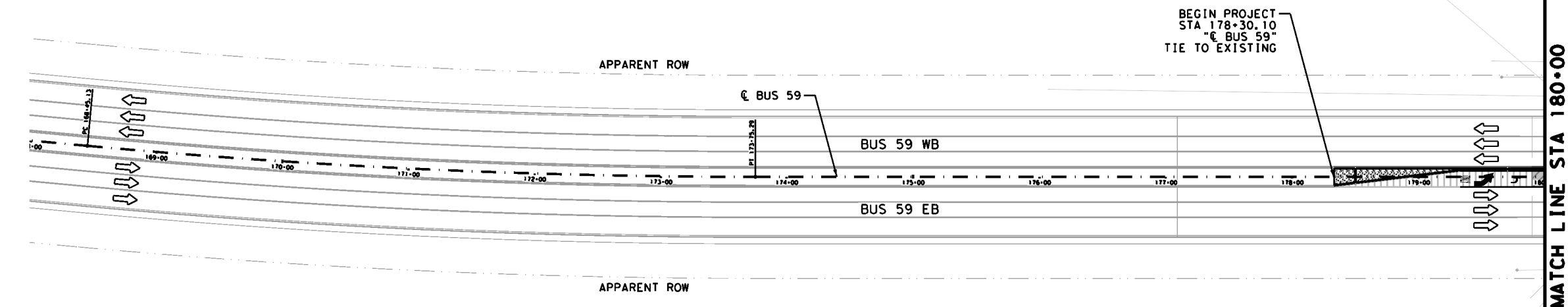
DIR: A. A.	DIR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS	SHEET 1 OF 1			
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
DIV. NO.	DIST. NO.	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
						2

8/28/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102\*Index\*Of\*Sheets.dgn



**LEGEND**

- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED 2" MILL
- PROPOSED CONC (RIPRAP) (6")
- APPARENT ROW
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

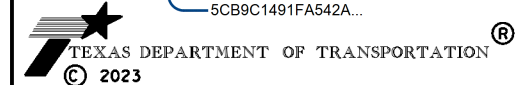


THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

*Rafael Guzman*

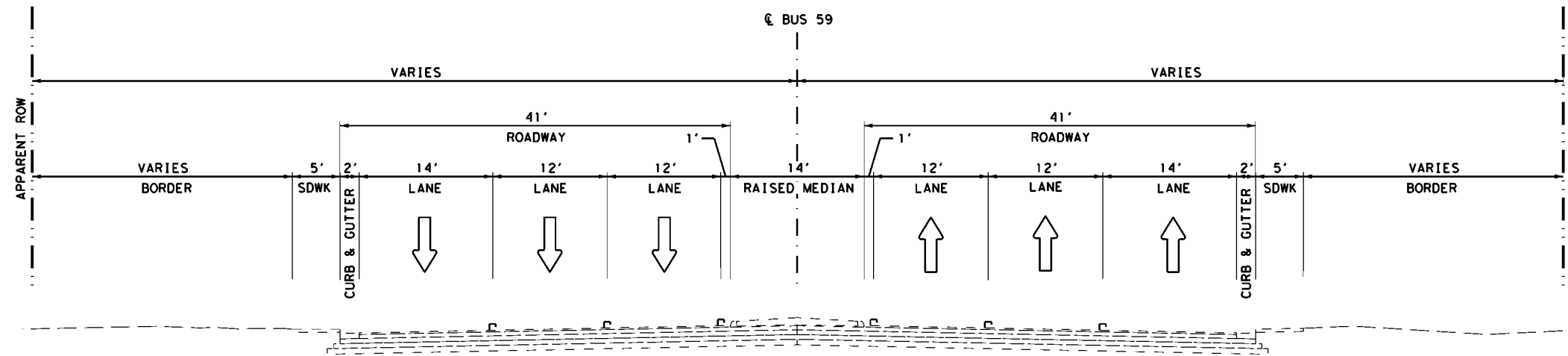
5CB9C1491FA542A...



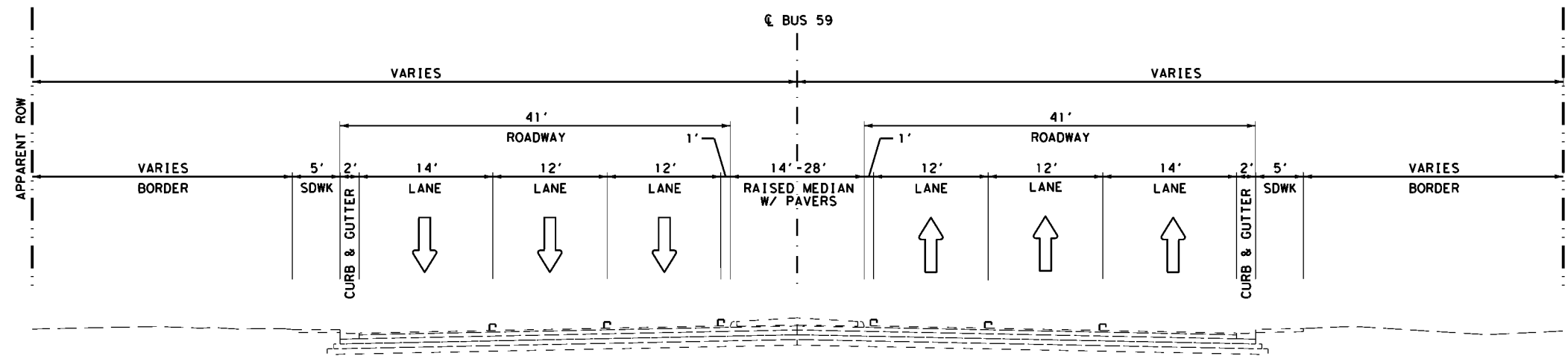
**PROJECT LAYOUT**

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS				
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

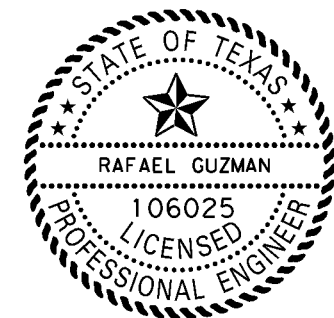
8/24/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Project Layout.dgn



**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION**  
 ☉ BUS 59 STA 178+30.10 TO STA 182+93.23



**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION**  
 ☉ BUS 59 STA 182+93.23 TO STA 187+00.00

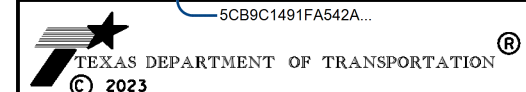


THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

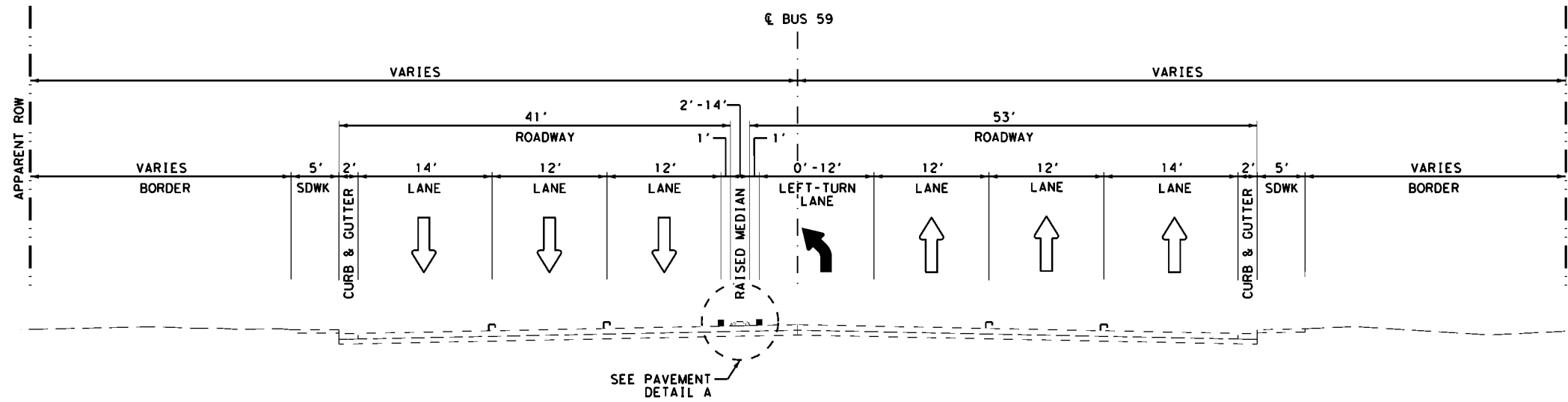
*Rafael Guzman*

5CB9C1491FA542A...



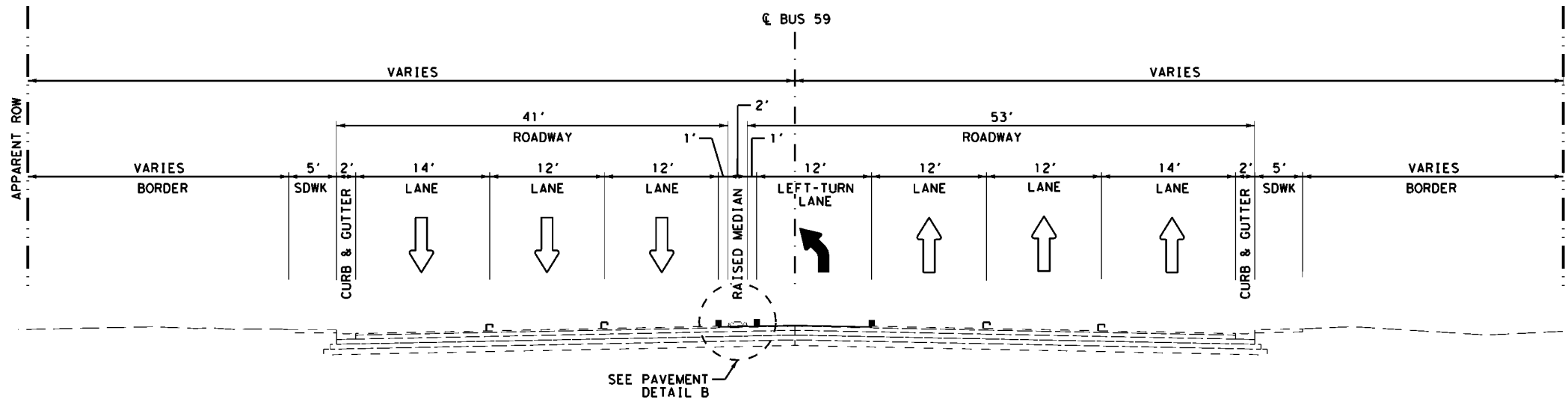
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION**

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS				
FED. RD. DIST. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z



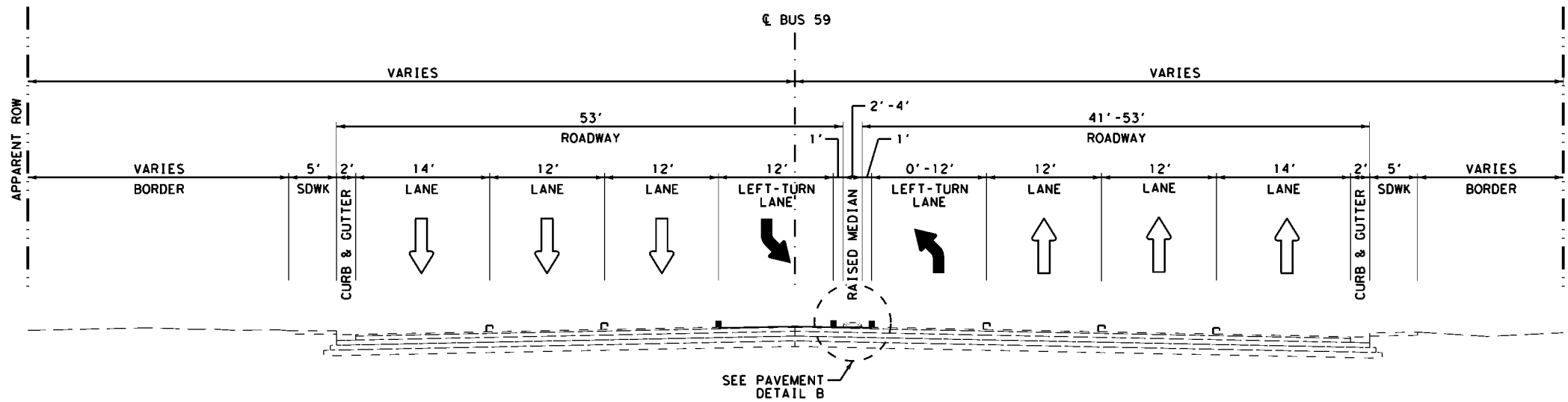
**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION**

☉ BUS 59 STA 178+30.10 TO STA 179+89.90



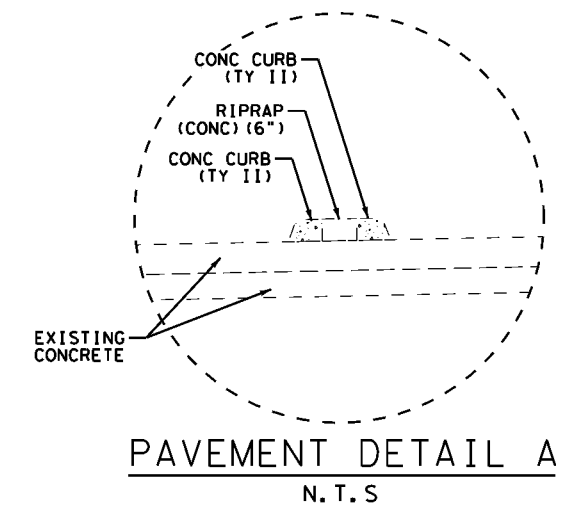
**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION**

☉ BUS 59 STA 179+89.90 TO STA 181+63.11



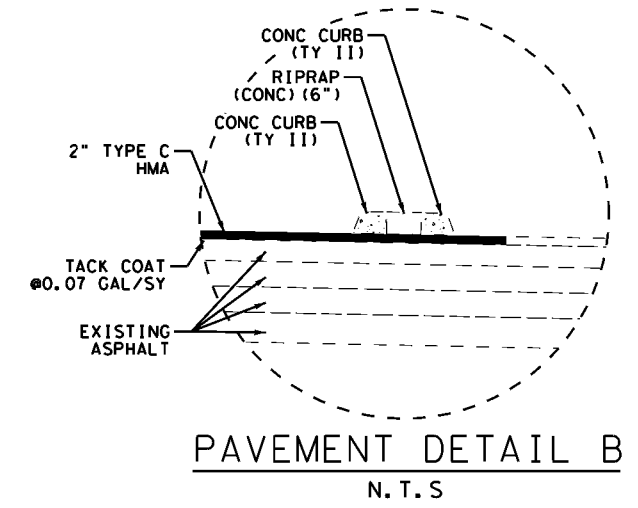
**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION**

☉ BUS 59 STA 182+93.23 TO STA 186+00.00



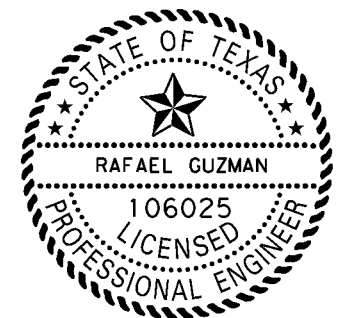
**PAVEMENT DETAIL A**

N. T. S



**PAVEMENT DETAIL B**

N. T. S

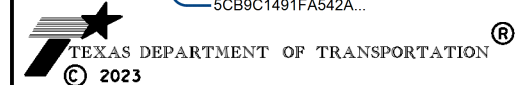


THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025. ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

*Rafael Guzman*

5CB9C1491FA542A...



**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION**

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS				
FED. RD. DIST. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

8/24/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Proposed Typical.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Rafael Guzman – [Rafael.Guzman@txdot.gov](mailto:Rafael.Guzman@txdot.gov)

Angel Martinez – [Angel.Martinez@txdot.gov](mailto:Angel.Martinez@txdot.gov)

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A webpage for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

**Item 5 - Control of the Work**

The Contractor shall maintain and preserve the integrity of all “existing survey markers” by avoiding the disturbance of such markers, which include all control points (horizontal and/or vertical), stakes, marks, and right-of-way markers. The Department will repair all Contractor disturbed control points, stakes, marks, and right-of-way markers. The cost for any and all repairs to the “existing survey markers” will be deducted from money due or to become due to the Contractor.

Contact the Laredo District Signal Section (956-712-7770) for coordination with TxDOT underground lines and/or facilities.

Prior to construction must call 811 to verify any utilities located within project limits. Contractor will also coordinate with utility owners listed below for any adjustments needed to sanitary sewer manholes, water valves, gas valve, telecommunication, television manhole located within project limits. The utility company is responsible for any adjustment when necessary. The work should be performed in a manner as to not delay construction contractor work activity.

Contractor will make necessary arrangements with the utility owner(s) when utility adjustments are required, as a result of construction activities.

**Utility Owner                      Phone Number                      City/County**

TXDOT	956-712-7400	Laredo/Webb
AEP Texas	361-881-5532	Laredo/Webb
AT&T	956-815-4210	Laredo/Webb
Fiberlight LLC	720-344-5577	Laredo/Webb
City of Laredo	956-727-6402	Laredo/Webb

**Item 6 - Control of Materials**

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html> for clarification on material categorization.

Contact the project engineer to request material a minimum of one work day prior to pick up. Load material with contract personnel. Store material in a safe location off TxDOT property or Right of Way, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Use material furnished by TxDOT only on the TxDOT project(s) intended. Return any unused material as soon as possible.

**Item 7 - Legal Relations and Responsibilities**

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Roadway closures during the following key dates and/or special events are prohibited (list the dates and events road closures will be prohibited).

Jurisdictional Waters of the United States and Project Specific Locations (PSL) Coordination - This project requires permit(s) with environmental resource agencies. There is a high probability that environmentally sensitive areas will be encountered on contractor designated project specific locations (PSLS) for the project (including but not limited to haul roads, equipment staging areas, parking areas, etc.).

Requirements for Work within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States: The department has been authorized to perform work within designated areas of the project under U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) nationwide permit (NWP) #14 and/or #3a and/or #3b.

The contractor will not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL) associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area (i.e. an area where the USACE has jurisdiction) that has not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permitting for this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here includes materials delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. and their associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work in these USACE jurisdictional areas. The contractor will be responsible for any and all consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs, which have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. The Contractor will provide the department with a copy of all consultation(s) or approval(s) from the USACE prior to initiating activities.

The contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determination(s) that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. The contractor will maintain copies of their determination(s) for review by the department and/or any regulatory agency.

The disturbed area for all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract, will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Contractor Notice of Intent (NOI) for the PSLs to the Engineer and to the local government operating a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) if applicable. If the total area of project disturbed areas and PSLs total between 1-acre but less than 5-acres, the Contractor shall post the appropriate Contractor Construction Site Notice for all Contractor PSLs to be in compliance with TCEQ storm water regulations.

In order to expedite the approval process for PSLs or to eliminate or minimize potential impacts to project progress, initiate coordination efforts with the U.S.A.C.E. within 30 days from the date of "authorization to begin work" for all PSLs that are in areas where the USACE has jurisdiction (i.e. USACE permit areas). If this is not done, the contractor waives the right to request any contract time considerations if project progress is impacted and PSL'S approval is still pending.

Requests submitted to the area engineer will be evaluated on this basis and will require documentation showing substantial early coordination efforts to expedite the approval process as herein stated. The request will include a detailed chronological summary status with dates of coordination activities with the resource agencies, including those occurring after the initial coordination, to be reviewed and confirmed by the district's environmental section.

For PSLs that fall within USACE permit areas, the Contractor must document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before any excavation hauled from or embankment hauled into a USACE permit area by either (1) or (2) below.

1. Restricted Use of Materials for Previously Evaluated Permit Areas. The Contractor will document both the project specific location (PSL) and their authorization, and the Contractor will maintain copies for review by the Department and/or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project, then:
  - a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Item 110 is used for permanent or
  - b. temporary fill (Item 132, Embankment) within a USACE permit area may be restricted.
  - c. Suitable embankment (Item 132) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area may be restricted; and,
  - d. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110) that is disposed of at an approved location within a USACE evaluated area may be restricted.
2. Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas. The Contractor will provide the Department with a copy of all USACE coordination or approvals before initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off-right-of-way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites, including:
  - a. Item 132, Embankment, used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area; and,
  - b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110, Excavation) that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

#### Storm Water Regulations Requirements:

The Contractor shall be responsible for (off ROW) PSLs applicable to the TCEQ Construction General Permit (CGP) requirements and will notify the Engineer of the disturbed acreage within one (1) mile of the project limits. The Contractor shall obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW.

The total disturbed areas within the ROW are anticipated at less than one (1) acre and/or this project is classified as "surface work" consisting of an asphalt overlay of an existing roadway without shoulder-up disturbances. Due to this type of construction, the project qualifies for exclusion under the Construction General Permit (CGP) issued by the Texas Commission of

Environmental Quality (TCEQ) on March 5, 2018 and amended on January 28, 2022. However, should the sum if the Engineer’s anticipated disturbances and all of the Contractor’s (On ROW and off ROW) PSLs equal or exceed the one (1) acre threshold, both TxDOT and the Contractor shall have project responsibilities under the CGP that reverts to non-exclusion status. To ensure project compliance with all applicable water quality regulations, the Contractor shall obtain Engineer approval for all non-depicted areas of disturbance that increases the Engineer’s initial soil and vegetation disturbed area estimates before associated work operations start.

**Item 8 - Prosecution and Progress**

Before starting work, provide a sequence of work and estimated progress schedule meeting the requirements of Section 8.5.2, “Progress Schedule.”

No closures will be allowed on the weekends which include the following holidays: January 1, the last Monday in May, July 4, the first Monday in September, the fourth Thursday in November, December 25 and Easter weekend.

Nighttime work will be allowed to be performed, as approved and directed by the Engineer. Refer to the Sequence of Work, Traffic Control Plan, etc. shown in the plans, for other details.

**Item 9 - Measurement and Payment**

Coordinate and provide off-duty law enforcement officers with officially marked vehicles (if patrol cruisers are available from the enforcement agency involved) during the following operations: (transitioning to a new sequence of construction, traffic signal upgrades, lane closures, and/or during a one-way traffic control situation). For payment through TxDOT state force account method, complete the weekly tracking forms provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided.

Submit Material on hand (MOH) payment requests at least 5 working days prior to the end of the month for payment on that month’s estimate. For out-of-town MOH submit requests at least 10 working days prior to the end of the month.

**Item 100 - Preparing Right of Way**

Burning of brush will not be permitted.

Do not begin any clearing operations until the trees and areas of vegetation that should not be removed or disturbed by construction activities have been identified. To ensure that these areas are not disturbed, place protection fencing as shown in the plans or as directed/approved by the Engineer.

All right of way clearing operations will be coordinated with the project's SW3P and as directed/approved by the Engineer.

**Item 354 – Planning and Texturing Pavement**

Reclaimable asphalt material (RAP) may be retained only if incorporated into the project. Incorporate the RAP into the pavement mix design, into the backfill for pavement edges, into temporary structures, or as approved.

Any RAP remaining from the contract is to remain with the Contractor.

**Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations**

After drill shaft installation plan is approved by the Engineer, a pre-placement meeting shall be held at least 48 hours before beginning excavation operations.

After drill shaft installation plan is approved by the Engineer, a pre-placement Meeting shall be held at least 48 hours before beginning excavation operations.

**Item 421 - Hydraulic Cement Concrete**

Sulfate resistant cement concrete shall be used in all situations for structural elements in contact with the natural ground. These includes, but is not limited to, all reinforced concrete pipe, concrete box culverts, drill shafts, bridge columns, bridge abutments, wingwalls, approach slabs, inlets, manholes, junction boxes, ground boxes and all concrete riprap.

Air entrainment is not required. If concrete is supplied with air entrainment, the concrete must adhere to the requirements of item 421.4.2.4.

**Item 500 - Mobilization**

"Materials-on-Hand" payments will not be considered in determining percentages used to compute mobilization payments.

**Item 502 - Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling**

Designate, as the Contractor Responsible Person (CRP), an English-speaking employee on-call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) with a local address and telephone number for maintenance of signs and barricades. This employee will be located within one (1) hour of traveling time to the project site. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address and telephone number of this employee. Furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.



**Project Number:**

**Sheet**

**County:** Webb.

**Control:** 0542-01-102

**Highway:** BU 59Z

**Project Number:**

**Sheet 7A**

**County:** Webb.

**Control:** 0542-01-102

**Highway:** BU 59Z

Traffic control required for this project will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Provide two-way radios in areas where flagmen do not have visual contact with one another or cannot communicate with one another.

Limit lane closures to a maximum of 2 miles. If more than one lane closure location is desired, provide a minimum of a 2 mile passing zone between locations. Provide a separate sign set up for each location.

Ensure equipment not in use, stockpile aggregate, and other working materials are:  
A minimum of 30 feet from the edge of the travel lane;  
Do not obstruct traffic or sight distance;  
Do not interfere with the access from abutting property; or  
Do not interfere with roadway drainage.

Erect signs in locations not obstructing the traveling public's view of the normal roadway signing or necessary sight distance at intersections and curves.

During the holiday time frame of December 21<sup>st</sup> through January 1<sup>st</sup>, every effort should be taken to ensure that all travel lanes remain open where possible.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

#### **Item 506 - Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls**

It is not anticipated that any erosion, sedimentation, or environmental control devices will be needed on this project. However, in the event that such controls are necessary, the SW3P for this project shall consist of the use of any temporary erosion control measures deemed necessary by the Engineer and as provided under this item. Payment for this work will be determined in accordance with Article 4.4, "Changes in the Work".

#### **Item 531 - Sidewalks**

Reinforce sidewalks with 4 x 4 – W2.9 x W2.9 welded wire fabric or with No. 3 reinforcing bars spaced at a maximum of 12 inch in each direction unless otherwise shown.

Construct an expansion joint at a depth equal to the depth of the sidewalk every 40 feet. Construct a tooled joint every 5 feet. When sidewalks are constructed next to curb or curb and gutter, place sidewalk expansion joints at the same location as the curb and gutter expansion joints.

Mixing of detectable warning materials is not permitted on curb ramps.

#### **Item 585 - Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces**

Use pay adjustment schedule 1.

Measure ride quality of the base course after placement of the prime coat and before placement of the surface treatment, unless otherwise approved. Use a certified profiler operator from the Department's MPL. When requested, furnish the Engineer documentation for the person certified to operate the profiler.

Provide all profile measurements to the Engineer in electronic data files within 3 days after placement of the prime coat using the format specified in Tex-1001-S. The Engineer will use Department software to evaluate longitudinal profiles to determine areas requiring corrective action. Correct 0.1-mi. sections having an average international roughness index (IRI) value greater than 125.0 in. per mile to an IRI value of 125.0 in. per mile or less for each wheel path, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Re-profile and correct sections that fail to maintain ride quality until placement of the next course, as directed. Correct re-profiled sections until specification requirements are met, as approved. Perform this work at no additional expense to the Department.

#### **Item 618 – Conduit**

Place conduit in an area not exceeding 2 feet in any direction from a straight line and the depth of the conduit will be 2 feet, except when crossing a roadway, where the depth will not be more than 3 feet or less than 1 foot below the bottom of the base material in the roadway when placed by the jacking or boring method.

**Project Number:**

**Sheet**

**County:** Webb.

**Control:** 0542-01-102

**Highway:** BU 59Z

**Item 624 - Ground Boxes**

Do not place ground boxes in driveways or wheelchair ramps. Alternate ground box locations will be as directed. Ground box aprons will have a 2% slope.

Match concrete aprons to proposed rip rap elevations shown on plans.

**Item 636 - Signs**

All sign wraps are subsidiary to Item 636.

Field verify vertical clearance as directed by the online Texas Department of Transportation manual, "Sign Guidelines and Applications Manual" chapter 6 section 3. The Engineer's approval will be required prior to fabrication.

Furnish new sign supports when replacing overhead signs. This will be subsidiary to pertinent items.

**Item 644 - Small Roadside Sign Assemblies**

Use crash worthy supports as shown on the BC sheets, the CWZTCD, or as directed for signs relocated using temporary supports. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent items.

All slip bases and hardware including but not limited to nuts, bolts, screws and washers will be galvanized. All sign and housing components will be galvanized. Slip bases shall be clamp-style.

**Item 658 - Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies**

Furnish round delineators and object markers.

**Item 666 - Reflectorized Pavement Markings**

Establish and mark the location of existing standard pavement markings including but not limited to edge lines, transitions, passing and no passing zones, gore areas, etc.

**Item 682 – Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads**

Pedestrian signals may be by a different manufacturer than the vehicle signal heads.

Cover all signal faces until placed in operation. This work is subsidiary to various bid items.

General Notes

Sheet I

**Project Number:**

**Sheet 8**

**County:** Webb.

**Control:** 0542-01-102

**Highway:** BU 59Z

All mounting attachments shall be constructed of steel pipe and mounted as shown on the plans.

**Item 684 - Traffic Signal Cables**

Aluminum conductors will be permitted.

Coil an extra 5 feet of cable in each ground box, pole base, and controller assembly.

**Item 690 - Maintenance of Traffic Signals**

Prior to construction, meet with the District Transportation Operations Section to determine salvageable traffic signal equipment. Dispose of all other equipment not deemed salvageable by the Engineer or his representative in a manner approved by the Engineer.

**Item 3076 - Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt**

Use aggregate that meets the SAC-A, only for the final riding surface.

Apply the Bonding Course in accordance with Item 3084.

Substitute Binders (grade dumping) will not be allowed on the final riding surface.

Refer to item 585 for ride quality requirements.

The use of RAP or RAS will not be allowed on the final riding surface.

For Mill inlays sections:

Only mill what can be paved at the end of the workday.

RAP 20% is allowed for TY B mixes, but RAS will not be allowed. Substitute Binders in the intermediate layer (grade dumping) may be allowed when the surface HMA layer is placed not more than 6 months after the intermediate layer is complete or as approved by the engineer.

**Item 3084 – Bonding Course**

An average rate of 0.20 GAL/SY was used for estimation purposes. Contractor shall choose an option shown below and bid accordingly.

General Notes

Sheet J

**Project Number:**

**Sheet**

**County:** Webb.

**Control:** 0542-01-102

**Highway:** BU 59Z

**Project Number:**

**Sheet 9**

**County:** Webb.

**Control:** 0542-01-102

**Highway:** BU 59Z

OPTIONS:

<b>MATERIAL</b>	<b>MINIMUM TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE (GAL/SY)</b>
TRAIL – Emulsified Asphalt	#
TRAIL – Hot Applied	#
Spray Applied Underseal Membrane	#

# Typical Application Rate may vary from 0.07 to 0.20 GAL/SY depending on option.

Apply bonding course at every intermediate layer, unless otherwise directed. The type of tack coat must be approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer may adjust the application rates as per field conditions.

Shear Bond Strength Test will be performed for informational purposes, and will not be used for specification compliance. The target shear bond strength is a minimum of 40 psi and for final surface layer a minimum of 50 psi.

**Item 6001 – Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)**

Furnish the portable changeable message signs displaying the correct message at least seven (7) days prior to beginning work or as directed.

The Contractor’s Responsible Person (CRP) will maintain full control of messages at all times.

The Engineer will provide the sign message text to use at each sign.

A minimum of 2 PCMS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Standby time will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Portable changeable message signs may be moved and message changed at any time as deemed necessary by the Engineer. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 6001.

**Item 6185 – Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)**

A minimum of 2 TMAS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Provide manufacturer’s curb weight or certified scales weight ticket to the Engineer for approval.



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0542-01-102

DISTRICT Laredo  
HIGHWAY BU 59Z

COUNTY Webb

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0542-01-102		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00201004			
COUNTY				Webb			
HIGHWAY				BU 59Z			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	8.700		8.700	
	104-6011	REMOVING CONC (MEDIANS)	SY	714.000		714.000	
	104-6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	1,625.000		1,625.000	
	104-6040	REMOVING CONC (PAVERS)	SY	860.000		860.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	1,543.000		1,543.000	
	416-6030	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (24 IN)	LF	18.000		18.000	
	416-6031	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	LF	22.000		22.000	
	416-6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF	44.000		44.000	
	432-6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	44.000		44.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	3.000		3.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	140.000		140.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	140.000		140.000	
	529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	1,501.000		1,501.000	
	531-6002	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	SY	15.000		15.000	
	531-6004	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	531-6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	175.000		175.000	
	618-6033	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4")	LF	85.000		85.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	280.000		280.000	
	618-6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	560.000		560.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	1,160.000		1,160.000	
	620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	230.000		230.000	
	621-6005	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	360.000		360.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	7.000		7.000	
	628-6164	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)AL(E)PS(U)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	44.500		44.500	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6031	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T-2EXT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6088	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)SRF	EA	1.000		1.000	
	666-6030	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	52.000		52.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	716.000		716.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	459.000		459.000	
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	5.000		5.000	



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0542-01-102

DISTRICT Laredo  
HIGHWAY BU 59Z

COUNTY Webb

# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0542-01-102		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00201004			
COUNTY				Webb			
HIGHWAY				BU 59Z			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	5.000		5.000	
	666-6156	REFL PAV MRK TY I(Y)(MED NOSE)(100MIL)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	666-6224	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	LF	488.000		488.000	
	666-6226	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	LF	768.000		768.000	
	666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	406.000		406.000	
	666-6231	PAVEMENT SEALER (ARROW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,540.000		1,540.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	8.000		8.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	36.000		36.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	1,822.000		1,822.000	
	678-6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	488.000		488.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	768.000		768.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	406.000		406.000	
	678-6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	682-6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	682-6054	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	8.000		8.000	
	682-6055	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	4.000		4.000	
	684-6009	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	755.000		755.000	
	684-6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	570.000		570.000	
	684-6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	480.000		480.000	
	684-6014	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(9 CONDR)	LF	615.000		615.000	
	684-6028	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	870.000		870.000	
	687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	3.000		3.000	
	688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	1.000		1.000	
	690-6036	INSTALL OF FND FOR GROUND MNT CABINETS	EA	1.000		1.000	
	690-6040	INSTALL OF CONTROL CABINET(GRND MNT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	690-6053	INSTALL OF SIGNAL POLE ASSM	EA	4.000		4.000	
	3076-6032	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-A PG76-22	TON	200.000		200.000	



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0542-01-102

DISTRICT Laredo  
HIGHWAY BU 59Z

COUNTY Webb

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0542-01-102		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00201004			
COUNTY				Webb			
HIGHWAY				BU 59Z			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	310.000		310.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6004-6031	ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)	LF	295.000		295.000	
	6010-6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6058-6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6062-6017	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-I-O	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	120.000		120.000	
	6292-6001	RVDS(PRESENCE DETECTION ONLY)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6292-6002	RVDS(ADVANCE DETECTION ONLY)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6423-6003	ETHERNET SURGE PROTECTORS	EA	5.000		5.000	
	6423-6004	CELLULAR MODEMS	EA	1.000		1.000	
	06	MATERIAL FURNISHED BY THE STATE	LS	1.000		1.000	
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

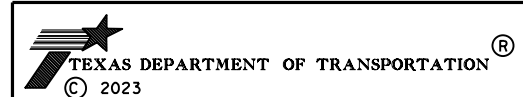
8/25/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Summary of Quantities.dgn

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
100	6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	8.7
104	6011	REMOVING CONC (MEDIANS)	SY	714
104	6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	1625
104	6040	REMOVING CONC (PAVERS)	SY	860
354	6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	1543
416	6030	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (24 IN)	LF	18
416	6031	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	LF	22
416	6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF	44
432	6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	44
500	6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1
502	6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	3
506	6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	140
506	6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	140
529	6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	1501
531	6002	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	SY	15
531	6004	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	EA	2
531	6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	2
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	175
618	6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	280
618	6033	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4")	LF	85
618	6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	560
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	1160
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	230
621	6005	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	360
624	6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	7
628	6164	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)AL(E)PS(U)	EA	1
636	6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	44.5
	**	R9-3 SIGN (24" X 24")	EA	2
	**	R10-17T SIGN (30" X 30")	EA	2
	**	STREET NAME SIGNS	EA	2
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2
644	6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	1
644	6031	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T-2EXT)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2
658	6088	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)SRF	EA	1
666	6030	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	52
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	716
666	6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	459
666	6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	5
666	6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	5
666	6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	5
666	6156	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(MED NOSE)(100MIL)	EA	1
666	6224	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	LF	488
666	6226	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	LF	768
666	6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	406
666	6231	PAVEMENT SEALER (ARROW)	EA	2
666	6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	1
666	6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1540
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	8
672	6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	36
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	1822
678	6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	488
678	6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	768
678	6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	406
678	6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	2

678	6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	5
682	6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	10
682	6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	4
682	6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	10
682	6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	4
682	6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	10
682	6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	2
682	6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	6
682	6054	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	8
682	6055	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	4
684	6009	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	755
684	6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	570
684	6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	480
684	6014	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(9 CONDR)	LF	615
684	6028	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	870
687	6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	3
	**	DRILL SHAFT(24")	LF	18
688	6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	6
	**	R10-3eL	EA	3
	**	R10-3eR	EA	3
688	6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	1
690	6036	INSTALL OF FND FOR GROUND MNT CABINETS	EA	1
690	6040	INSTALL OF CONTROL CABINET(GRND MNT)	EA	1
690	6053	INSTALL OF SIGNAL POLE ASSM	EA	4
3076	6032	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-A PG76-22	TON	200
3084	6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	310
6001	6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2
6004	6031	ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)	LF	295
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6058	6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	1
6062	6017	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-I-O	EA	1
	**	ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)	LF	80
6185	6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	120
6292	6001	RVDS (PRESENCE DETECTION ONLY)	EA	4
	**	RVDS CABLE	LF	760
6292	6002	RVDS (ADVANCE DETECTION ONLY)	EA	2
	**	RVDS CABLE	LF	435
6423	6003	INSTALL ETHERENT SURGE PROTECTORS	EA	5
6423	6004	INSTALL CELLULAR MODEMS	EA	1

\*\* MATERIALS SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS

STATE FORCE ACCOUNT (MATERIAL FURNISHED BY THE STATE)				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
		ETHERNET SURGE PROTECTOR	EA	5
		CELLULAR MODEM	EA	1
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE (32') ARM	EA	2
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE (55') ARM/LUM	EA	2



**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

DIR: A. A.	DIR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS				
FED. NO.	STATE DIV. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

**DETOURS, BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS, SEQUENCE OF WORK, ETC.**

**1. GENERAL**

1. TRAFFIC MUST BE HANDLED THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING A SAFE AND COMFORTABLE PASSAGE FOR VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC WITH MINIMAL INCONVENIENCE TO THE PUBLIC, AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED/APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. THE CONTRACTOR MAY PROPOSE/RECOMMEND MODIFICATIONS TO THE SEQUENCE OF WORK FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE ENGINEER. ANY MAJOR RECOMMENDED MODIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ANY CHANGES TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS, IMPACT TO TRAFFIC, EFFECT OF OVERALL PROJECT IN TIME AND COST, ETC. IF THIS PROPOSAL IS IMPLEMENTED, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DEVELOPING DETAILED PLAN SHEETS TO BE SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FOR INCLUSION WITH THE CHANGE ORDER. THE CONTRACTOR CANNOT PROCEED WITH ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS BASED ON A REVISED PHASE/SEQUENCE UNTIL WRITTEN APPROVAL IS OBTAINED FROM THE ENGINEER. IF AT ANY TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSED PLAN OF OPERATION FOR HANDLING TRAFFIC DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR SAFE AND COMFORTABLE MOVEMENT, THE CONTRACTOR WILL IMMEDIATELY CHANGE THEIR OPERATION TO CORRECT THE UNSATISFACTORY CONDITION.
3. DO NOT STORE ANY CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT AT ANY LOCATION THAT WILL CONSTITUTE A HAZARD AND WILL ENDANGER TRAFFIC.
4. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE ADVANCE NOTIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER OF IMPENDING / UPCOMING LANE CLOSURES FOR ALL TEMPORARY AND / OR PERMANENT LANE, RAMP, CONNECTOR, FRONTAGE, SHOULDER, ETC. CLOSURES OR DETOURS. SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.
5. ACCESS TO ADJOINING PROPERTY MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
6. TEMPORARY DRAINAGE IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
7. AT NO TIME SHALL TWO CONSECUTIVE INTERSECTING ROADWAYS BE CLOSED AT ONE TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION.
8. AT NO TIME SHALL TWO CONSECUTIVE RAMP BE CLOSED AT ONE TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION OR OVERLAY OPERATIONS.
9. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, DAILY LANE CLOSURES SHALL BE LIMITED ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING RESTRICTIONS:  
NIGHTTIME: (WITH UNIFORMED OFF DUTY LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS)
10. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ABANDONED UTILITIES (EITHER PREVIOUSLY ABANDONED OR ABANDONED DURING THIS PROJECT REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THIS PROJECT'S CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE OVERALL PREPARE RIGHT-OF-WAY ITEM (ITEM 100).
11. COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT PROJECTS.
12. COVER PERMANENT SIGNS IF NOT USED. THIS IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
13. COORDINATE WITH THE CITY OF LAREDO OR TXDOT FOR SIGNAL TIMING REVISIONS, AS NECESSARY.

**2. SEQUENCE OF WORK**

1. THIS PROJECT WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN (3) PHASES. BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EACH PHASE, INSTALL ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, TEMPORARY SIGNS AND BARRICADES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND/OR AS DIRECTED/APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. DAILY LANE CLOSURES WILL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE TCP STANDARDS. DROP OFF CONDITIONS OF GREATER THAN 2" MUST HAVE A 3:1 SLOPE AT THE END OF EACH DAY, AS WELL AS THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT WHERE ACCESS TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES IS ALLOWED TO DRIVEWAYS AND SIDE STREETS.
2. PREPARING ROW / REMOVAL OF EXISTING ITEMS TO BE DONE ONLY IN AREAS WHERE WORK IS OCCURING, AS PER THE PHASES NOTED BELOW.
3. PLANING, SURFACE TREATMENTS AND OVERLAYS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. BEGIN SURFACE CONSTRUCTION ON HIGH SIDE OF ROAD TO AVOID WATER PONDING ISSUES.
4. A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THESE PHASES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

**PHASE 1**

THE INTENT OF THIS PHASE IS TO INSTALL THE PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND CURB RAMPS.

- o INSTALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, BARRICADES, ARROW BOARD AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR.
  - o REFER TO TXDOT TCP (2-4a)-18 AND TXDOT WZ(BTS-1-2)-13 STANDARD SHEET FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL APPARATUS PLACEMENT.
- o INSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND CURB RAMPS ON BUS 59 (E SAUNDERS ST) AT QT #7926 DRIVEWAY AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
  - o SIGNAL HEADS & TRAFFIC SIGNAL RELATED SIGNS SHALL BE MASKED/COVERED UNTIL TRAFFIC SIGNAL IS FULLY OPERATIONAL.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SHALL BE PUT ON FLASH TILL THE COMPLETION OF PHASE 2 IS COMPLETED AND HAS BEEN APPROVED BY TXDOT.

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS) TO BE USED 7 DAYS IN ADVANCE PRIOR TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAIN TURN ON. INSTALL PCMS 500'-1000' FROM PROPOSED SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION ALONG WESTBOUND & EASTBOUND BUS 59 (E SAUNDERS ST) TO PROVIDE ADVANCE WARNING TO MOTORIST OF A CHANGE IN TRAFFIC PATTERNS.

**PHASE 2**

THE INTENT OF THIS PHASE IS TO REMOVE THE EXISTING CENTER MEDIAN AND CURB, MILL AND OVERLAY 2" OF HMA CP, AND INSTALL MEDIAN AND CURB ALONG BUS 59 FROM STA 178+30.10 TO STA 187+00.00.

- o INSTALL SW3P ITEMS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
- o INSTALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, BARRICADES, ARROW BOARD AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR.
  - o REFER TO TXDOT TCP (2-4a)-18 STANDARD SHEET AND TCP TYPICAL FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL APPARATUS PLACEMENT.
- o REMOVE RAISED CONCRETE MEDIAN AS IDENTIFIED IN THE PLANS.
  - o CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH TXDOT BRIDGE DIVISION FOR THE REMOVAL OF CONCRETE MEDIAN OVER BRIDGE SECTION.
- o CONDUCT MILL OPERATION FOR REMOVAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT AS IDENTIFIED IN PLANS.
  - o MILL OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED ON ASPHALT PAVEMENT SURFACE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE PERFORMED ON BRIDGE SECTION OF PROJECT.
- o INSTALL FINAL 2" HMA CP AND CONSTRUCT RAISED CONCRETE MEDIAN AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (DRUMS) AND TY III BARRICADES TO RESTRICT ACCESS TO TRAFFIC ON THE NEW LEFT TURN LANE UNTIL PHASE 2 IS COMPLETE.

**NOTE:**

USE HAND POWER TOOLS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE MEDIAN ALONG BRIDGES TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE TO THE BRIDGE DECK AND/OR ARMOR JOINTS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY NEEDED REPAIRS TO THE ARMOR JOINT(S) AND/OR DECK(S) AS A RESULT OF EXCESSIVE FORCE TO THE CONCRETE MEDIAN REMOVAL OPERATIONS. THE REPAIRS WILL BE PERFORMED AS PER THE TXDOT CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL CHAPTER 3 SECTION 1 FOR MINOR SPALL REPAIR.

PATCH VOIDS LEFT FROM THE CURB ANCHOR REBARS THAT ARE REMOVED FROM THE SLAB WITH APPROVED EPOXY UNDER THE CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL OR CUT THE REBAR FLUSH WITH THE SLAB IF ANCHOR CANNOT BE REMOVED. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE REMOVAL ITEM.

**PHASE 3**

THE INTENT OF THIS PHASE IS TO PLACE ALL FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS, INSTALL FINAL SIGNAGE AND CONDUCT FINAL PROJECT CLEAN UP.

**3. SAFETY**

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE, CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN BARRICADES AND SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE STANDARDS. ANY SIGNS REQUIRED THAT ARE NOT DETAILED IN THE STANDARD SHEETS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS" AND THE "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS."
2. BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS. THIS SHALL BE CONSIDERED THE MINIMUM REQUIRED TO PROVIDE FOR THE SAFETY OF TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN OTHER SUCH BARRICADES AND SIGNS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER OR AS DIRECTED BY FIELD CONDITIONS, TO PROVIDE FOR THE PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC IN SAFETY AT ALL TIMES.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN FLAGGERS AS DIRECTED/APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, AT SUCH POINTS, AND FOR SUCH PERIODS OF TIME AS MAY BE REQUIRED, TO PROVIDE FOR THE SAFETY OF THE TRAVELING PUBLIC AND THE CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE ROADWAY CLEAN AND FREE OF DIRT OR OTHER MATERIALS DURING HAULING OPERATIONS. IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT MAINTAIN A CLEAN ROADWAY, THEY SHALL CEASE ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, TO CLEAN THE ROADWAY TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.

**4. HAULING EQUIPMENT**

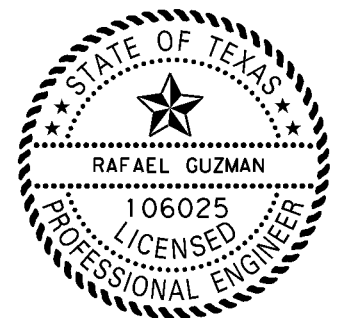
1. THE USE OF RUBBER-TIRED EQUIPMENT WILL BE REQUIRED FOR MOVING DIRT OR OTHER MATERIALS ALONG OR ACROSS PAVEMENTED SURFACES. WHERE THE CONTRACTOR DESIRES TO MOVE ANY EQUIPMENT NOT LICENSED FOR OPERATION ON PUBLIC HIGHWAYS, ON OR ACROSS PAVEMENT. THEY SHALL PROTECT THE PAVEMENT FROM DAMAGE AS DIRECTED / APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO CONDUCT THEIR HAULING OPERATIONS IN A MANNER SUCH THAT VEHICLES WILL NOT HAUL OVER PREVIOUSLY RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE OR COMPACTED BASE MATERIAL, EXCEPT IN SHORT SECTIONS FOR DUMPING MANIPULATIONS.

**5. FINAL CLEAN UP**

UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK AND BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND REMOVE FROM THE SITE ALL SURPLUS AND DISCARDED MATERIALS AND DEBRIS OF EVERY KIND AND LEAVE THE ENTIRE PROJECT IN A SMOOTH, NEAT AND SIGHTLY CONDITION.

**6. PAYMENT**

ALL BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND FLAGGERS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 506 TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS. ALL OTHER WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE PLANS.

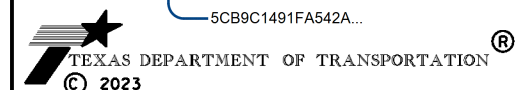


THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025. ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

*Rafael Guzman*

5CB9C1491FA542A...



**TCP SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION**

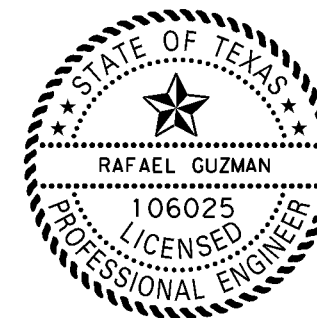
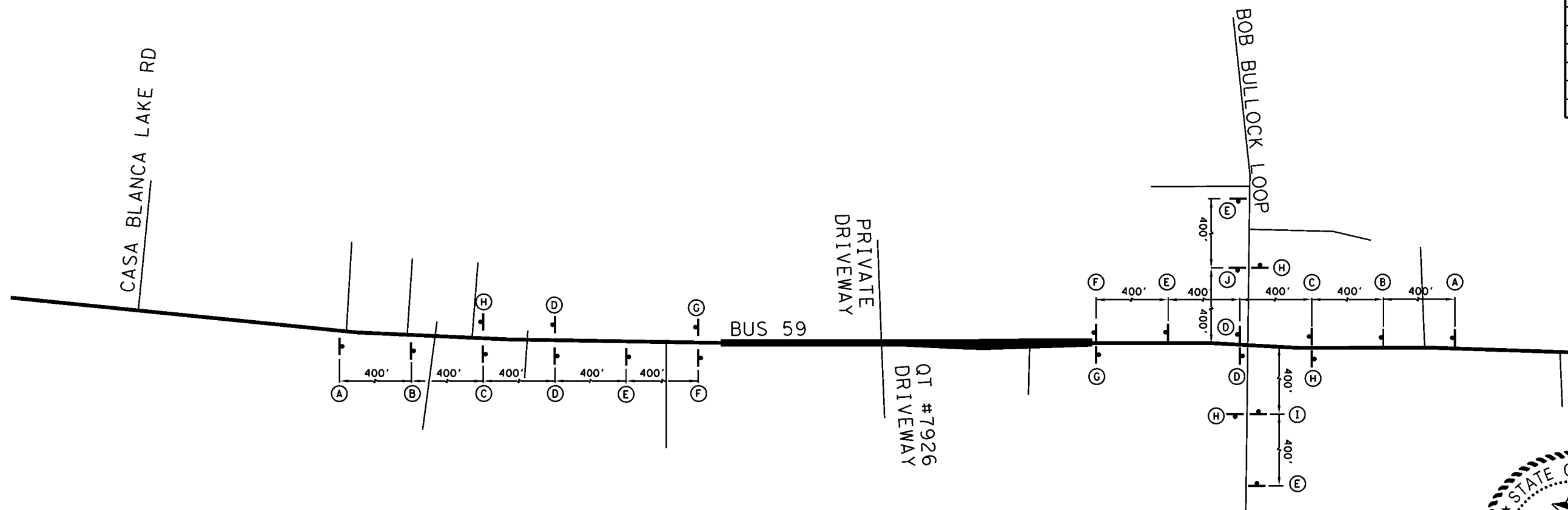
DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER				SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS					
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	

8/24/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 TCP Sequence of Construction.dgn



**SIGN SPACING**

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
MPH	Feet (Approx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500
60	600
65	700
70	800
75	900
80	1000

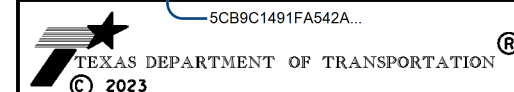


THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

*Rafael Guzman*

5CB9C1491FA542A...



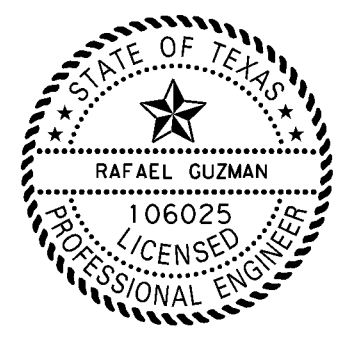
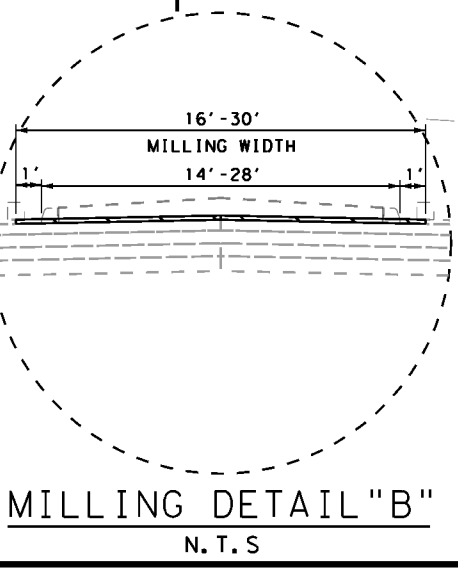
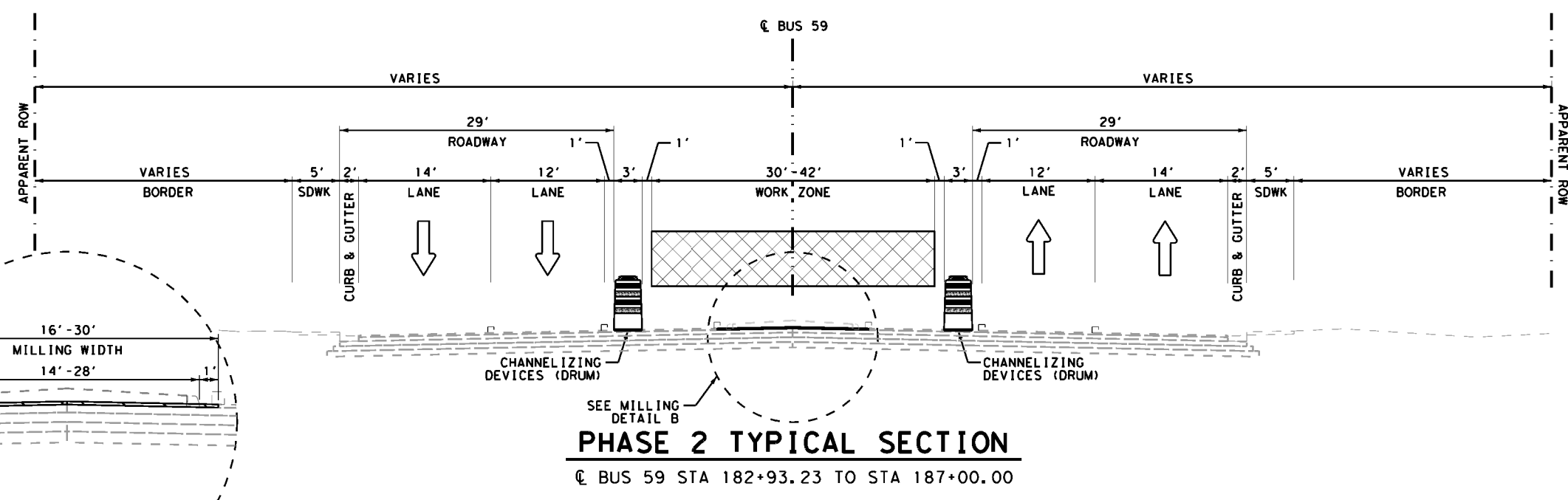
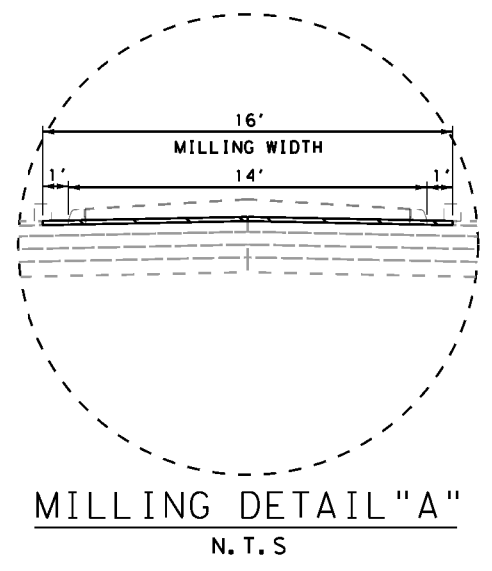
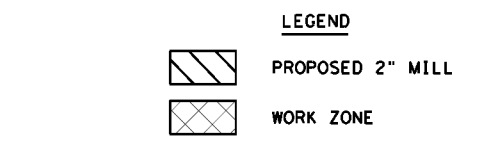
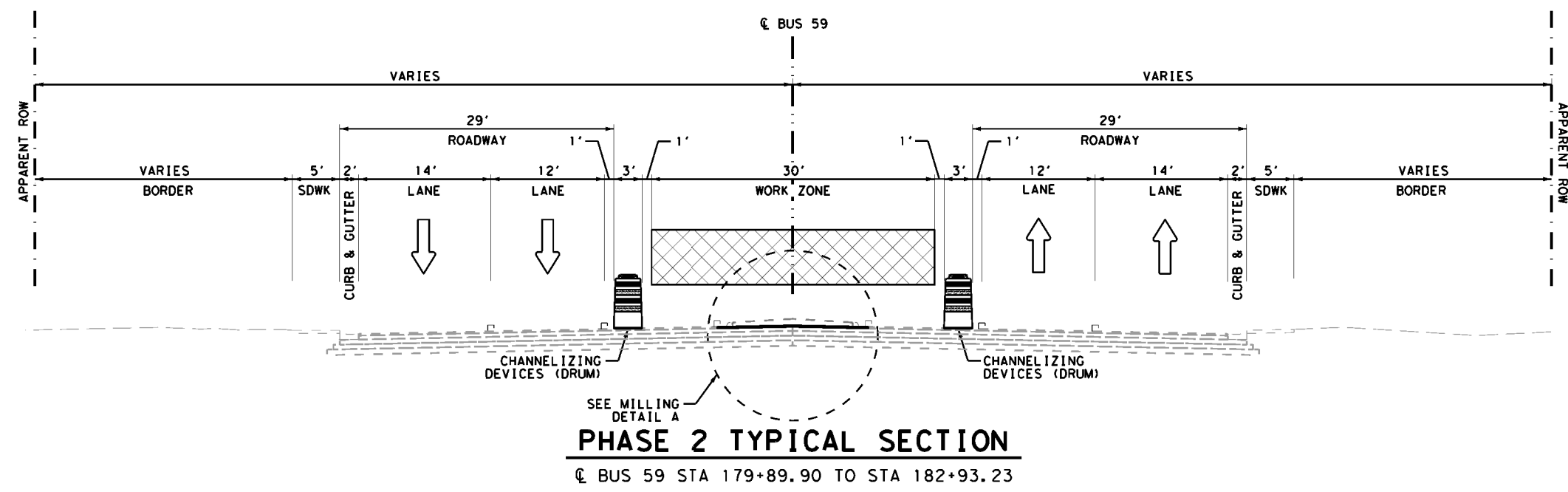
**PROPOSED TCP SIGNS**

SCALE: N. T. S.

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER		SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS			
FED. RD. DIST. NO.	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102
					HIGHWAY NO.
					BU 59Z

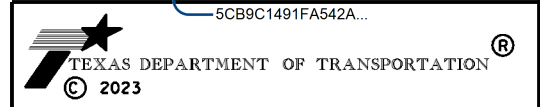
8/24/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Proposed Traffic Control Plan.dgn

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
 R20-3T 48"x42"	 G20-10T 60"x48"	 G20-9TP 24"x24"  R20-5T 24"x30"  R20-5qTP PLAQUE 24"x12"	 R2-1 24"x36"	 CW20-1D 48"x48"	 G20-5T 48"x24"  G20-6T 48"x30"	 G20-2 48"x24"	 G20-2b1 48"x24"	 G20-1bTL 48"x36"	 G20-1bTR 48"x36"



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025. ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
 5CB9C1491FA542A...



**TCP PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION**

**NOTES:**  
 1. CONTRACTOR MUST KEEP CHANNELIZING DEVICES (DRUMS) IN PLACE UNTIL PHASE 2 IS COMPLETE

DR: A. A.	CR: R. G.	STATE: TEXAS	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
FED. NO. 6	STATE DIV. NO. 22	COUNTY: WEBB	CONTROL: 0542	SECTION: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY NO.: BU 59Z
						15

8/23/2023 ... ACSJ 0542-01-102 TCP Phase 2 Typical Section.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:36:53 PM  
 FILE: ...\\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:**

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

**WORKER SAFETY NOTES:**

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

**COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

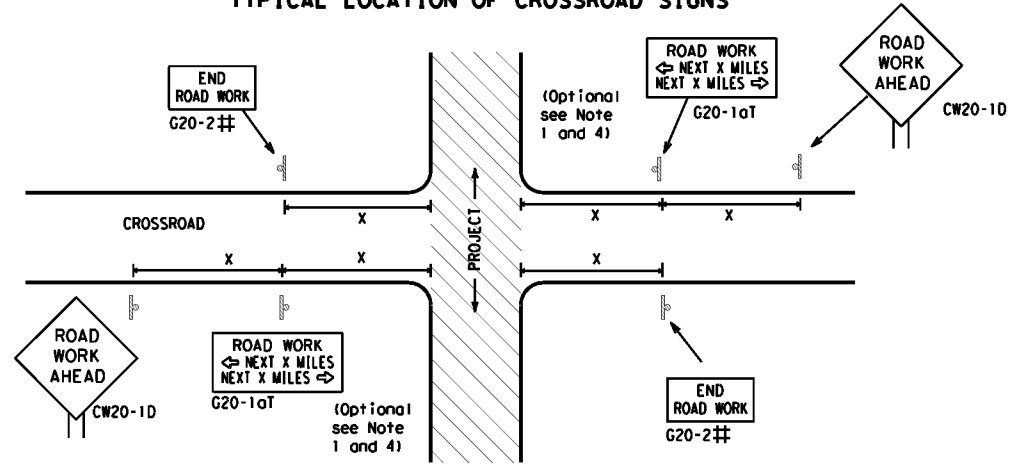
<p><b>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT</b>  <a href="http://www.txdot.gov">http://www.txdot.gov</a></p>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

<span style="font-size: small; vertical-align: middle;">Texas Department of Transportation</span>		<span style="font-size: x-small;">Traffic Safety Division Standard</span>
<p><b>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p><b>BC (1) -21</b></p>		
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT SECT	JOB HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542 01	102 BU 59Z
4-03 7-13	9-07 8-14	5-10 5-21
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	WEBB	16

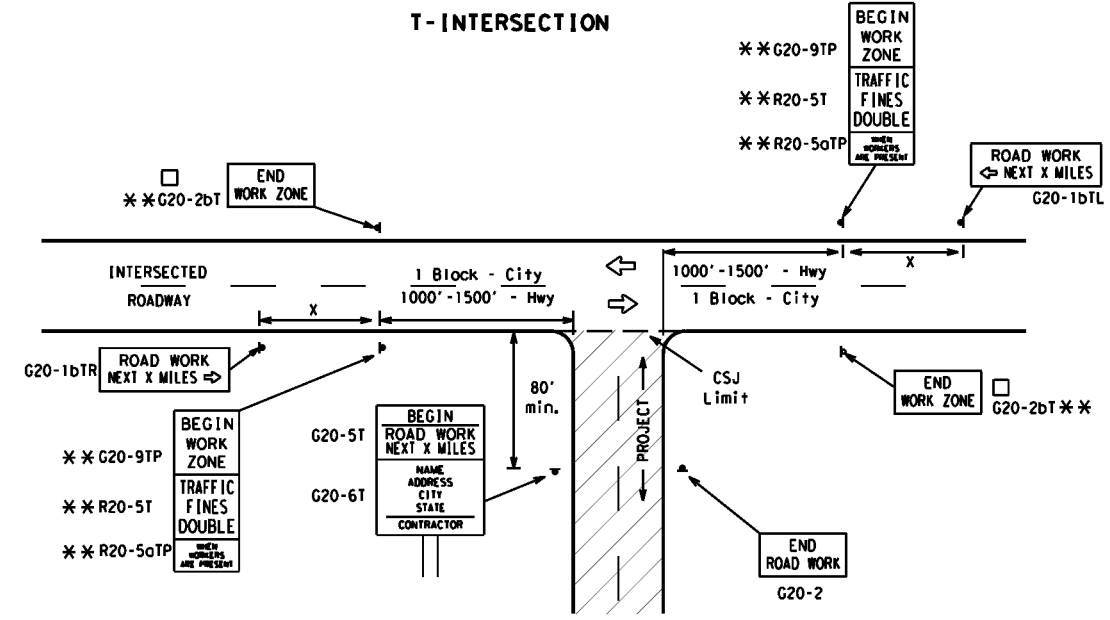
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS**



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
  - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
  - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
  - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
  - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
  - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

**T-INTERSECTION**



**CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION**

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

**TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING<sup>1,5,6</sup>**

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 <sup>4</sup>	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14			60	600 <sup>2</sup>
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12			65	700 <sup>2</sup>
			70	800 <sup>2</sup>
			75	900 <sup>2</sup>
	80	1000 <sup>2</sup>		
	*	*	*	* <sup>3</sup>

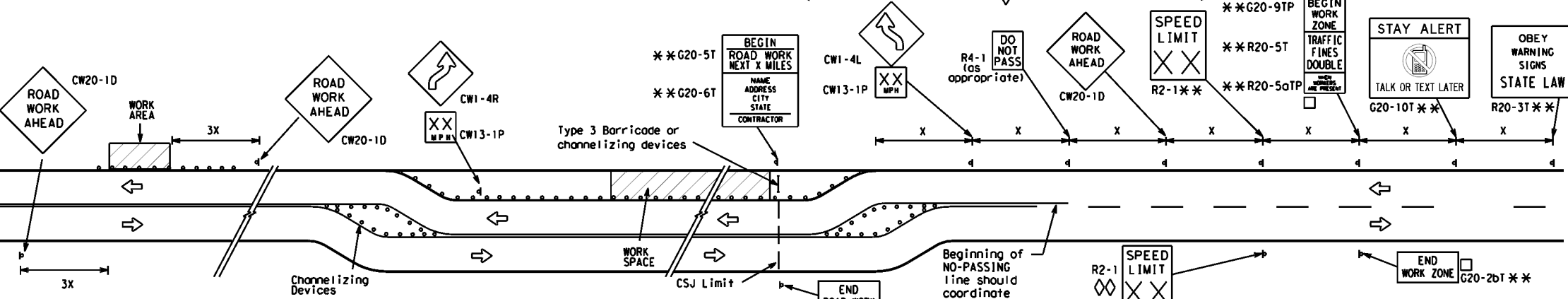
\* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

**GENERAL NOTES**

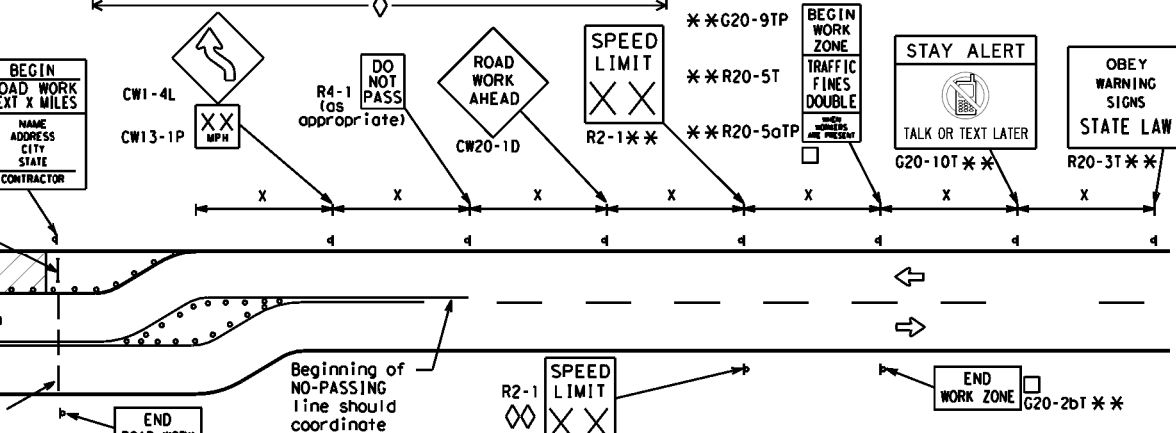
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

**WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS**



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

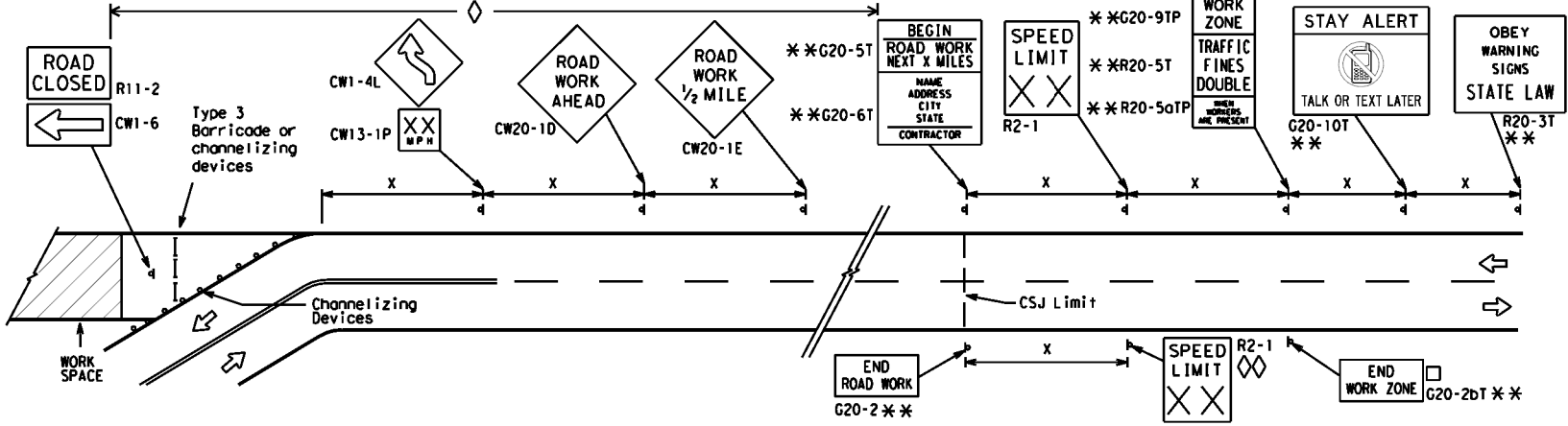
**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS**



**NOTES**

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
  - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
  - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
  - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS**



**LEGEND**

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Safety Division Standard

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT**

**BC (2) - 21**

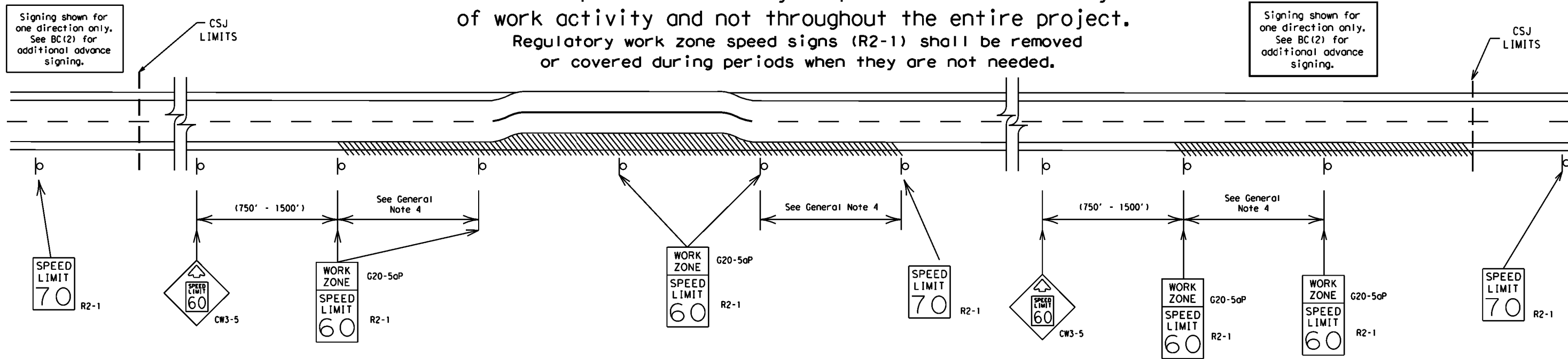
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 592
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO. 17	
7-13 5-21				

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:36:56 PM  
 FILE: ...2\_TCPStandardSigs-21.dgn

# TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



## GUIDANCE FOR USE:

### LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present.

Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

### SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

## GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
  - 40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
  - 35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
  - Law enforcement.
  - Flagger stationed next to sign.
  - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
  - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
  - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:36:58 PM  
FILE: ...2\_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12



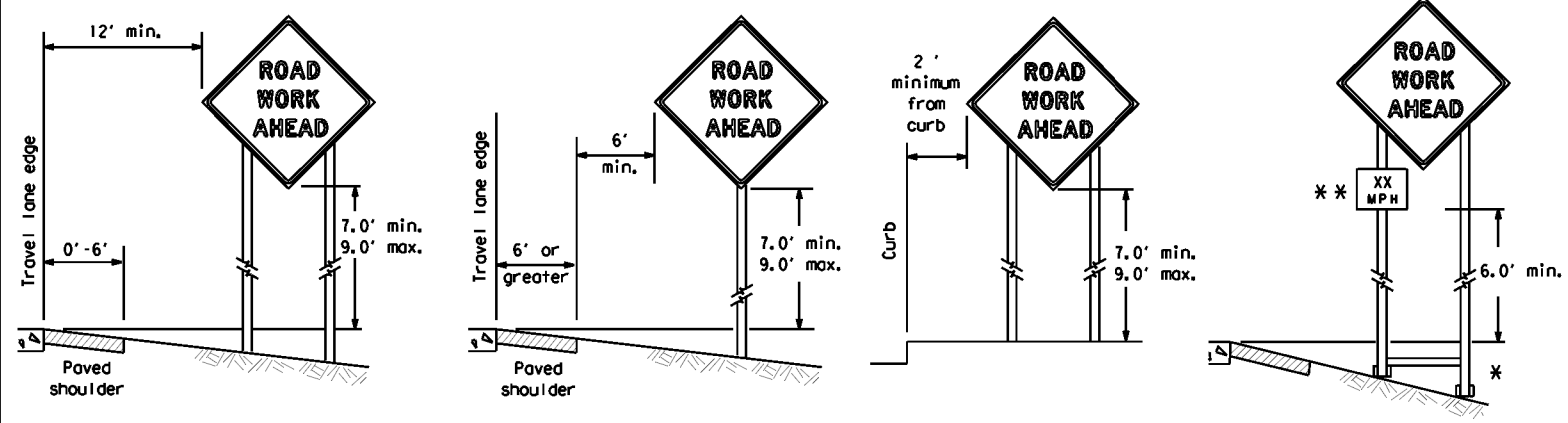
## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC (3) -21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0542	01	102	BU 59Z
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	5-21	22	WEBB	18	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

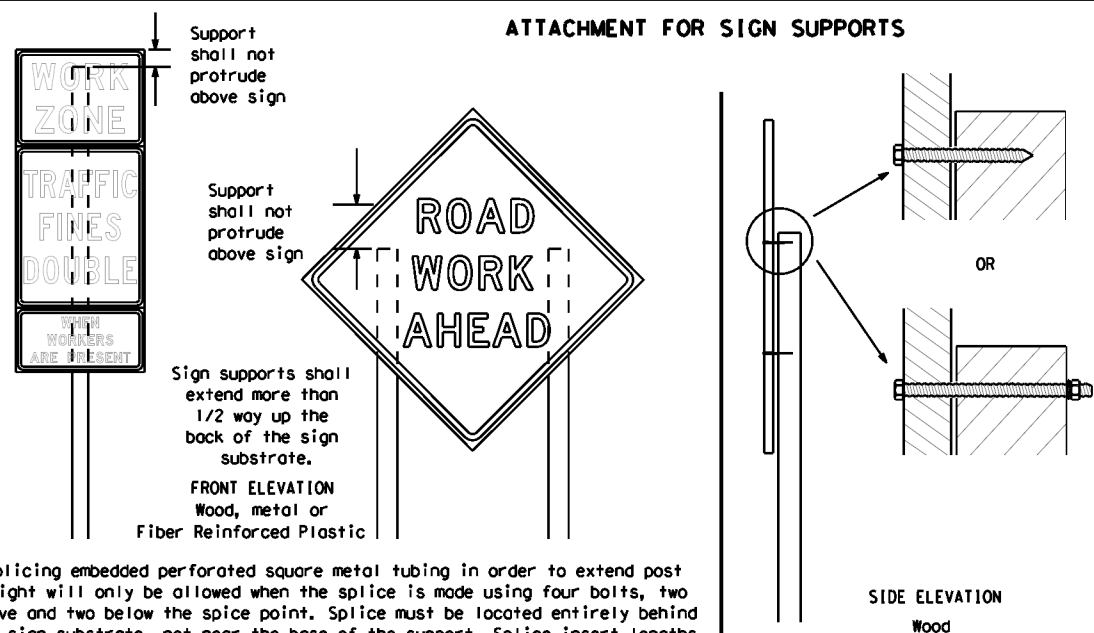
**TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS**



\* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

\*\* When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

**ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS**

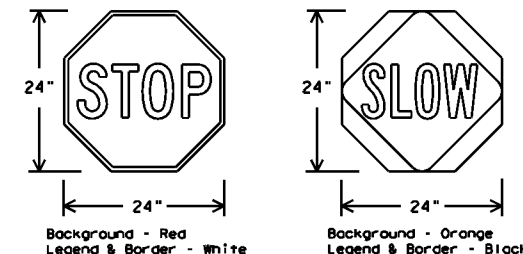


**Nails shall NOT be allowed.**  
 Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

**STOP/SLOW PADDLES**

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRs standard sheets or the CWZTC list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTC) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

**DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
  - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
  - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
  - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
  - d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
  - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**SIZE OF SIGNS**

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**SIGN SUBSTRATES**

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTC lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub>, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

**SIGN LETTERS**

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTC list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

**FLAGS ON SIGNS**

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.



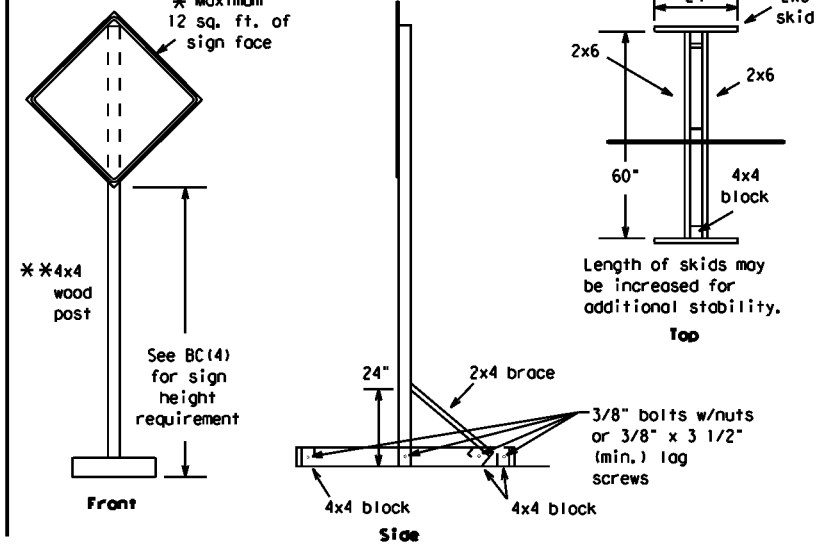
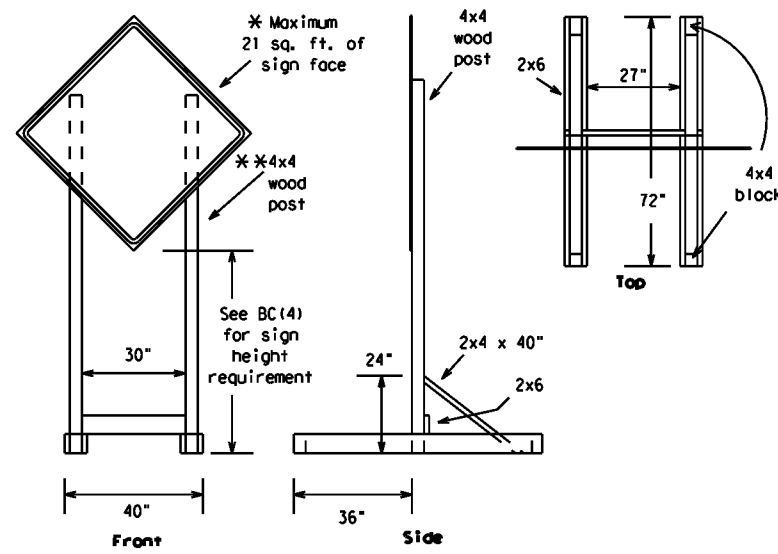
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES**

**BC (4) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	REV: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 592
9-07 8-14	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO. 19	
7-13 5-21				

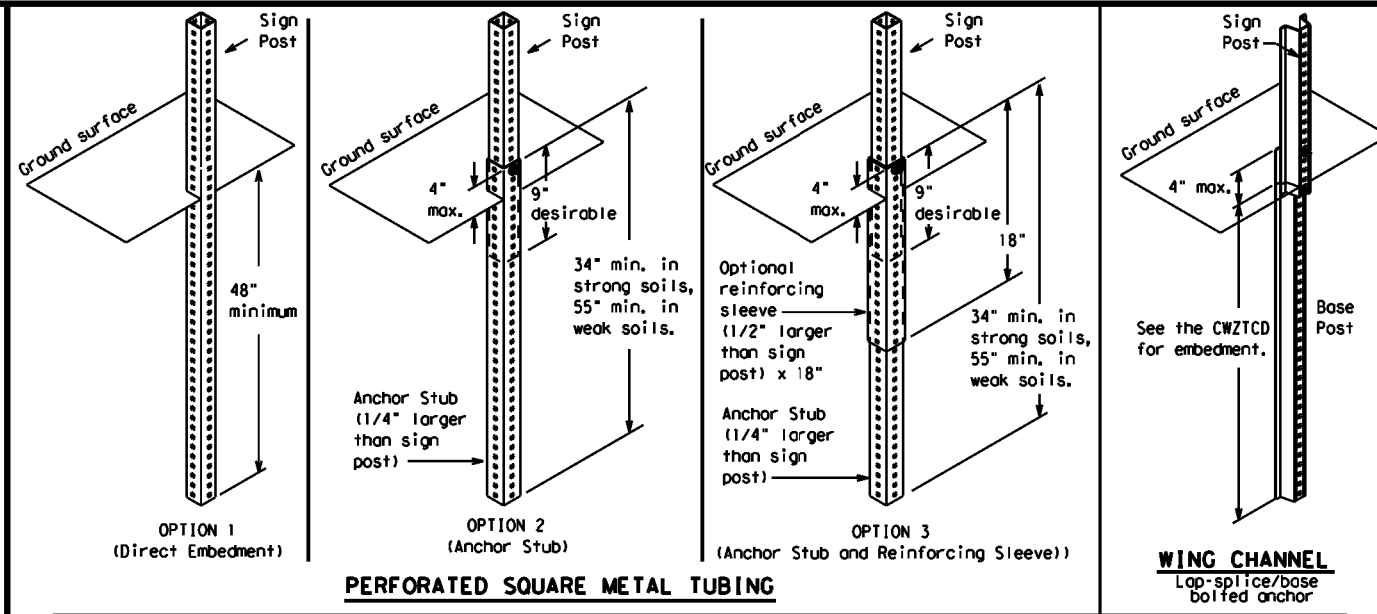
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:01 PM  
 FILE: ...2...TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



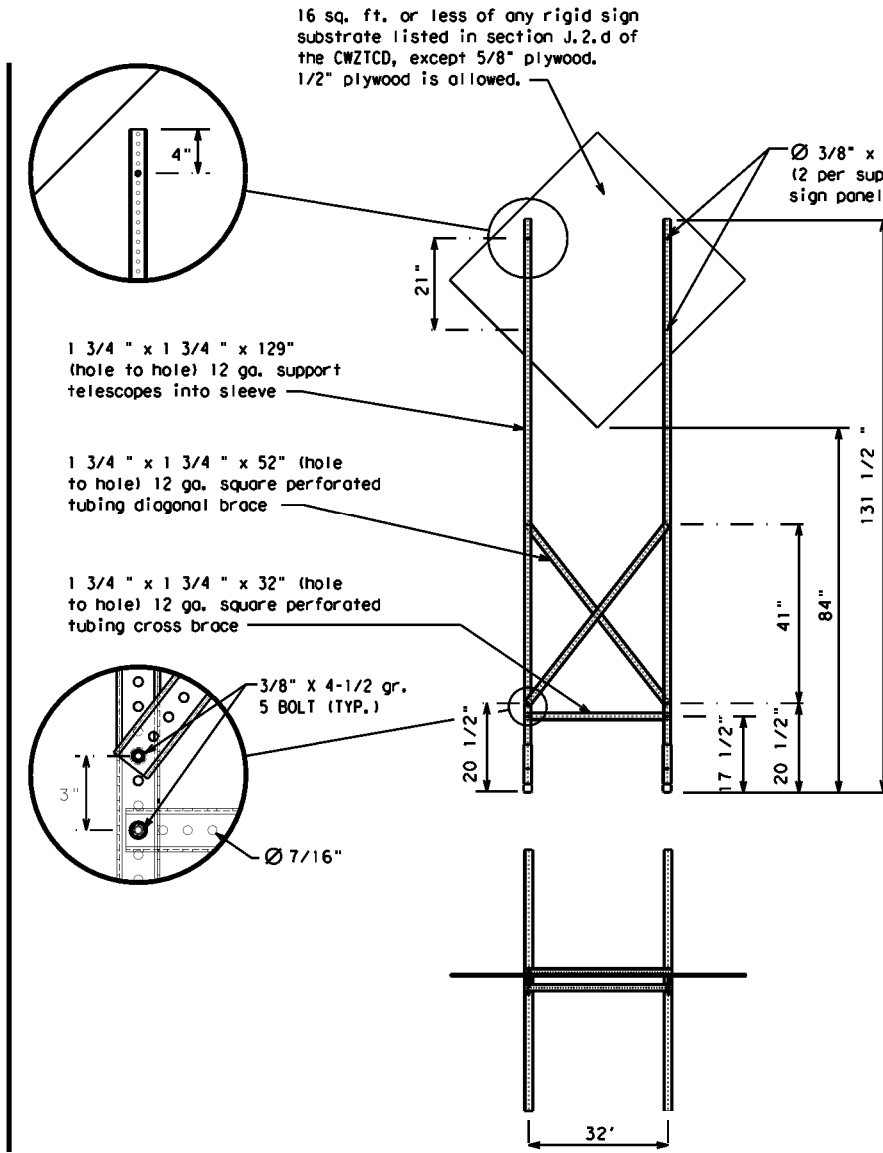
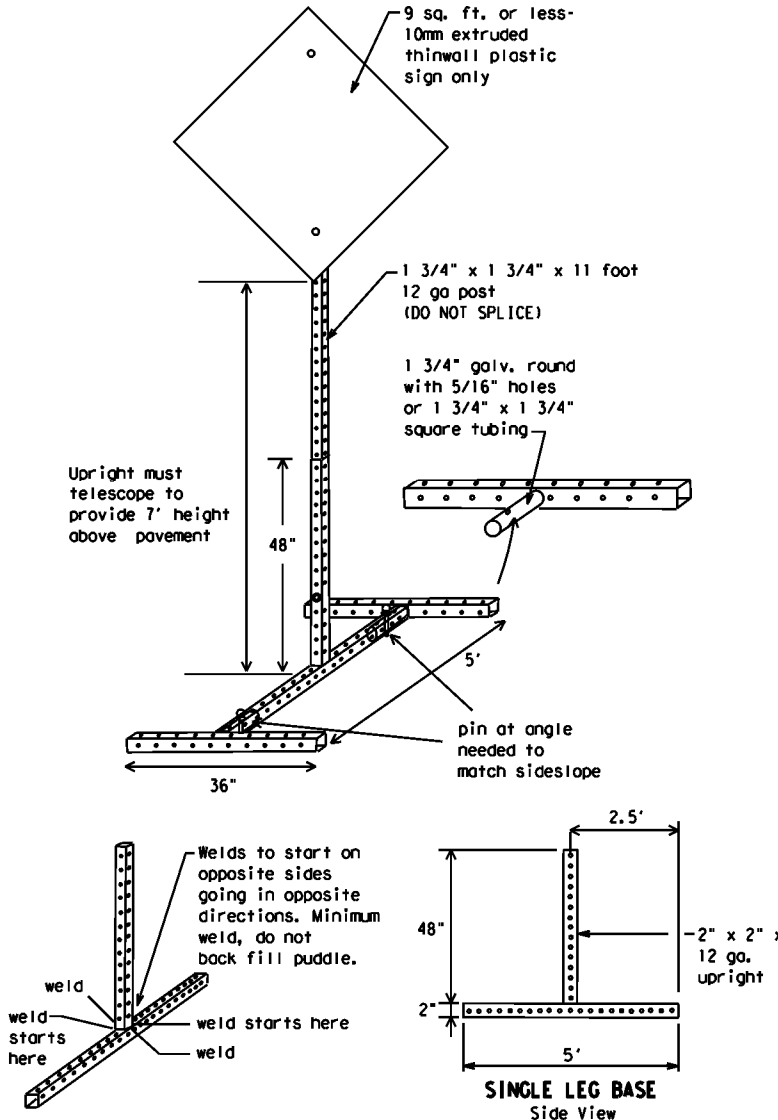
### SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



### GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



### SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

### WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

### OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

### GENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- \* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- \*\* Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	APP: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 59Z
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14				
7-13 5-21	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO.: 20	

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:04 PM  
FILE: ...2\_TCP\Standard\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

# RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

## PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

## Phase 1: Condition Lists

### Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

### Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
ROADWORK XXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
BUMP XXXX FT
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
US XXX EXIT X MILES
LANES SHIFT *

\* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

## Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

### Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE *
FORM X LINES RIGHT
USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
END SHOULDER USE
WATCH FOR WORKERS

### Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

### Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

### \*\* Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM - X PM
APR XX - XX X PM - X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM - XX AM

\*\* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

## APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

## WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

## FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Cannot	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound (route) N	
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound (route) E		Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound (route) S	
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound (route) W	
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

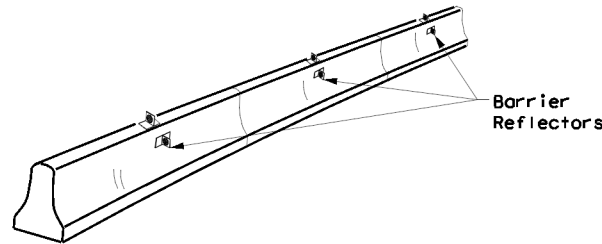
BC (6) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 59Z
REVISIONS:	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
9-07 8-14	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO.:	21
7-13 5-21				



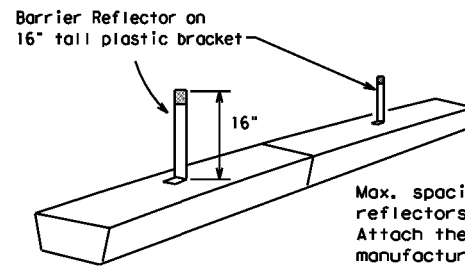
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

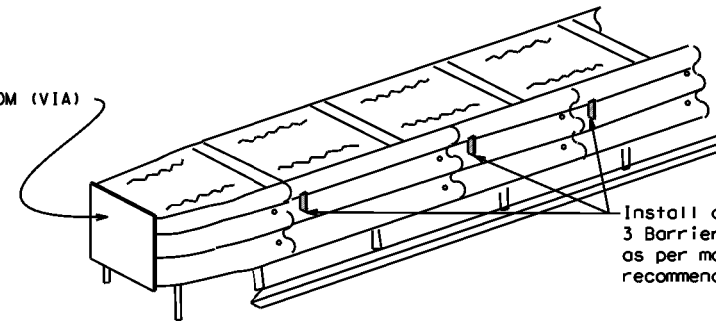


**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES**

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)**



**DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS**

**END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES**

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

**BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS**

**WARNING LIGHTS**

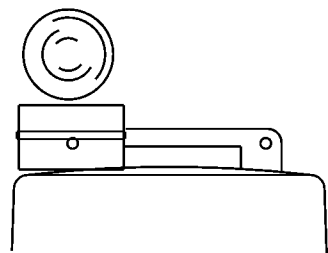
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B<sub>PL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

**WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

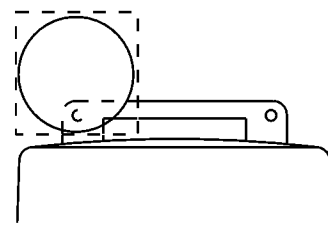
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

**WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS**

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

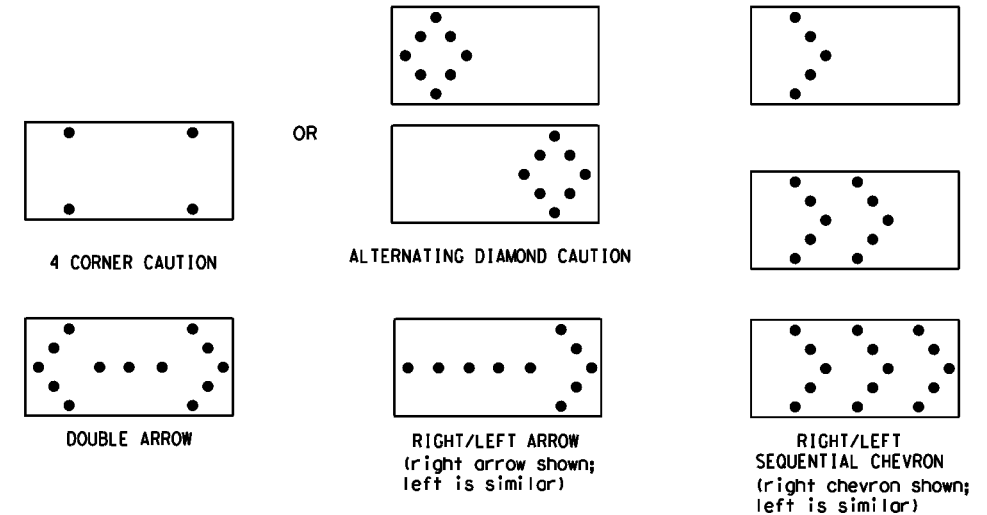


Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:08 PM  
 FILE: ...2...TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

**ATTENTION**  
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

**FLASHING ARROW BOARDS**

SHEET 7 OF 12

**TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR**

**BC (7) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 59Z
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14	DIST: 7-13	COUNTY: 5-21	SHEET NO.: 22	WEBB

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:10 PM  
 FILE: ...2\_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

**GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

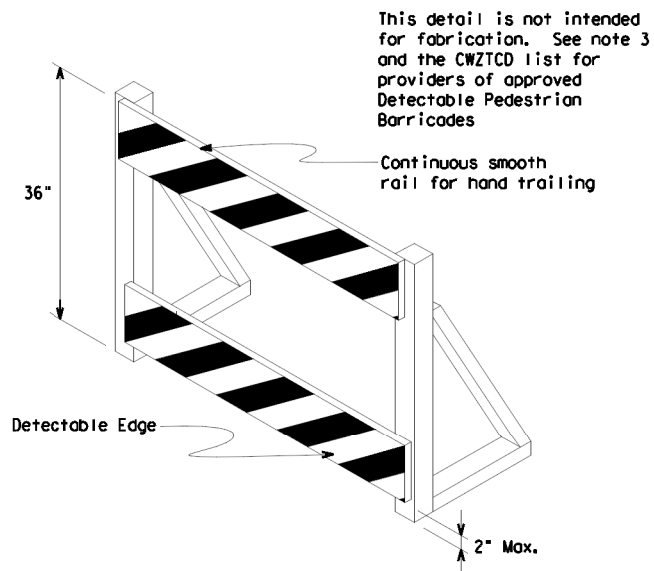
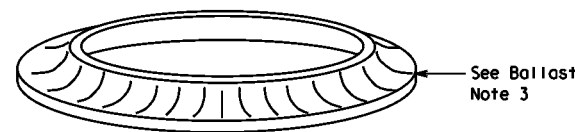
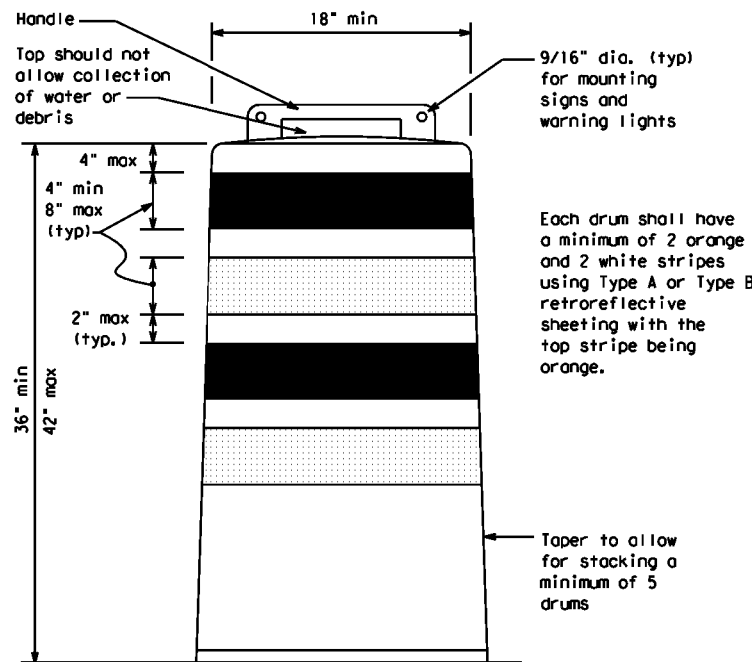
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

**RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

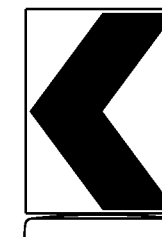
**BALLAST**

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

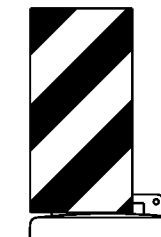


**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES**

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign  
(Maximum Sign Dimension)  
Chevron CWI-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel  
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

**SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than an every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



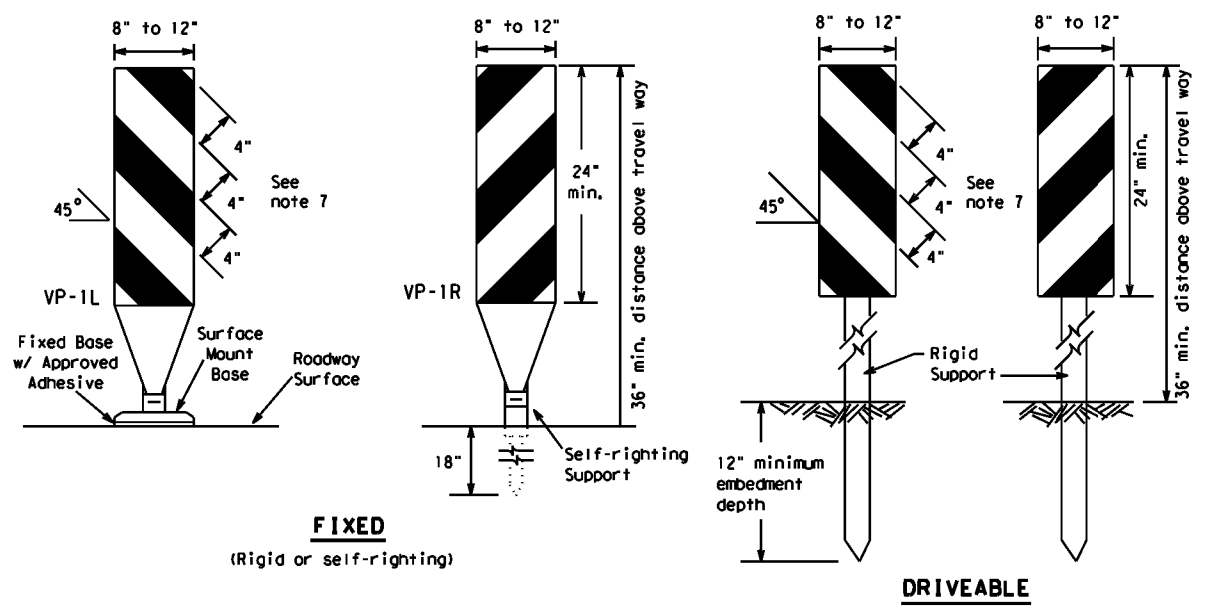
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (8) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	REV: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002		CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102
REVISIONS		DIST: 22		COUNTY: WEBB
4-03 8-14	9-07 5-21			SHEET NO. 23

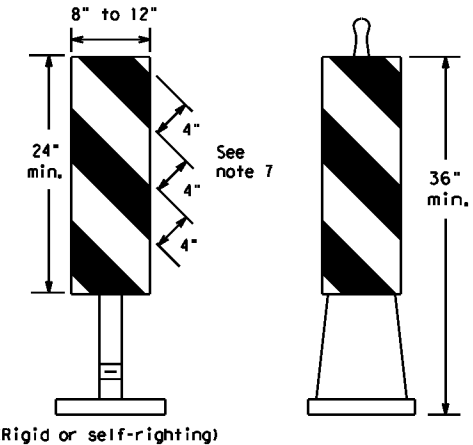
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:12 PM  
 FILE: ...2\_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn



**FIXED**  
(Rigid or self-righting)

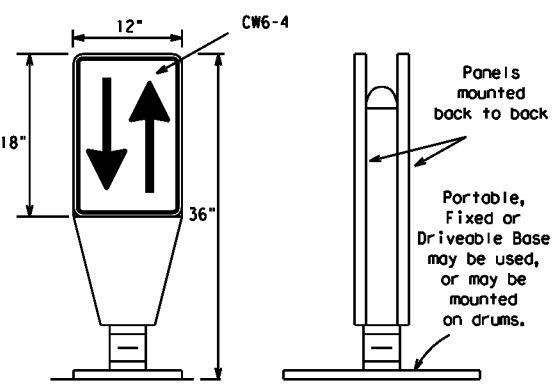
**DRIVEABLE**



**PORTABLE**

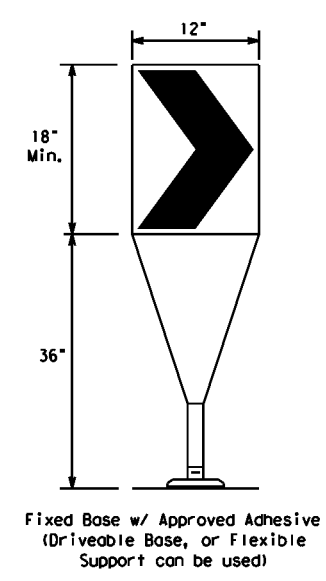
**VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)**

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



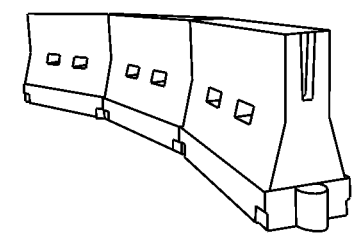
**OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)**

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

**CHEVRONS**



**LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)**

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

**WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS**

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

**HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

\*\*Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)  
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS**

SHEET 9 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (9) - 21**

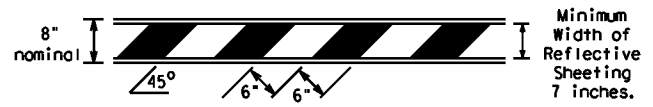
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	APP: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 592
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14	DIST: 7-13	COUNTY: 5-21	22	SHEET NO.: WEBB 24

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

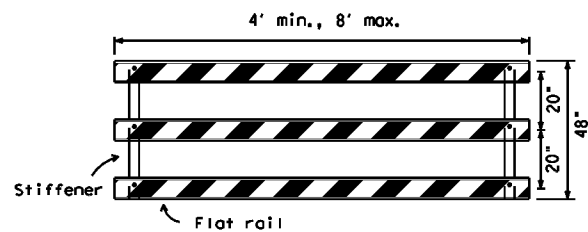
**TYPE 3 BARRICADES**

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



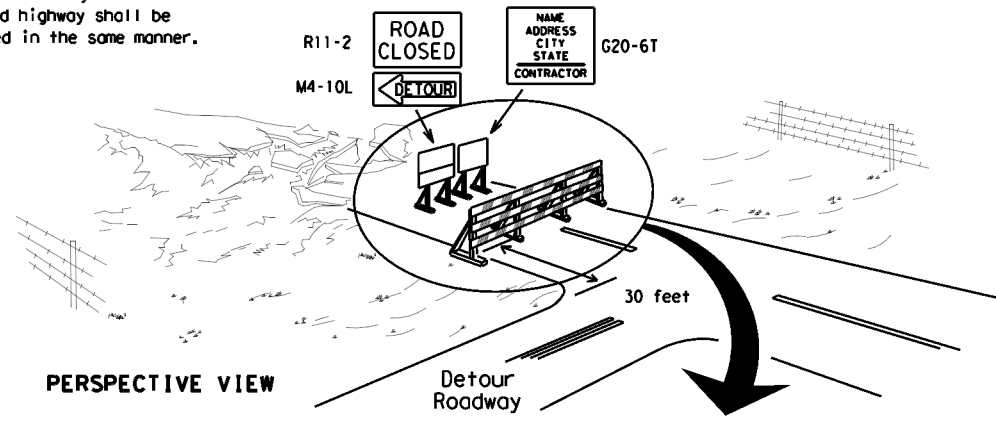
**TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL**



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

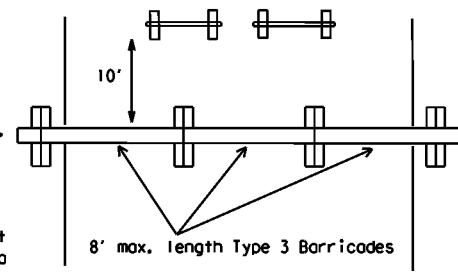
**TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES**

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

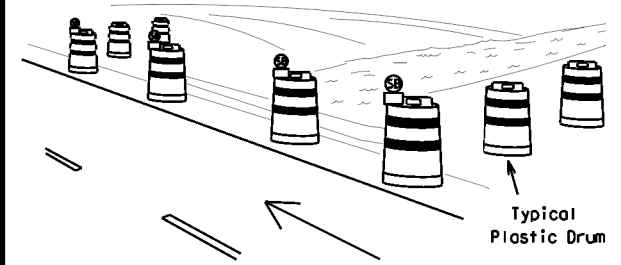
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

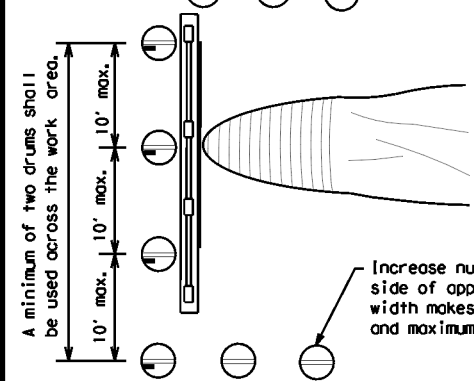
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

**TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION**



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

These drums are not required on one-way roadway

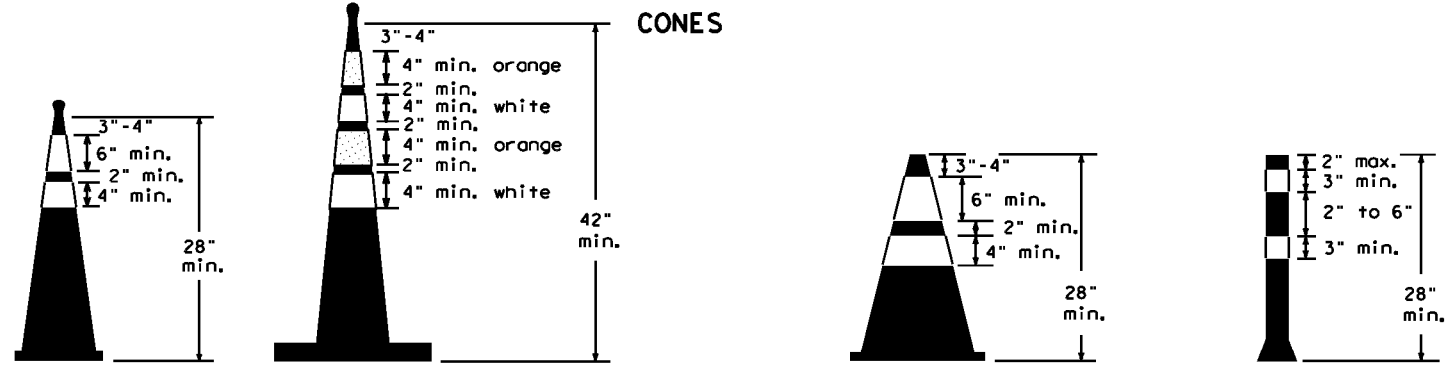


PLAN VIEW

Increase number of plastic drums on the side of approaching traffic if the crown width makes it necessary. (minimum of 2 and maximum of 4 drums)

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

**CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**



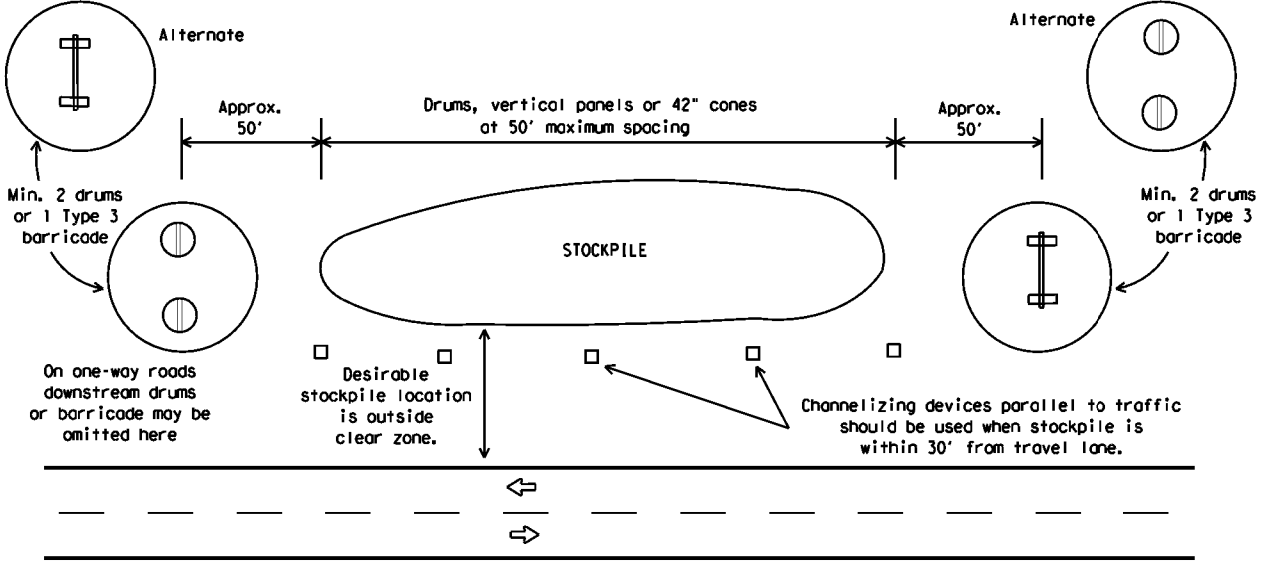
Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.  
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



**TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES**



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (10) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	REV: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 59Z
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO. 25	

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:15 PM  
 FILE: ...2.TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

## WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

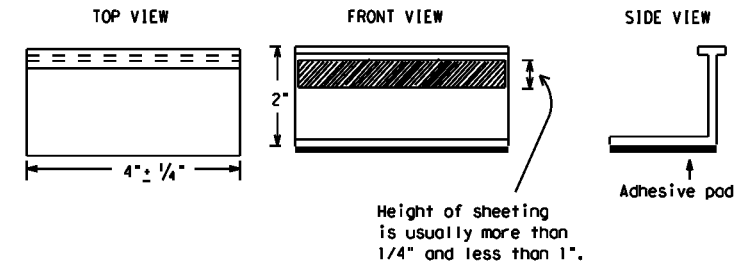
### MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

### REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

## Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE  
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER  
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
  - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
  - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:  
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).  
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

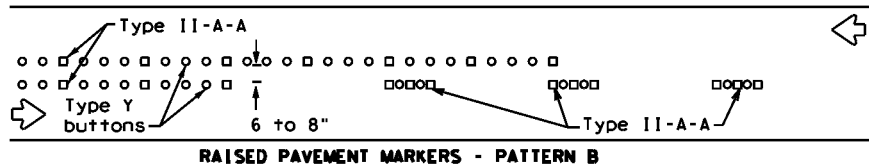
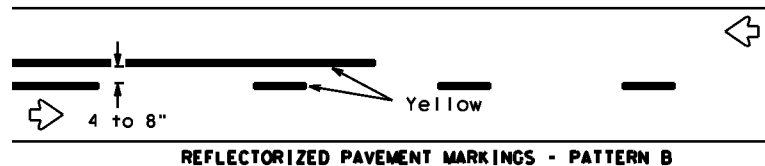
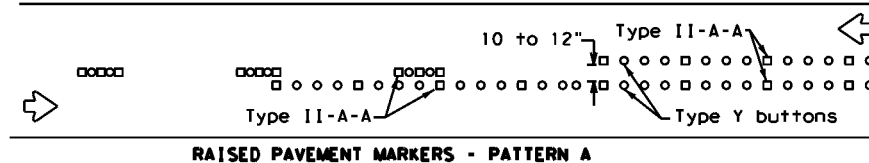
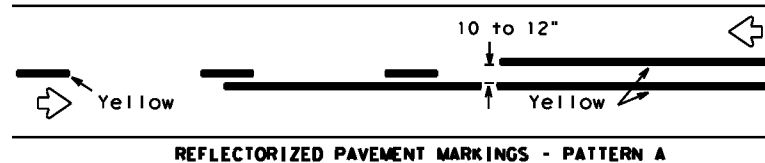
**BC(11)-21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DRW: TxDOT	CRK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	22	WEBB	26	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

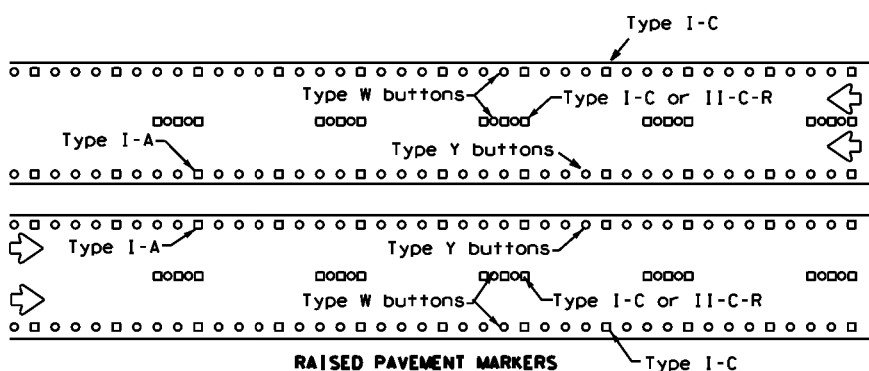
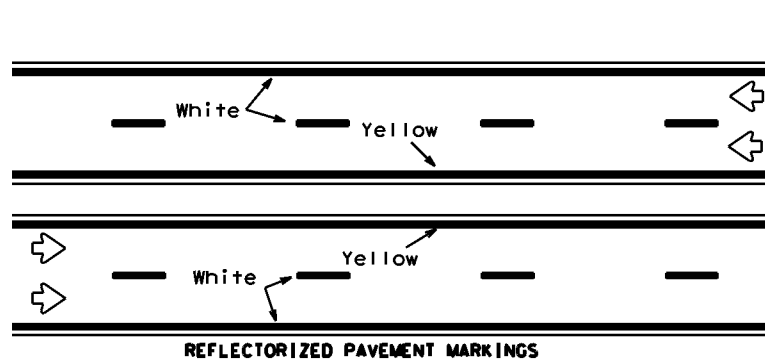
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:17 PM  
FILE: ...\\2. TCP\Standard\bc-21.dgn

## PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



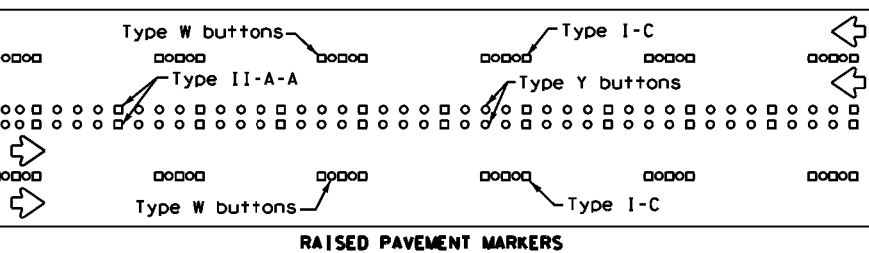
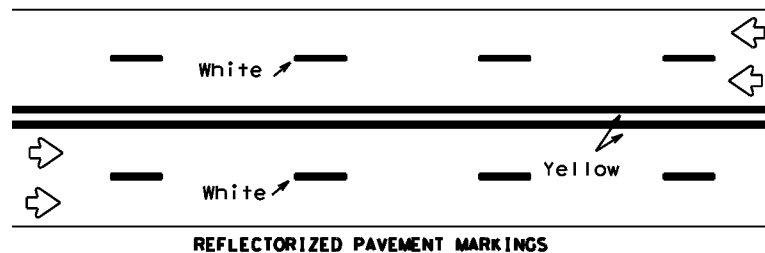
Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

## CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



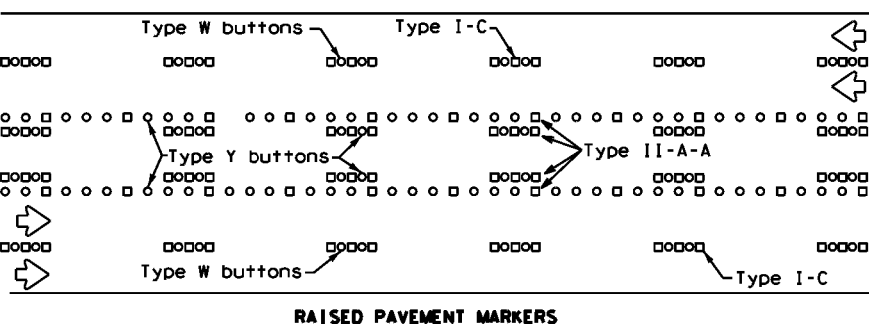
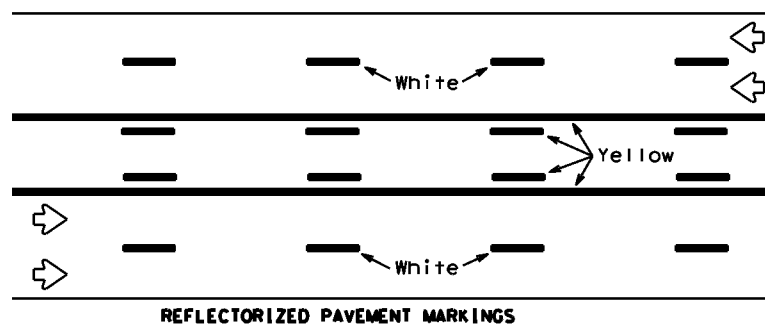
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

## EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

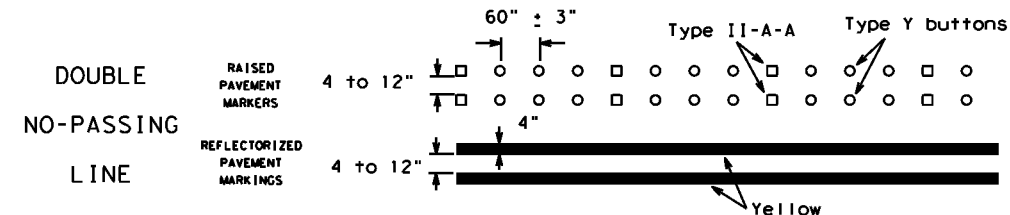
## LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



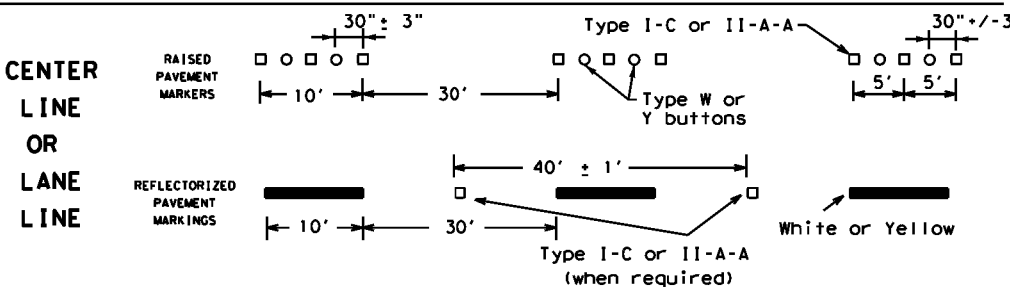
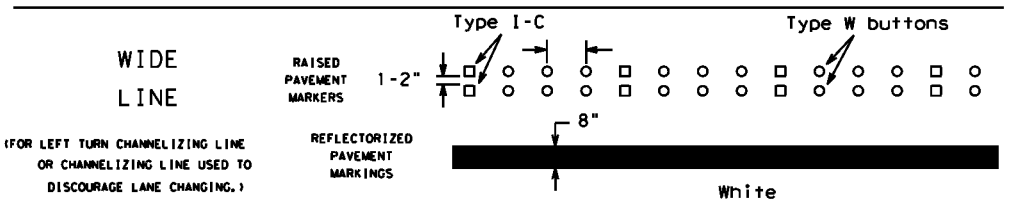
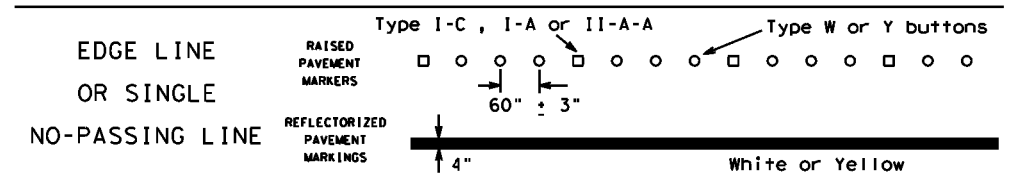
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

## TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

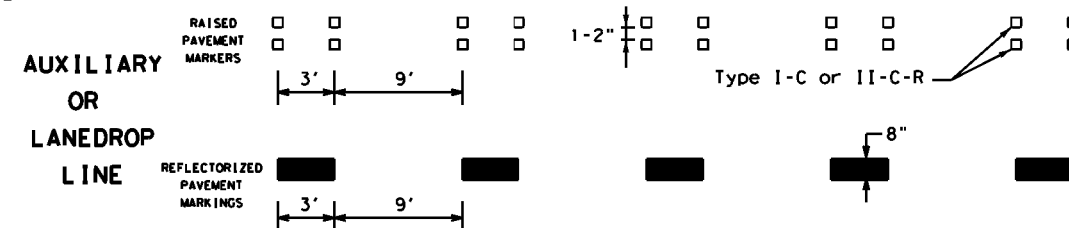
## STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



### SOLID LINES

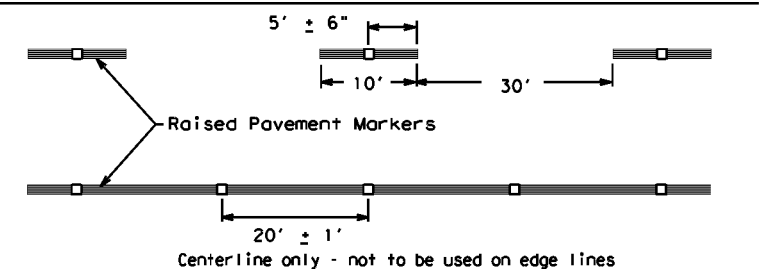


### BROKEN LINES



### REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12

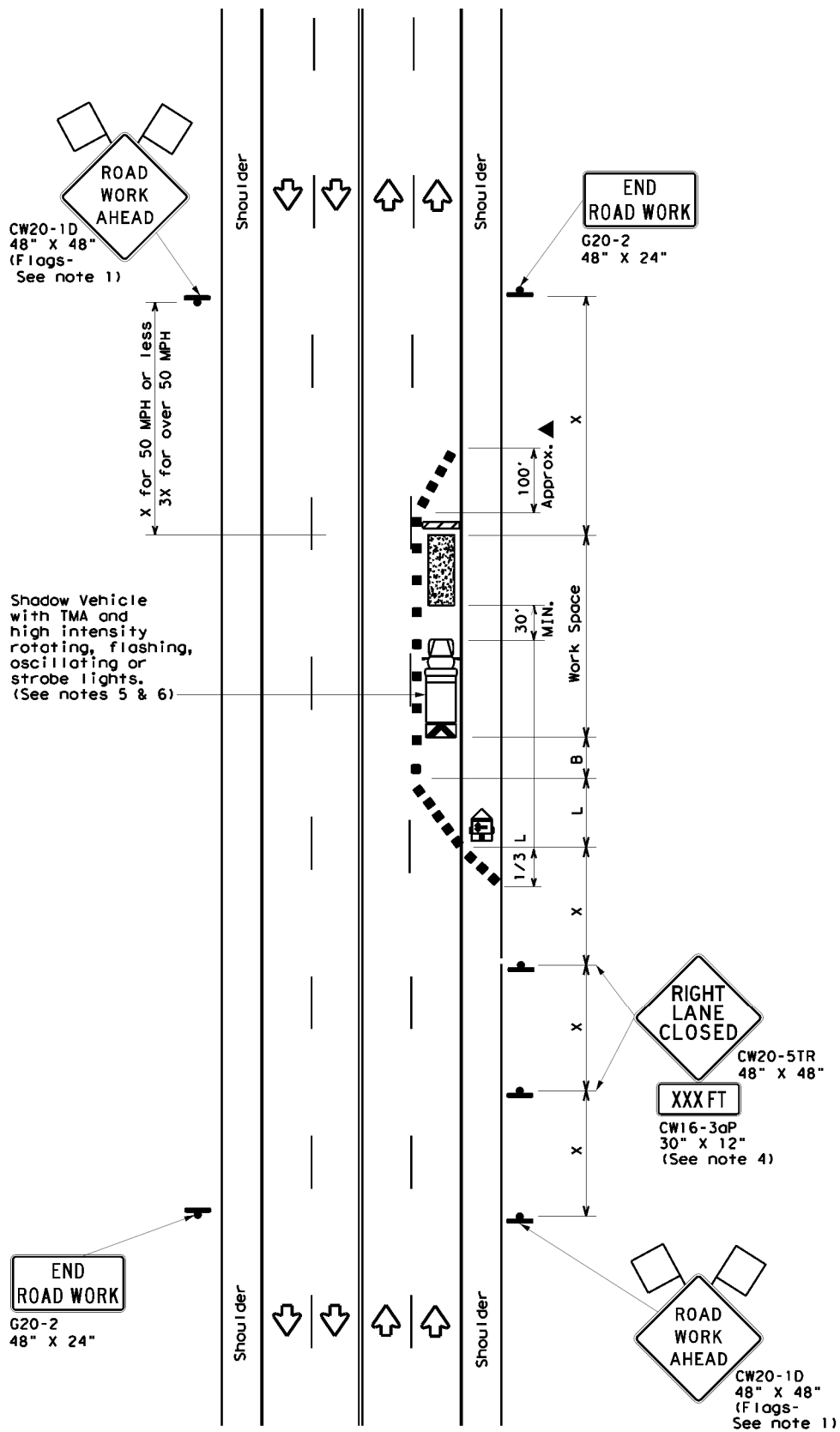
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:18 PM  
FILE: ...\\2\_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

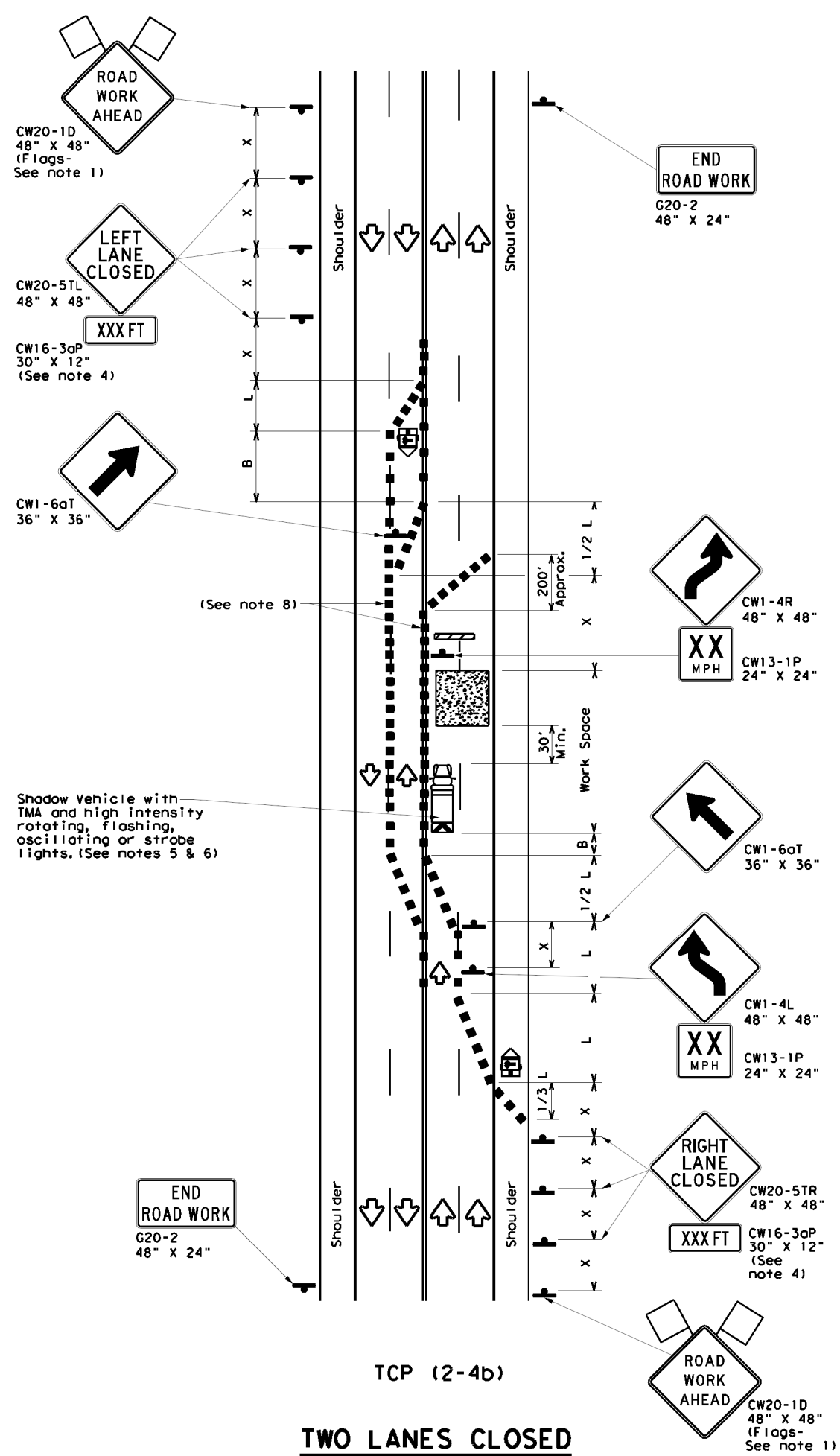
Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:36 PM  
 FILE: ...2\_TCP\Standard\std\tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)  
**ONE LANE CLOSED**



TCP (2-4b)  
**TWO LANES CLOSED**

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
- For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

**TCP (2-4a)**

- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

**TCP (2-4b)**

- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

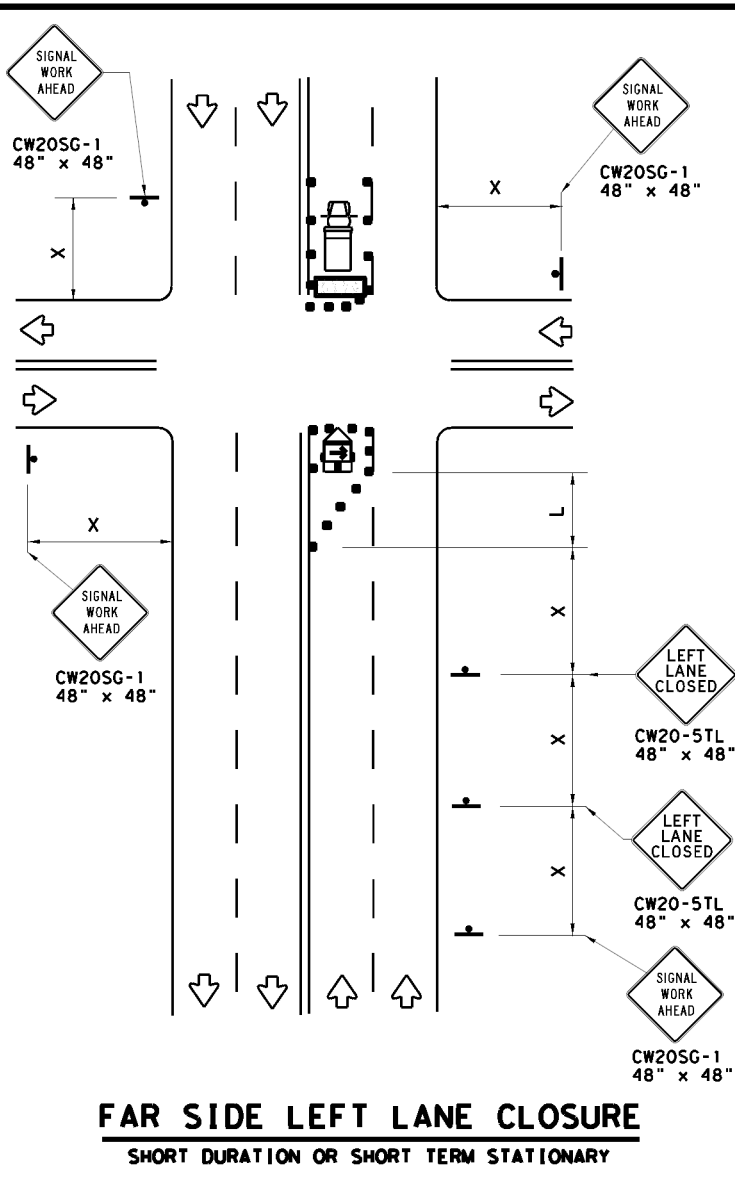
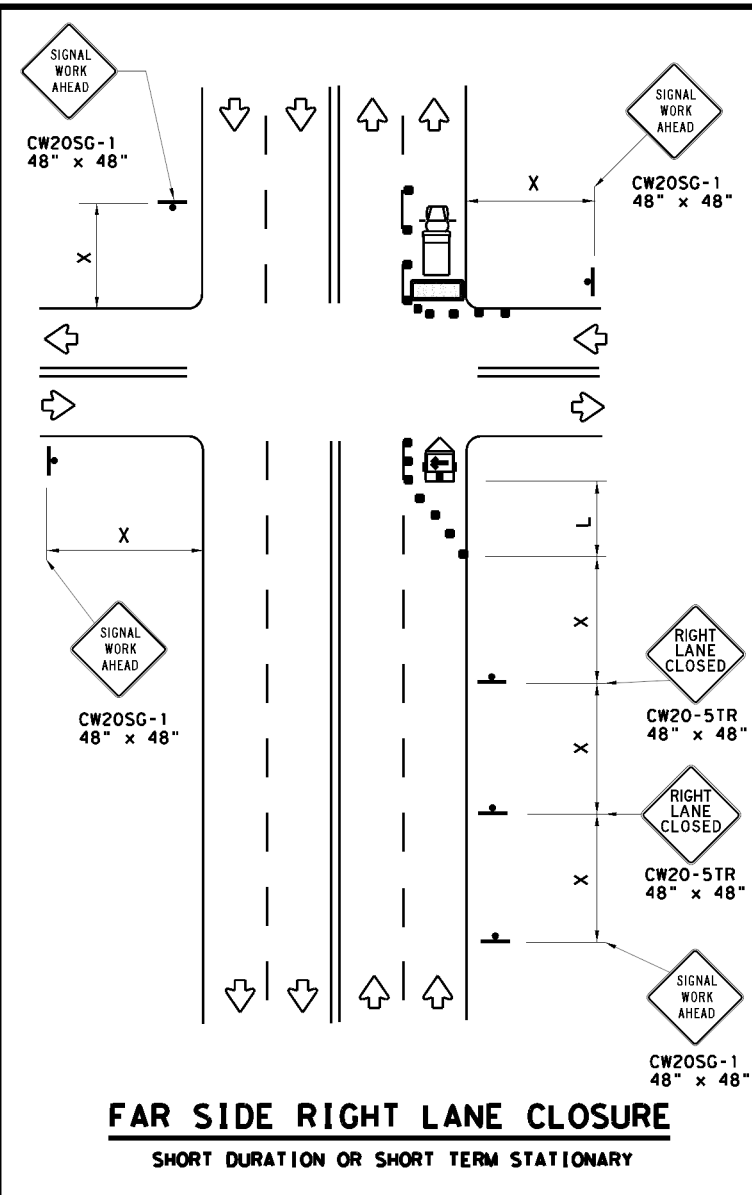
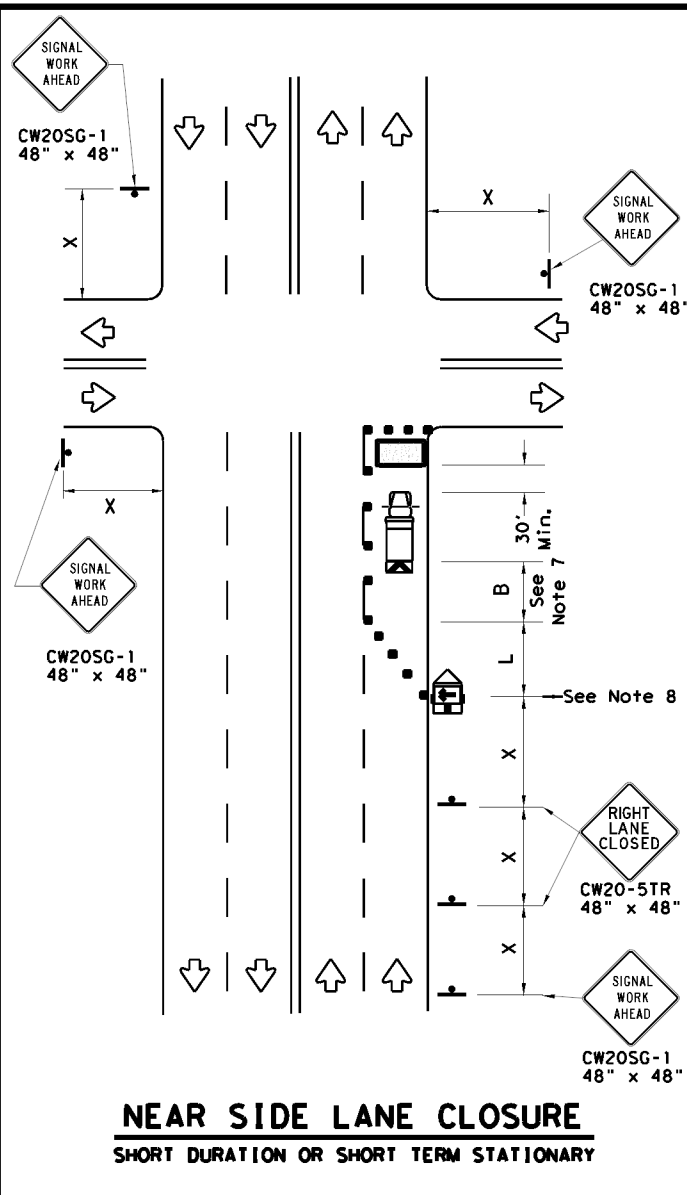
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
 LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE  
 CONVENTIONAL ROADS**

**TCP (2-4) - 18**

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 2-12	22	WEBB	28	
4-98 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:54 PM  
 FILE: ...2\_TCP\Standards\wzbtts-13.dgn



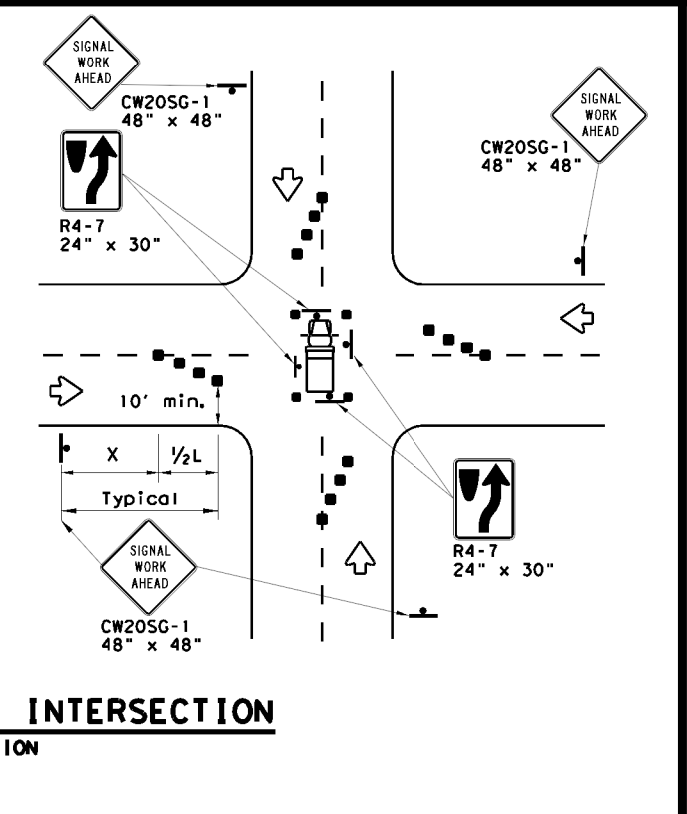
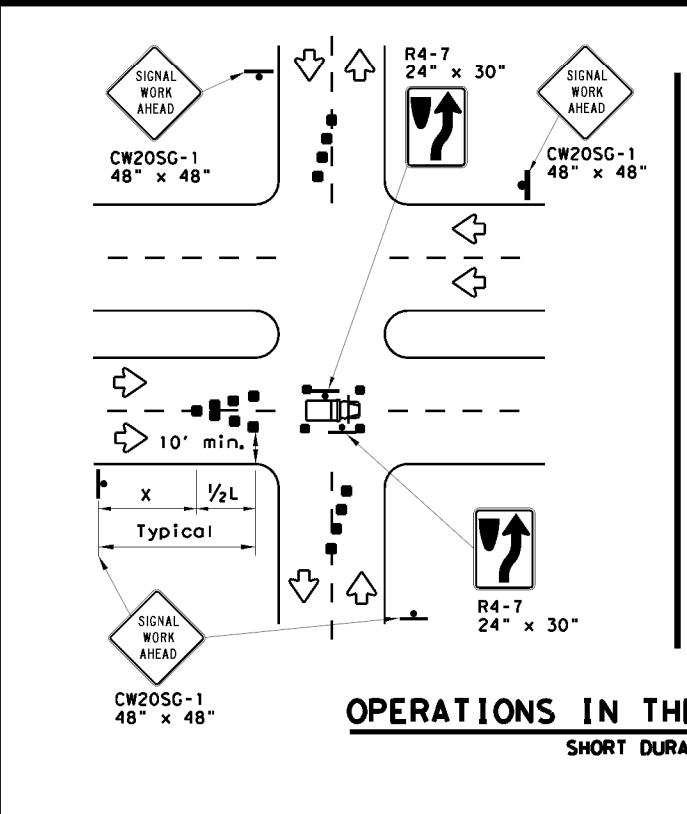
**LEGEND**

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.**



**GENERAL NOTES**

- The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
- Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
- Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
- Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
- High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
- When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
- For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
- The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
- Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS**

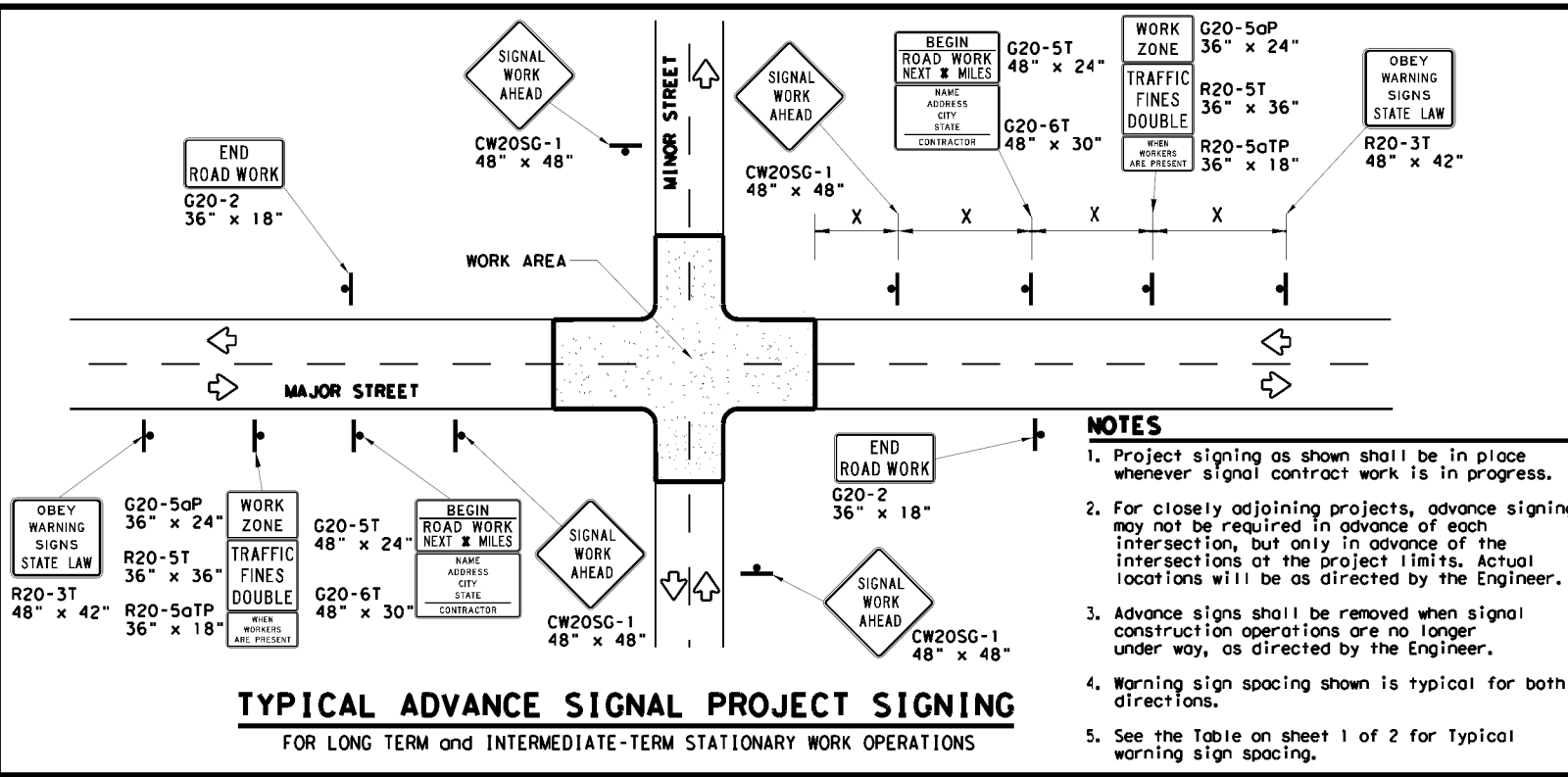
**WZ (BTS-1) - 13**

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	REV: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 59Z
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO.: 29	



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:37:59 PM  
 FILE: ...2...TCP\Standards\wzbt-13.dgn



- NOTES**
- Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
  - For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
  - Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
  - Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
  - See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

- Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
- Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

**DURATION OF WORK**

- Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 66.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

- Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
- Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

- Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

**LEGEND**

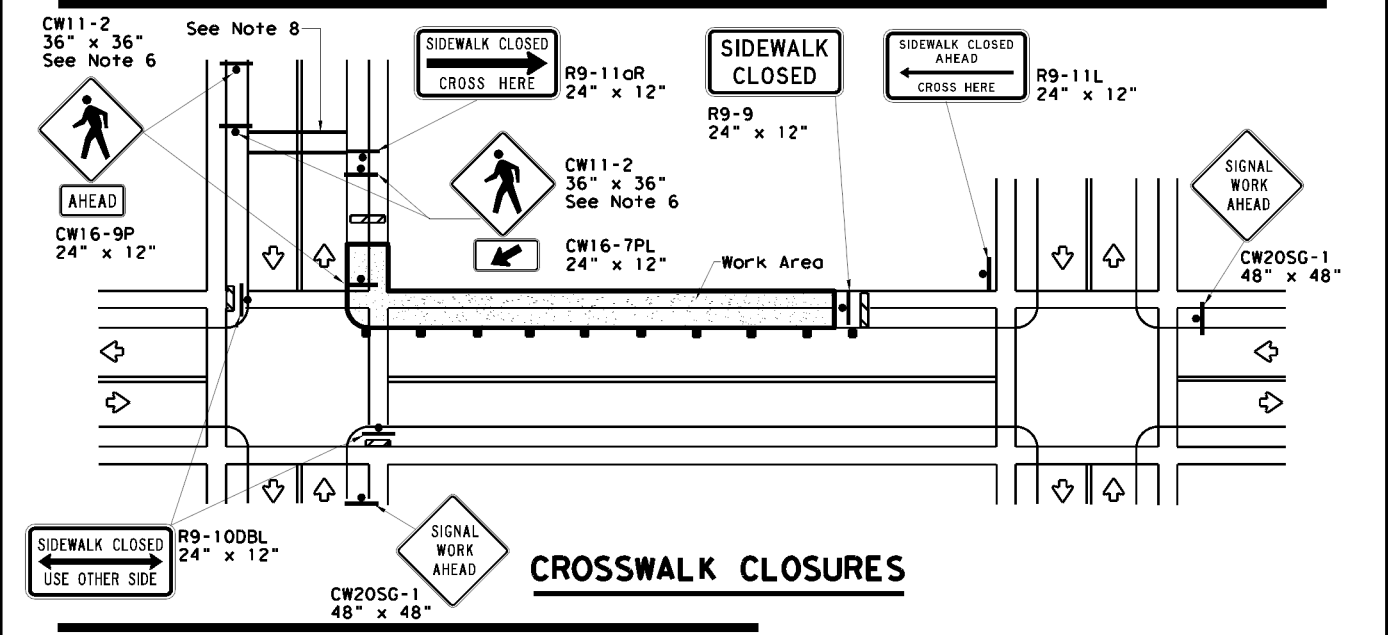
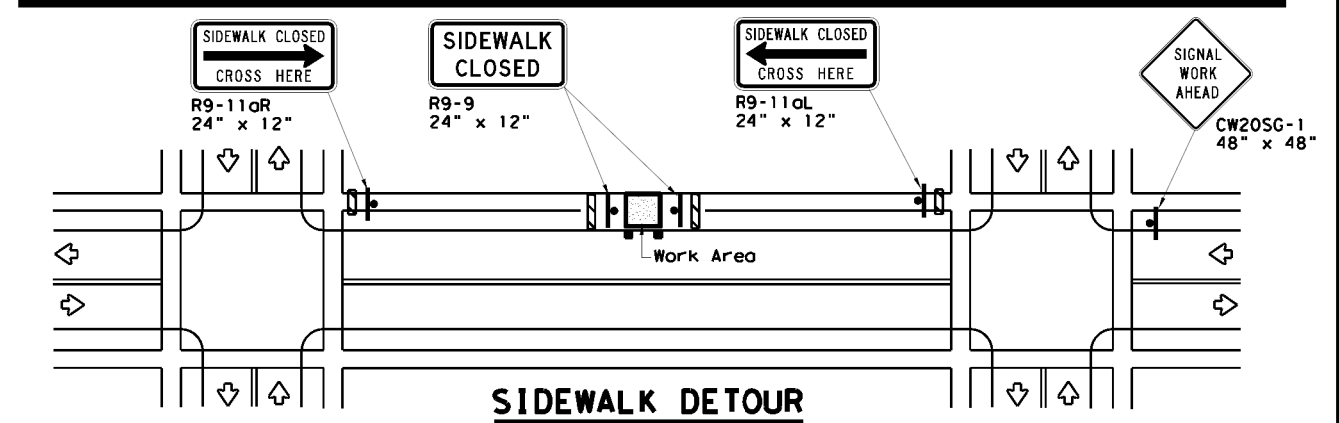
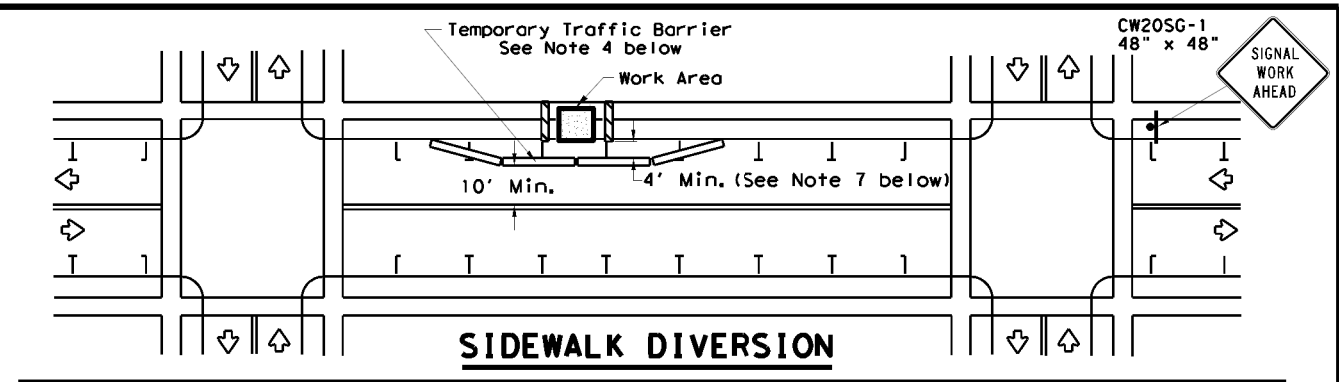
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

**DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS**

SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR TYPE C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:  
[http://www.txdot.gov/txdot\\_library/publications/construction.htm](http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm)



**PEDESTRIAN CONTROL**

- Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
- "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
- R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
- For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
- Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
- The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
- Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
- When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

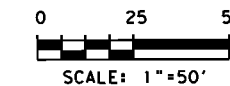
SHEET 2 OF 2




Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS**

**WZ (BTS-2) - 13**

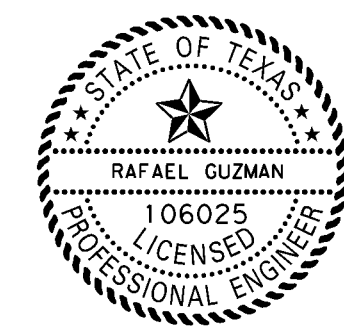
FILE: wzbt-13.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	APP: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 59Z
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO.: 30	
4-98 3-03				



- LEGEND**
-  RAISED CONCRETE MEDIAN REMOVAL
  -  RAISED MEDIAN W/ PAVERS REMOVAL
  -  EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

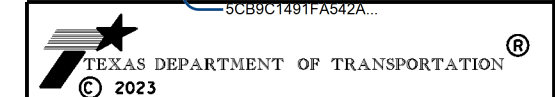
- NOTES:**
1. BEST FIT ALIGNMENT PROVIDED IS FOR REFERENCE AND QUANTITIES PURPOSES ONLY.
  2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
  3. THE EXISTING CONCRETE MEDIAN LOCATED ON BRIDGE DECK SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE SPECIFICATION PROVIDED BY TXDOT BRIDGE DIVISION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AND COORDINATE WITH TXDOT BEFORE COMMENCING BRIDGE WORK AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS.
  4. USE HAND POWER TOOLS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE MEDIAN ALONG BRIDGES TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE TO THE BRIDGE DECK AND/OR ARMOR JOINTS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY NEEDED REPAIRS TO THE ARMOR JOINT(S) AND/OR DECK(S) AS A RESULT OF EXCESSIVE FORCE TO THE CONCRETE MEDIAN OPERATIONS. THE REPAIRS WILL BE PERFORMED AS PER THE TXDOT CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL CHAPTER 3 SECTION 1 FOR MINOR SPALL REPAIR.

PATCH VOIDS LEFT THE CURB ANCHOR REBARS THAT ARE REMOVED FROM THE SLAB WITH APPROVED EPOXY UNDER THE CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL OR CUT THE REBAR FLUSH WITH THE SLAB IF ANCHOR CANNOT BE REMOVED. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE REMOVAL ITEM.



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

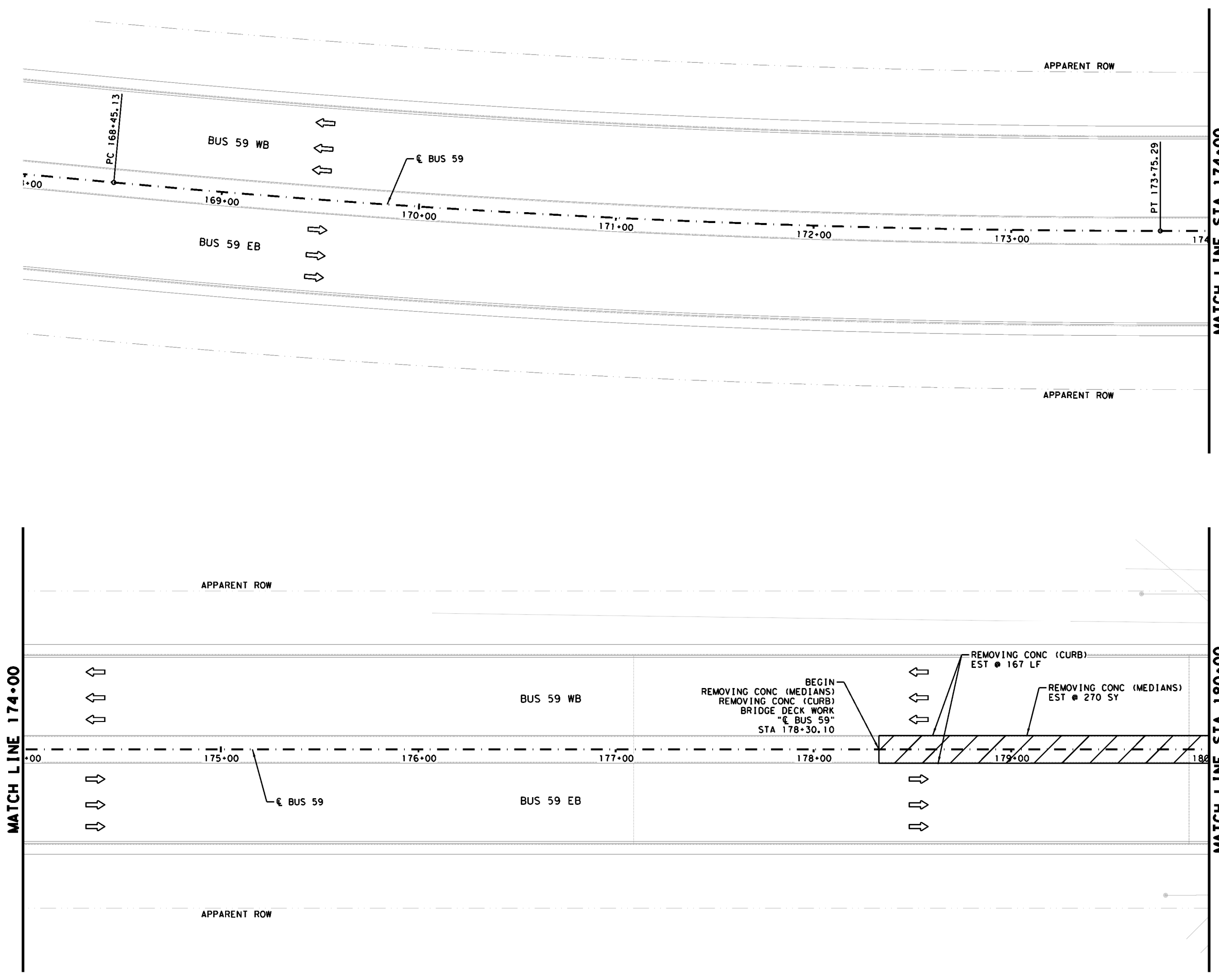
DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*



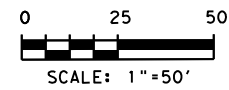
**REMOVAL PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 50'

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS	SHEET 1 OF 2			
FED. RD. DIST. NO.	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z



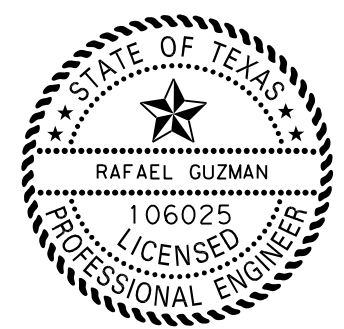
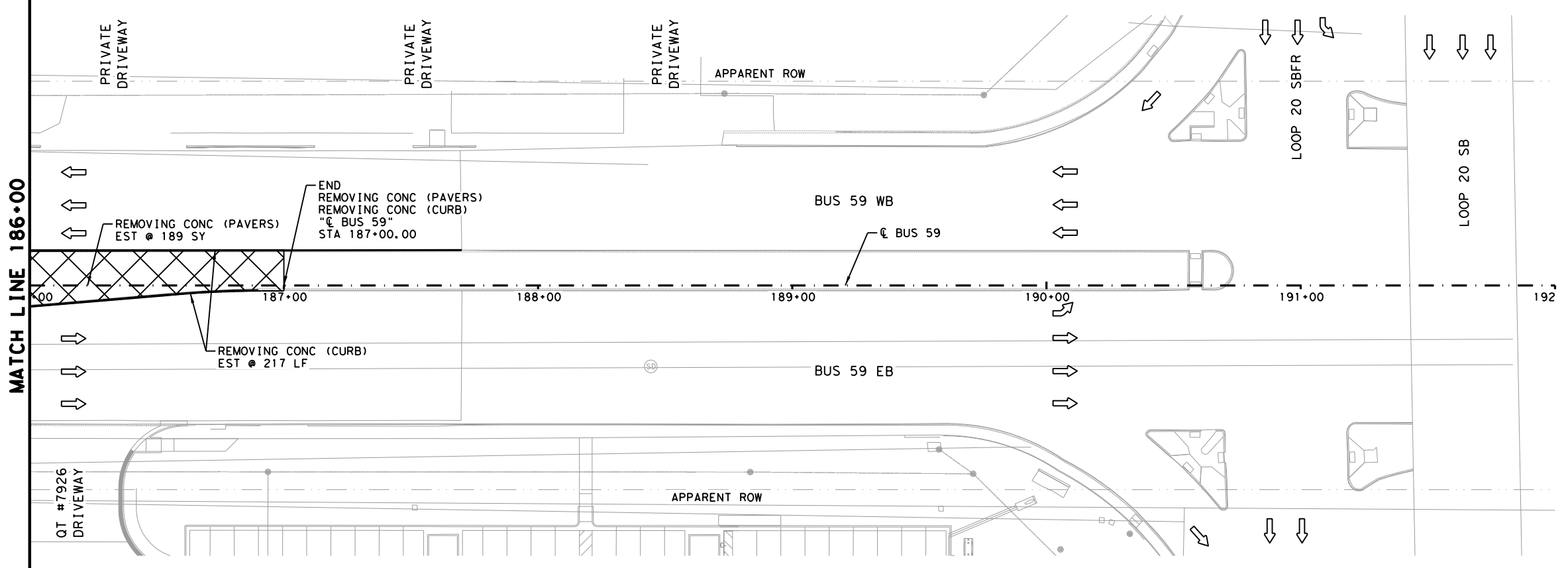
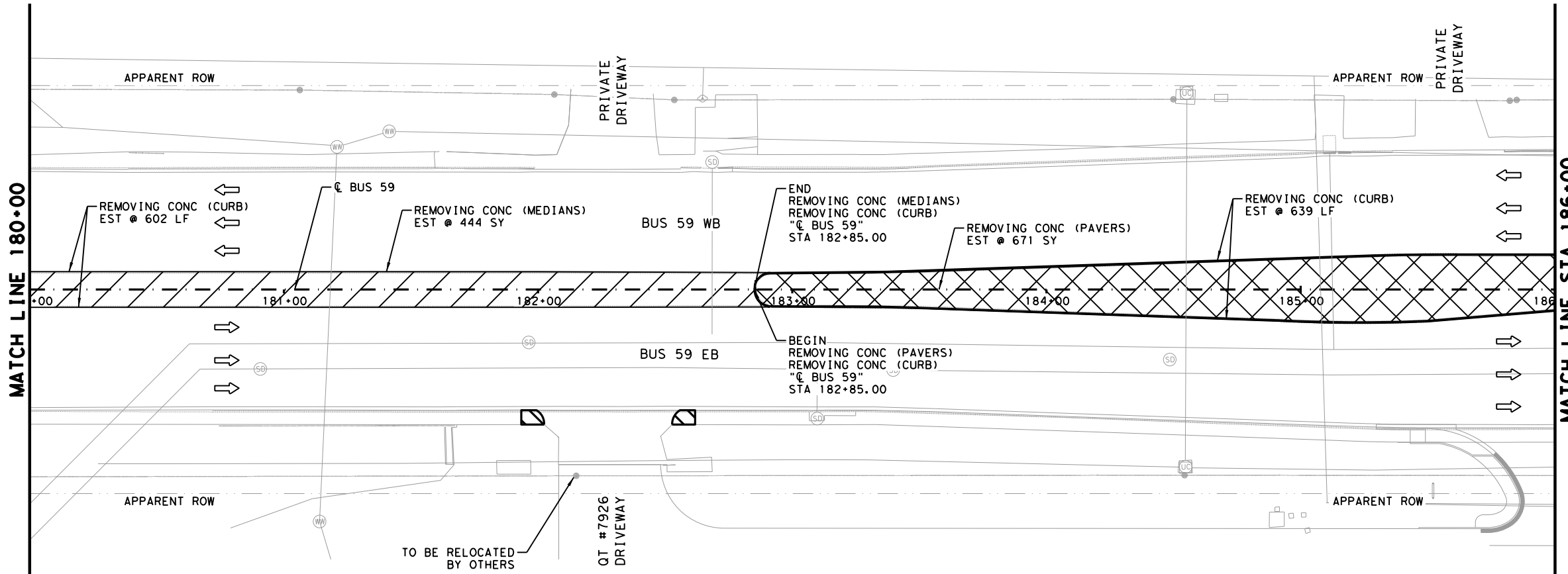
8/23/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Roadway Removal1.dgn



- LEGEND**
- RAISED CONCRETE MEDIAN REMOVAL
  - RAISED MEDIAN W/ PAVERS REMOVAL
  - EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

- NOTES:**
1. BEST FIT ALIGNMENT PROVIDED IS FOR REFERENCE AND QUANTITIES PURPOSES ONLY.
  2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
  3. THE EXISTING CONCRETE MEDIAN LOCATED ON BRIDGE DECK SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE SPECIFICATION PROVIDED BY TXDOT BRIDGE DIVISION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AND COORDINATE WITH TXDOT BEFORE COMMENCING BRIDGE WORK AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS.
  4. USE HAND POWER TOOLS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE MEDIAN ALONG BRIDGES TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE TO THE BRIDGE DECK AND/OR ARMOR JOINTS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY NEEDED REPAIRS TO THE ARMOR JOINT(S) AND/OR DECK(S) AS A RESULT OF EXCESSIVE FORCE TO THE CONCRETE MEDIAN OPERATIONS. THE REPAIRS WILL BE PERFORMED AS PER THE TXDOT CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL CHAPTER 3 SECTION 1 FOR MINOR SPALL REPAIR.

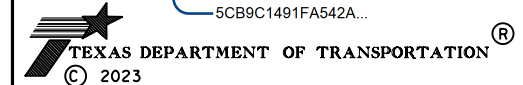
PATCH VOIDS LEFT THE CURB ANCHOR REBARS THAT ARE REMOVED FROM THE SLAB WITH APPROVED EPOXY UNDER THE CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL OR CUT THE REBAR FLUSH WITH THE SLAB IF ANCHOR CANNOT BE REMOVED. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE REMOVAL ITEM.



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/25/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*

5CB9C1491FA542A...



**REMOVAL PLAN**







SCALE: 1" = 50'

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS	SHEET 2 OF 2			
FED. NO.	STATE DIV. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

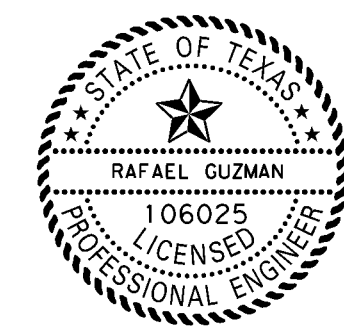
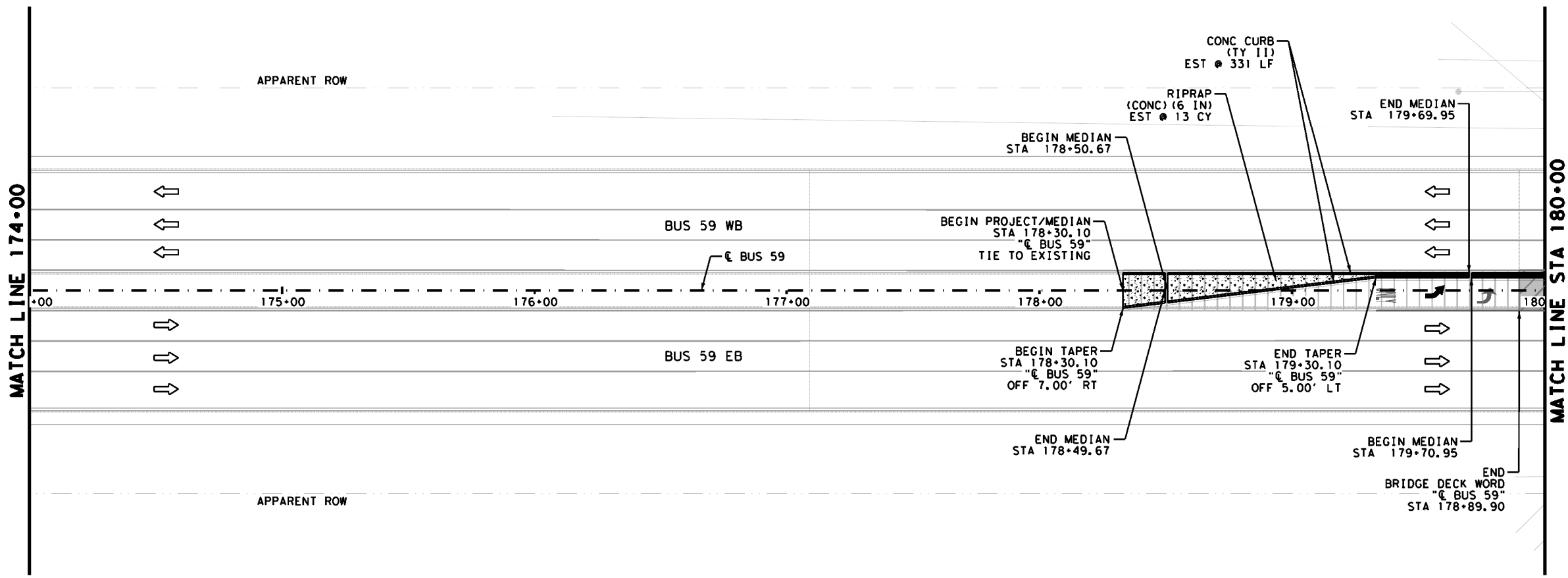
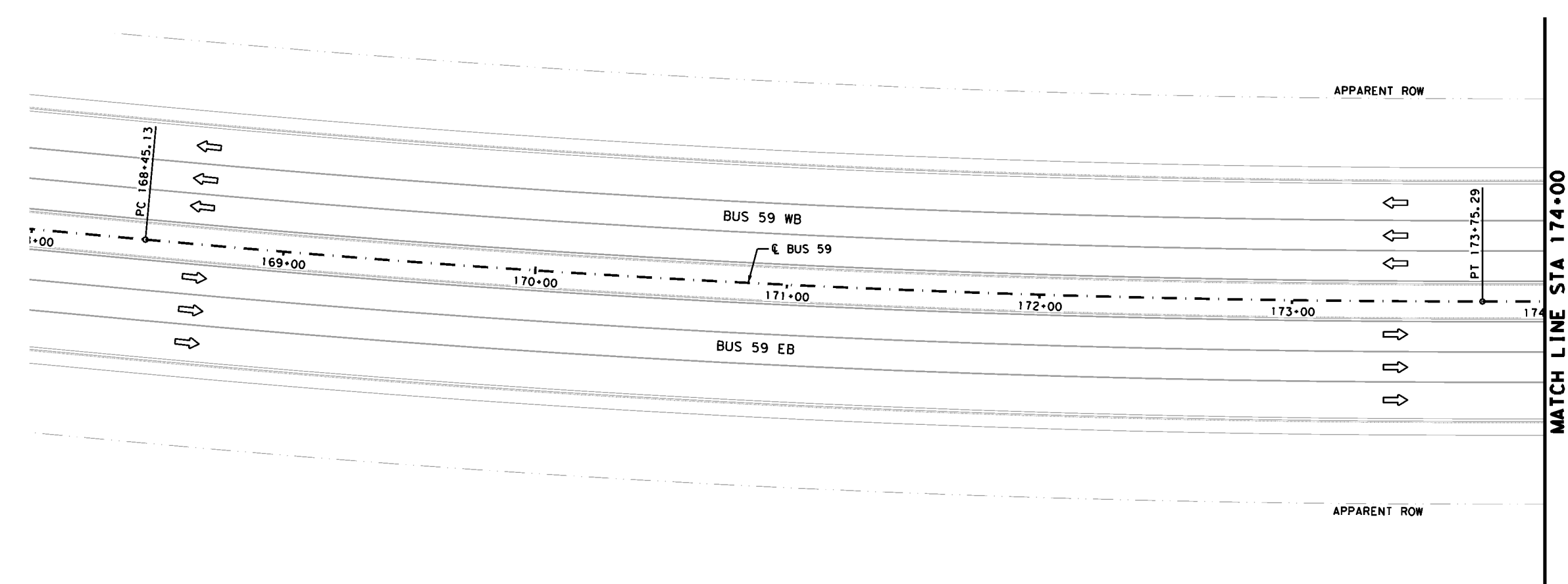
8/25/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Roadway Removal 2.dgn



**LEGEND**

-  PROPOSED ASPH CONC PAV (2")
-  PROPOSED 2" MILL
-  BRIDGE DECK WORK LIMITS
-  PROPOSED CONC (RIPRAP) (6")
-  EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
-  PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

- NOTES:**
- BEST FIT ALIGNMENT PROVIDED IS FOR REFERENCE AND QUANTITIES PURPOSES ONLY.
  - THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*

5CB9C1491FA542A...

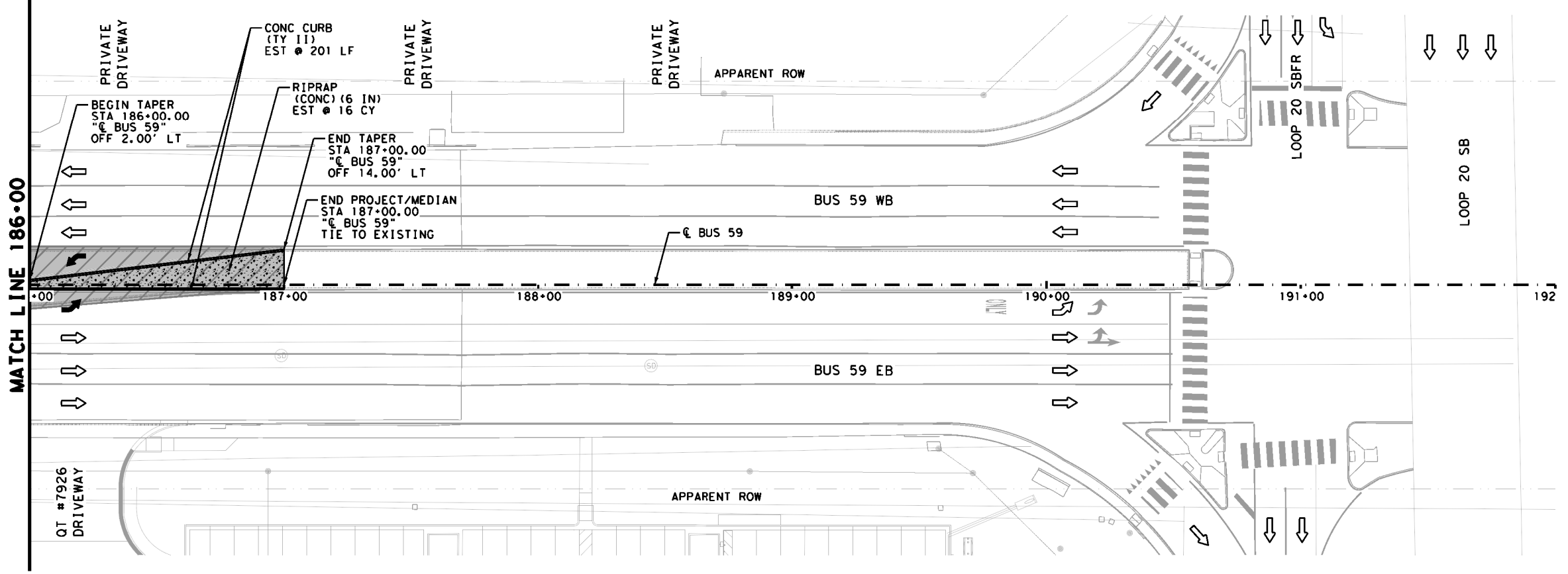
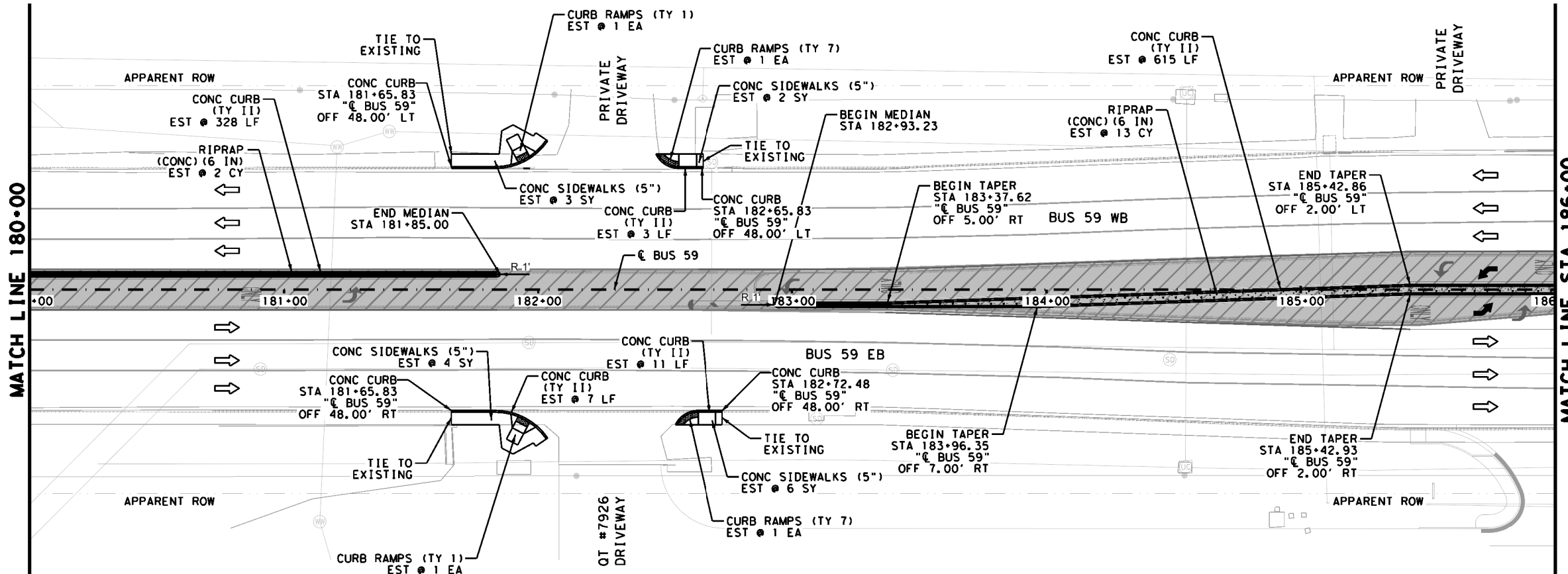
**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
© 2023

**ROADWAY PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 50'






DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS	SHEET 1 OF 2			
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

33

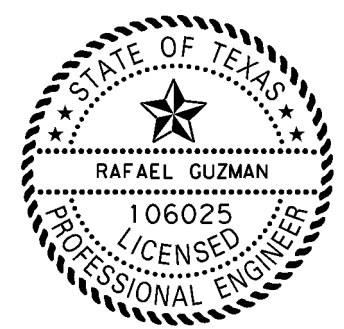


SCALE: 1"=50'

**LEGEND**

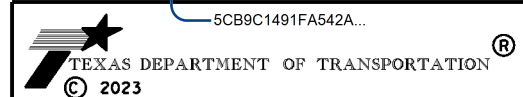
-  PROPOSED PAVEMENT
-  PROPOSED 2" MILL
-  PROPOSED CONC (RIPRAP) (6")
-  EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
-  PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

- NOTES:**
1. BEST FIT ALIGNMENT PROVIDED IS FOR REFERENCE AND QUANTITIES PURPOSES ONLY.
  2. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

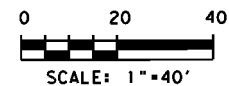
DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
5CB9C1491FA542A...



**ROADWAY PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 50'

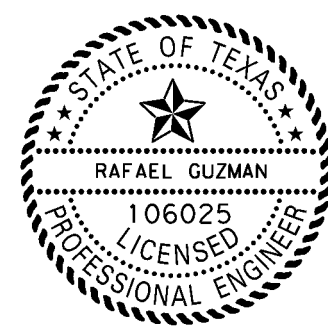
DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER		SHEET NO.		
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS	SHEET 2 OF 2				
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	34
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	



LEGEND

- PROPOSED MAST ARM
- PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD
- PROPOSED PED SIGNAL HEAD
- PROPOSED PED POLE
- PROPOSED PUSH BUTTON
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE)
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROPOSED LUMINAIRE
- PROPOSED RADD
- PROPOSED RPDD
- PROPOSED ITS 5 GHz RADIO
- PROPOSED CCTV CAMERA
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX W/ APRON
- PROPOSED CONTROLLER CABINET
- PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- PROPOSED OVERHEAD SIGN
- PROPOSED SIGN DESIGNATION
- PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD DESIGNATION
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXISTING TRAFFIC FLOW
- RADAR DETECTION ZONE

NOTES:  
 1. REFER TO PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES SHEET FOR PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES.

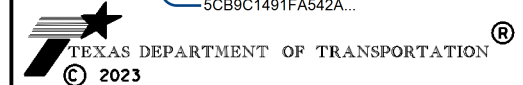


THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

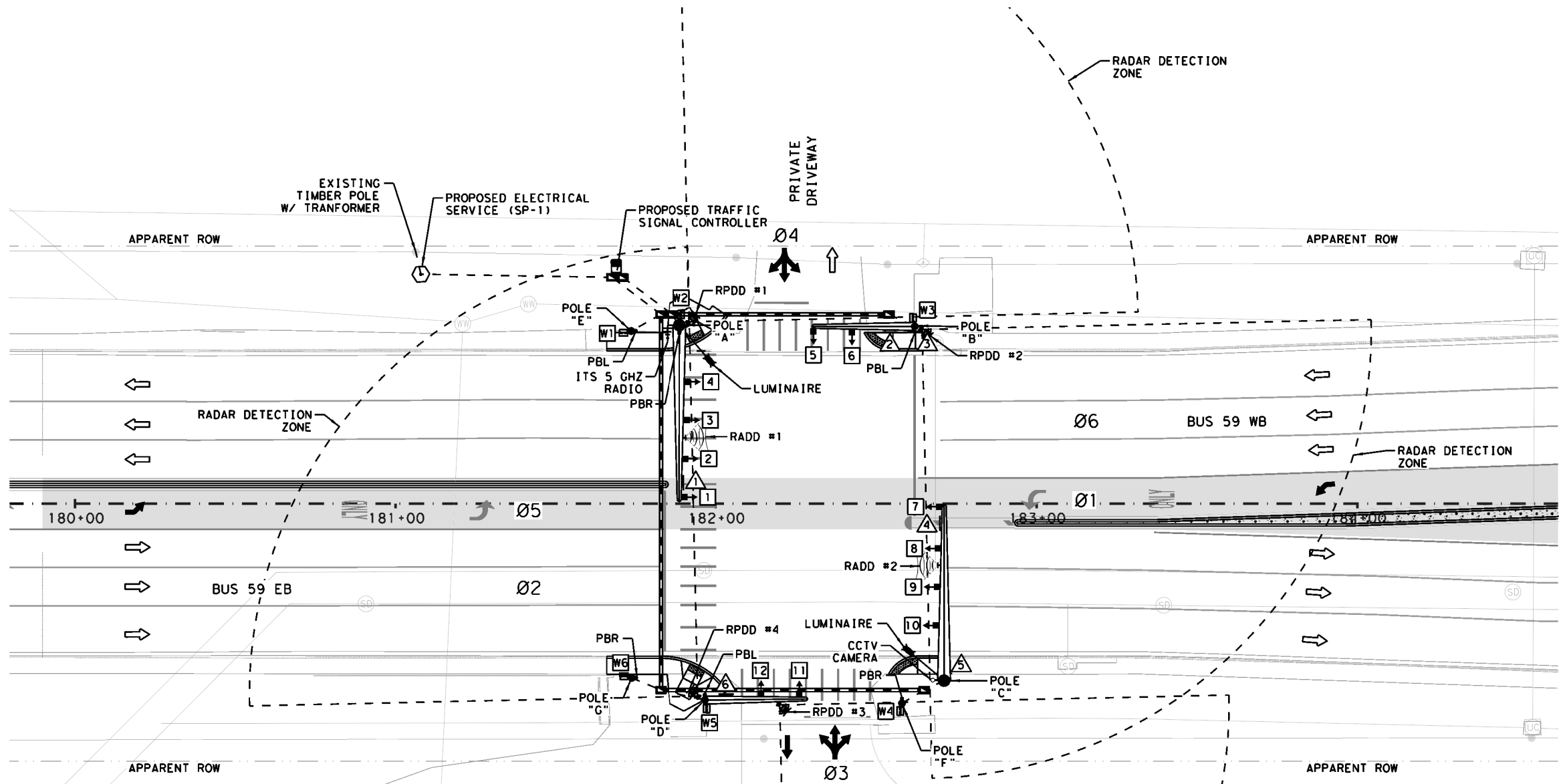
*Rafael Guzman*

5CB9C1491FA542A...



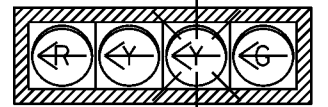
**BU 59Z PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT**

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS				
PED. NO.	STATE DIV. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

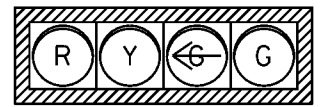


PROPOSED SIGNAL SCHEDULE

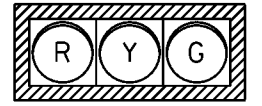
FY



PROPOSED 4-SECTION 12" LENS HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEADS W/2" YELLOW REFLECTIVE BORDER SIGNAL HEAD 1,7



PROPOSED 4-SECTION 12" LENS HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEADS W/2" YELLOW REFLECTIVE BORDER SIGNAL HEAD 5,11

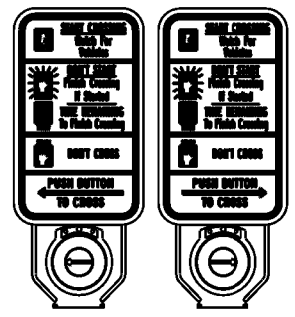


PROPOSED 3-SECTION 12" LENS HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEADS SIGNAL HEAD 2,3,4,6,8,9,10,12



LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL W1, W2, W3, W4, W5, W6

PROPOSED PUSH BUTTON SCHEDULE



R10-3eL PBL R10-3eR PBR

PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SIGNING SCHEDULE



R10-17T 30" x 30" SIGN 1,4



R9-3 24" x 24" SIGN 3,5

**Saunders st**

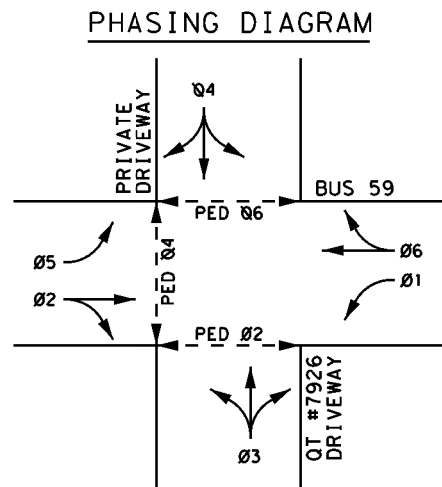
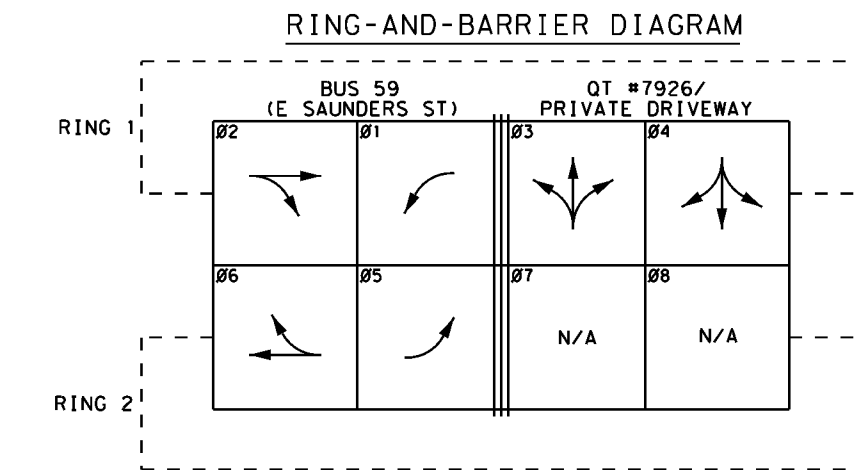
D3-1G 96" x 18" SIGN 2,6

8/24/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Proposed TS Layout.dgn

		PROPOSED CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE													TOTAL QTY		
CABLE		CONDUIT SIZE IN INCHES	A	B	C	C1	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K		L	M
120 POWER HOT		2	2	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	2
120 POWER COMMON		1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1
BARE BOND GROUND		10	65	20	20	20	20	120	85	85	75	75	10	10	10	10	
CIRCUIT		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	
CABLE		NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS													TOTAL QTY		
#6 XHHW		1	1														
#6 BARE		1	1														75
9 COND. #12 STRANDED TY A		1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1160
7 COND. #12 STRANDED TY A					1			1			1						30
4 COND. #12 STRANDED TY A					1			1		1							105
2 COND. #14 STRANDED TY A					2			2		1							235
POWER AND DATA CABLE					2			2		1							155
POWER AND DATA CABLE					1			1									30
4 COND. #12 TRAY CABLE					1			1									235
ETHERNET CABLE					1			1		1							30
ITS COMM CABLE					1			1									30
SCH 40 PVC CONDUIT		10	65	20						10	10	15	10	15	10	10	175
SCH 80 PVC CONDUIT								120	85	75							280
SCH 40 PVC CONDUIT					40						10	10	15	10			85
SCH 80 PVC CONDUIT								240	170	150							560

INSIDE POLES	12 AWG				14 AWG		POWER AND DATA		ITS COM CBL	ITS COM CBL
	5/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	7/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	4/C PED SIGNAL	4/C LUMINAIRE TRAY CABLE	2/C APS PUSH BUTTON	RADD	RPDD	CCTV CAMERA	ITS RADIO (SNGL) (5 GHZ) - I-O	
POLE A	60	20	10	40	5	20	20	LF	30	
POLE B	40		10		5					
POLE C	60	20		40		20		30		
POLE D	40		10		5		40			
POLE E			10		5					
POLE F			10		5					
POLE G			10		5					

INSIDE MAST ARMS	12 AWG		POWER AND DATA	
	5/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	7/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	RADD	RPDD
POLE A	110	60	40	
POLE B	65			
POLE C	110	60	40	
POLE D	60			30



INSIDE CABINET	12 AWG				14 AWG		POWER AND DATA		ITS COM CBL	ITS COM CBL
	9/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	7/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	4/C PED SIGNAL	2/C APS PUSH BUTTON	RADD	RPDD	CCTV CAMERA	ITS RADIO (SNGL) (5 GHZ) - I-O		
CABINET	60	30	90	90	30	60	15	15		

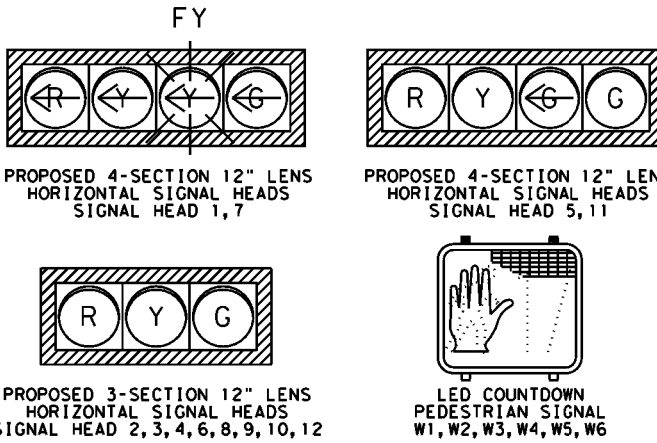
  

TOTAL	12 AWG				14 AWG		POWER AND DATA		ITS COM CBL	ITS COM CBL
	9/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	5/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	7/C TRAFFIC SIGNAL	4/C PED SIGNAL	4/C TRAY CABLE LUMINAIRE	2/C APS PUSH BUTTON	RADD	RPDD	CCTV CAMERA	ITS RADIO (SNGL) (5 GHZ) - I-O
GRAND TOTAL	615	570	480	755	360	870	435	760	295	80

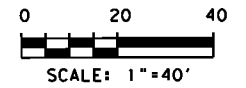
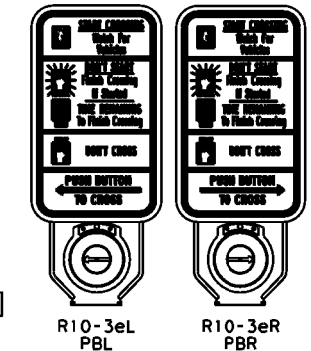
1. THE GRAND TOTAL IS THE SUMMATION OF ALL CABLE QUANTITIES INCLUDING MISCELLANEOUS NOT SHOWN WITHIN THE TABLES.

WIRING SEQUENCE (SIGNAL HEADS)			
CONDUCTOR NO.	BASE COLOR	TRACER COLOR	SIGNAL FACE
1	ORANGE		YELLOW BALL
2	WHITE		NEUTRAL
3	RED		RED BALL
4	GREEN		GREEN BALL
5	BLACK		FLASHING YELLOW ARROW
6	BLUE		GREEN ARROW
7	WHITE	BLACK	SPARE

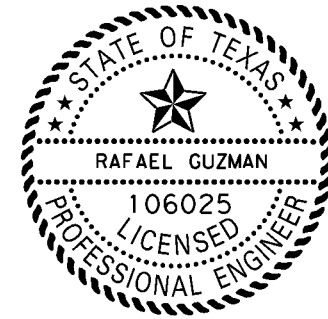
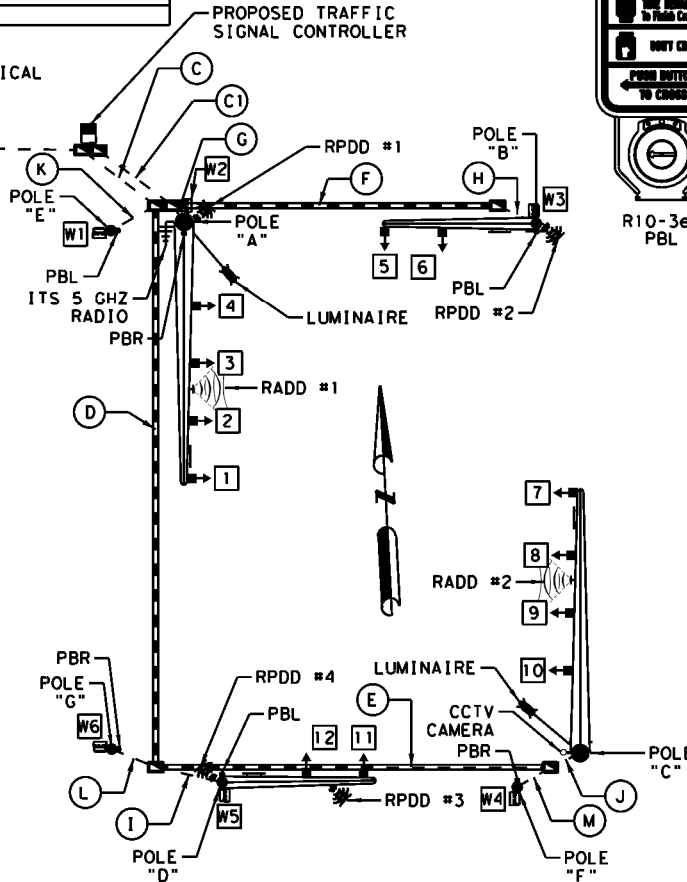
PROPOSED SIGNAL SCHEDULE



PROPOSED PUSH BUTTON SCHEDULE

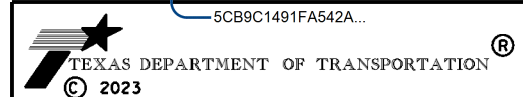


- LEGEND
- PROPOSED MAST ARM
  - ◀ PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD
  - ◻ PROPOSED PED SIGNAL HEAD
  - PROPOSED PED POLE
  - PROPOSED PUSH BUTTON
  - PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE)
  - - - PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
  - PROPOSED LUMINAIRE
  - ⊞ PROPOSED RADD
  - ⊞ PROPOSED RPDD
  - ⊞ PROPOSED ITS 5 GHZ RADIO
  - ⊞ PROPOSED CCTV CAMERA
  - ⊞ PROPOSED GROUND BOX W/ APRON
  - ⊞ PROPOSED CONTROLLER CABINET
  - ⊞ PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE
  - PROPOSED OVERHEAD SIGN
  - △ PROPOSED SIGN DESIGNATION
  - ◻ PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD DESIGNATION
  - ➔ PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
  - ➔ EXISTING TRAFFIC FLOW



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025. ON 8/24/2023

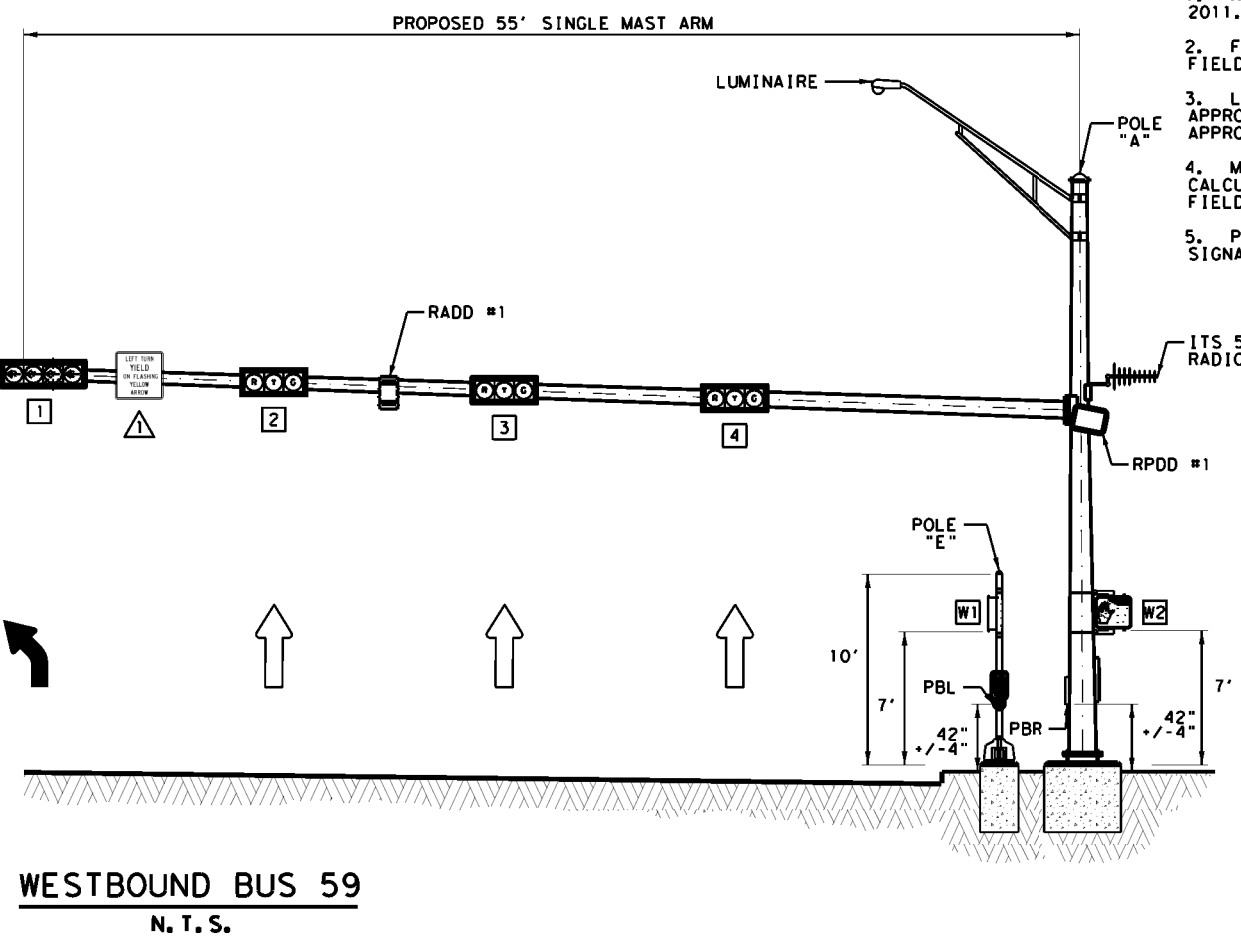
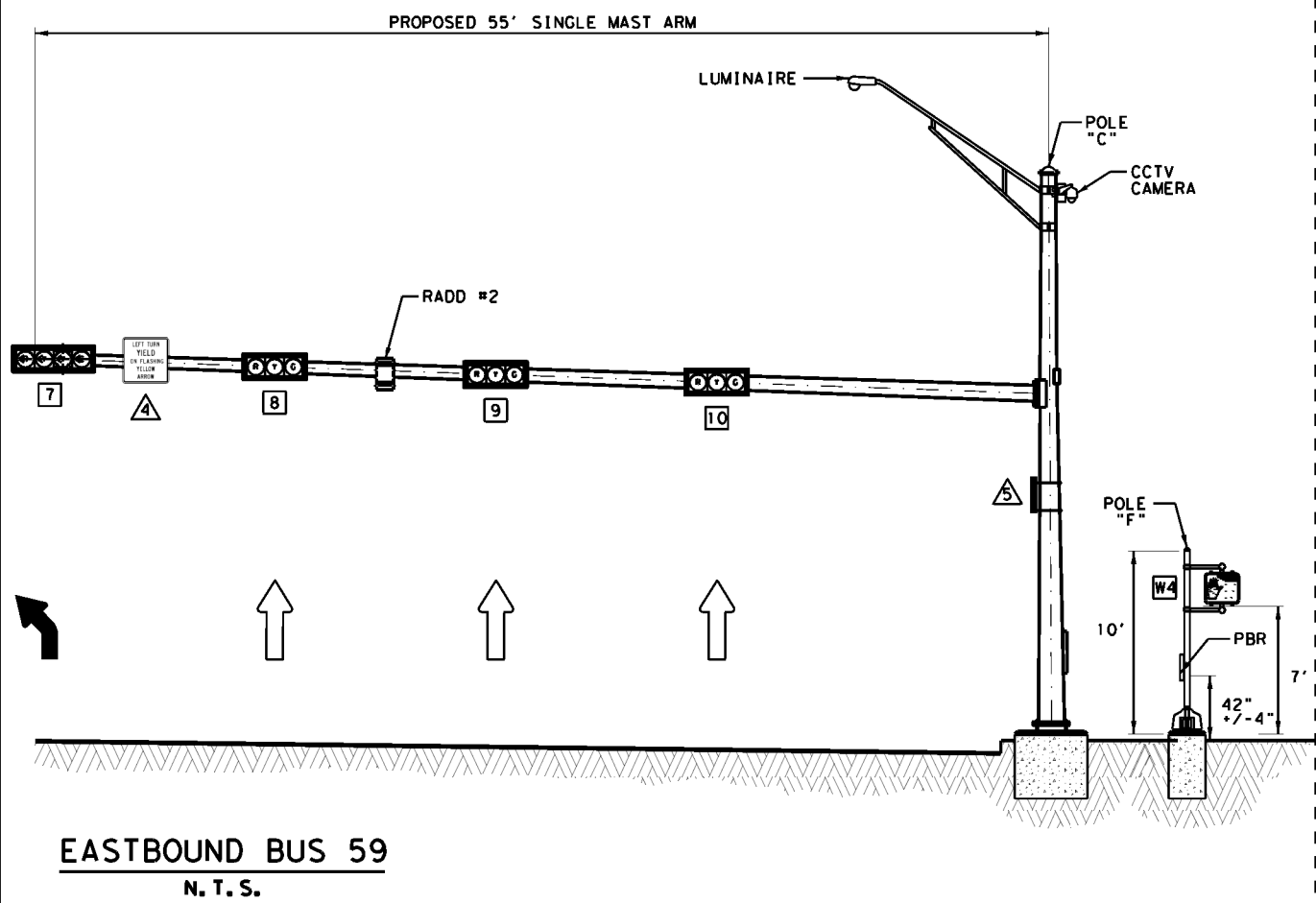
DocuSigned by: Rafael Guzman



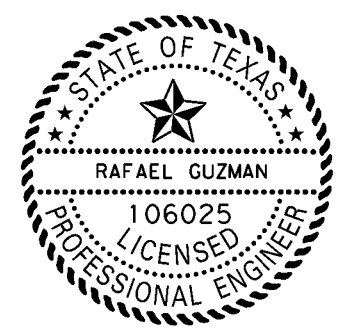
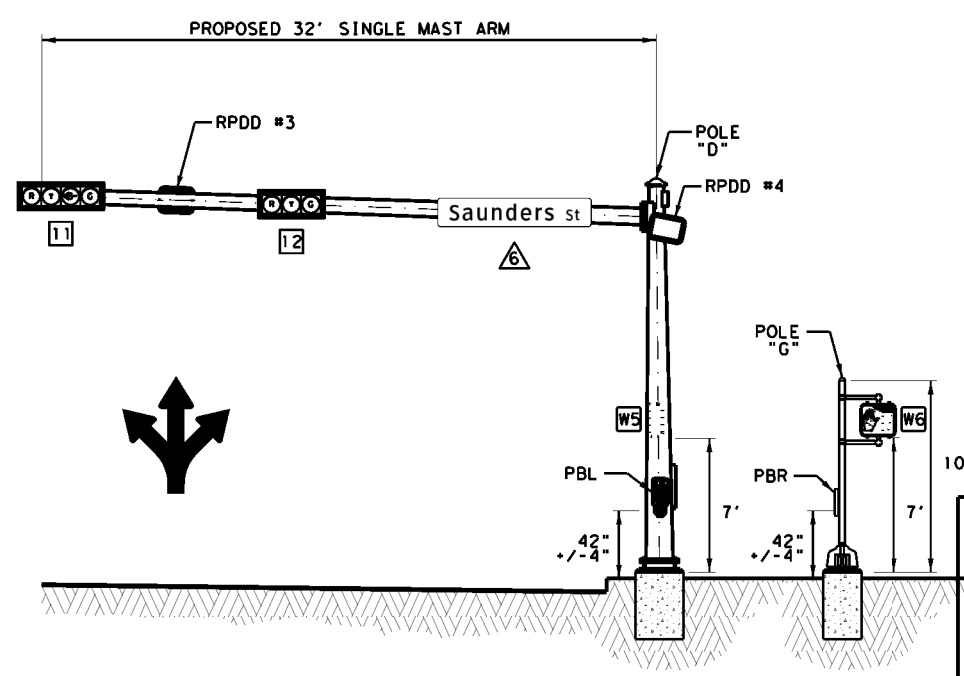
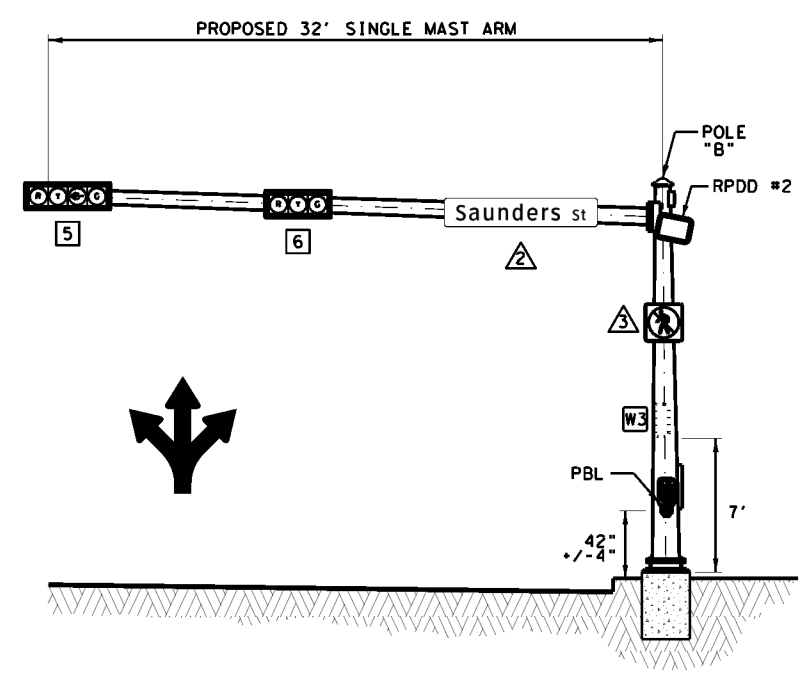
BU 59Z PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SUMMARY

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER				SHEET NO.			
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS	6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	36

8/24/2023 ... ACSJ 0542-01-102 Proposed Electrical Summary.dgn



- NOTES:**
1. HEADS WILL BE INSTALLED PER TMUTCD 2011.
  2. FOUNDATIONS WILL BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD IN ORDER TO MEET CLEARANCE.
  3. LOCATION OF SIGNAL HEADS ARE APPROXIMATE. ANY CHANGES WILL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
  4. MAST ARM ATTACHMENT HEIGHT WILL BE CALCULATED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
  5. PROVIDE 18.5' MIN CLEARANCE FOR ALL SIGNAL HEADS.



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
© 2023

**BU 59Z PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL ELEVATION VIEW**

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER		SHEET NO.		
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS					
PED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	37
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	

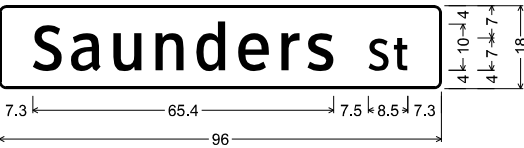
8/23/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Proposed TS Elevation View.dgn



SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
416	6031	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	LF	22
416	6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF	44
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	175
618	6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	280
618	6033	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4")	LF	85
618	6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	560
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	1160
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	230
621	6005	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	360
624	6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	7
628	6164	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)AL(E)PS(U)	EA	1
682	6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	10
682	6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	4
682	6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	10
682	6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	4
682	6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	10
682	6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	2
682	6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	6
682	6054	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	8
682	6055	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	4
684	6009	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	755
684	6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	570
684	6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	480
684	6014	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(9 CONDR)	LF	615
684	6028	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	870
687	6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	3
**		DRILL SHAFT(24")	LF	18
688	6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	6
**		R10-3eL	EA	3
**		R10-3eR	EA	3
688	6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	1
690	6036	INSTALL OF FND FOR GROUND MNT CABINETS	EA	1
690	6040	INSTALL OF CONTROL CABINET(GRND MNT)	EA	1
690	6053	INSTALL OF SIGNAL POLE ASSM	EA	4
6004	6031	ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)	LF	295
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6058	6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	1
6062	6017	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-I-O	EA	1
**		ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)	LF	80
6292	6001	RVDS (PRESENCE DETECTION ONLY)	EA	4
**		RVDS CABLE	LF	760
6292	6002	RVDS (ADVANCE DETECTION ONLY)	EA	2
**		RVDS CABLE	LF	435
6423	6003	INSTALL ETHERENT SURGE PROTECTORS	EA	1
6423	6004	INSTALL CELLULAR MODEMS	EA	1

\*\* MATERIALS SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS

POLE & EQUIPMENT INFORMATION	
POLE	DESCRIPTION
<b>A</b>	SINGLE 55' MAST ARM ON A 48-A FOUNDATION AT 22.0 LF WITH ONE (1) LUMINAIRE, ONE (1) ITS 5 GHZ RADIO, ONE (1) LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRAIN HEAD, ONE (1) ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNIT, ONE (1) R10-3eR SIGN, ONE (1) R10-17T SIGN, ONE (1) RADD, ONE (1) RPDD, AND FOUR (4) HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEADS AS ILLUSTRATED.
<b>B</b>	SINGLE 32' MAST ARM ON A 30-A FOUNDATION AT 11.0 LF WITH ONE (1) LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRAIN HEAD, ONE (1) ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNIT, ONE (1) R10-3eL SIGN, ONE (1) R9-3 SIGN ONE (1) STREET NAME SIGN, ONE (1) RPDD, AND TWO (2) HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEADS AS ILLUSTRATED.
<b>C</b>	SINGLE 55' MAST ARM ON A 48-A FOUNDATION AT 22.0 LF WITH ONE (1) LUMINAIRE, ONE (1) CCTV CAMERA, ONE (1) RADD, ONE (1) R9-3 SIGN, ONE (1) R10-17T SIGN, AND FOUR (4) HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEADS AS ILLUSTRATED.
<b>D</b>	SINGLE 32' MAST ARM ON A 30-A FOUNDATION AT 11.0 LF WITH ONE (1) LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRAIN HEAD, ONE (1) ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNIT, ONE (1) R10-3eL SIGN, ONE (1) STREET NAME SIGN, TWO (2) RPDD, AND TWO (2) HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEADS AS ILLUSTRATED.
<b>E</b>	10' PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE ASSEMBLY ON A 24-A FOUNDATION AT 6.0 LF WITH ONE (1) LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRAIN HEAD, ONE (1) ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNIT, AND ONE (1) R10-3eL SIGN.
<b>F</b>	10' PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE ASSEMBLY ON A 24-A FOUNDATION AT 6.0 LF WITH ONE (1) LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRAIN HEAD, ONE (1) ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNIT, AND ONE (1) R10-3eR SIGN.
<b>G</b>	10' PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE ASSEMBLY ON A 24-A FOUNDATION AT 6.0 LF WITH ONE (1) LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRAIN HEAD, ONE (1) ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNIT, AND ONE (1) R10-3eR SIGN.




D3-1G;  
 1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;  
 "Saunders", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "SI", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

**PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES:**

- ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD AS NECESSARY.
- THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PRIVATE/PUBLIC AND SHOWN/NOT SHOWN) PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS/HER FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES. ANY ADDITIONAL WORK OR CHARGES SUCH AS POT HOLE, HAND/SOFT DIGGING, HYDRO EXCAVATING, ETC. SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- LOCATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES, CONTROLLER ASSEMBLIES, AND ELECTRICAL SERVICE SHALL BE VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY TXDOT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- THE TOP OF ALL PEDESTRIAN POLE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE INSTALLED FLUSH WITH THE SIDEWALK, FINISH SURFACE, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE TRAFFIC ENGINEER. IF THE POLE IS NOT ADJACENT TO THE SIDEWALK OR FINISH SURFACE, THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE 3" ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.
- SIGNAL HEADS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 18.5 FEET CLEARANCE ABOVE ROADWAY SURFACE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONNECT PROPOSED FIELD WIRING TO CONTROLLER.
- FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SEE PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT SHEET.
- THE LOCATION OF RVDS CAMERAS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. THE EXACT LOCATION SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND ADJUSTED TO PROVIDE PROPER DETECTION ZONES AND A COMPLETE OPERABLE SYSTEM.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TXDOT SIGNAL MAINTENANCE OFFICE A MINIMUM OF FOURTEEN (14) DAYS PRIOR TO THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL TURN-ON.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL APS PUSH BUTTON EXTENSION WHEN APS PUSH BUTTON IS NOT WITH A MAXIMUM REACH OF 10" FROM LEVEL WEATHERED SURFACE.
- TRAY CABLE SHALL BE RUN IN 2" CONDUIT SEPARATE FROM THE SIGNAL CABLE.
- LUMINAIRES ARE SHOWN FOR CLARITY PURPOSES ONLY; ORIENT THEM AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE ELECTRICAL SERVICE CONNECTION WITH THE ELECTRICAL UTILITY COMPANY. THIS WORK AND ALL ASSOCIATED COST WITH THE INSTALLATION (CONDUIT, ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS, TRANSFORMER, ETC.) AND CONNECTION OF THE ELECTRICAL SERVICE SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO BID ITEM 628.
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ITS 5 GHZ RADIO AS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATION, AND COORDINATE WITH TXDOT PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION.

8/24/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Proposed TS 500.dgn

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA									
SERVICE TYPE	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	MAIN DISCONNECT	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD./LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CIRCUIT	KVA LOAD
SP-1	ELEC SERV TY D (120/240) 070 (NS) AL (E) PS (U)	2"	3/#6	2P/60	30	100	TRAFFIC SIGNAL LUMINAIRE	1P/50 2P/20	<7.1


 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 © 2023

**BU 59Z PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER				SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS					
FED. NO. 6	STATE DIV. NO. 22	COUNTY WEBB	CONTROL 0542	SECTION 01	JOB 102	HIGHWAY NO. BU 59Z	

38

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:38:15 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ed1-14.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK**

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.
2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.
3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is 1/2 in. or less in diameter.
4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.
5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.
6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

**CONDUIT**

**A. MATERIALS**

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.
2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.
3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.


AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.
5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.
6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.
7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.
9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.
10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

**B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.
2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.
3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.
4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.
5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."
6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.
7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.
8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.
9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.
10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.
11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.
12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).
13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.
14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS &amp; NOTES</h1>					
<h2>ED(1) - 14</h2>					
FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DWG:	CK:	DWG:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS		0542	01	102	BU 592
	DIST:	COUNTY:		SHEET NO.	
	22	WEBB		39	

# ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

## A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.
2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.
3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.
4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

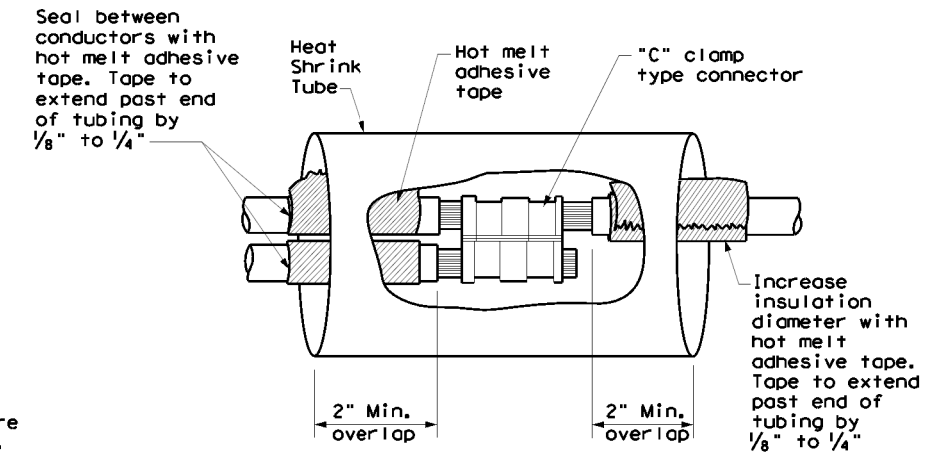
## B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.
2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.
3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.
4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.
5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.
6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.
7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.
8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.
9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.
10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.
11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

## C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.
2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.
3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.
4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.
5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.



**SPLICE OPTION 1  
Compression Type**

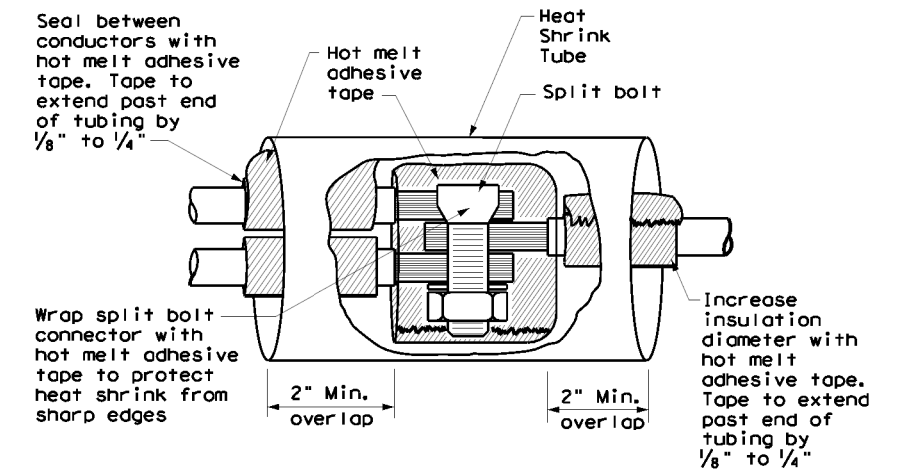
## GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

### A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

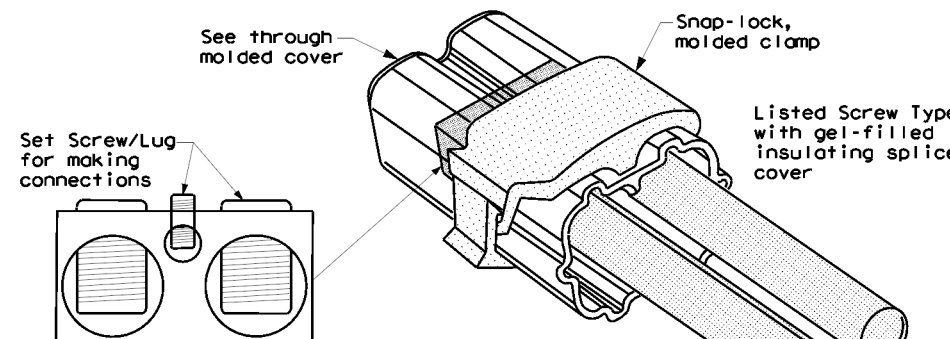
1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

### B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.
2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.
4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.
6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



**SPLICE OPTION 2  
Split Bolt Type**



**SPLICE OPTION 3  
Listed Screw Type**

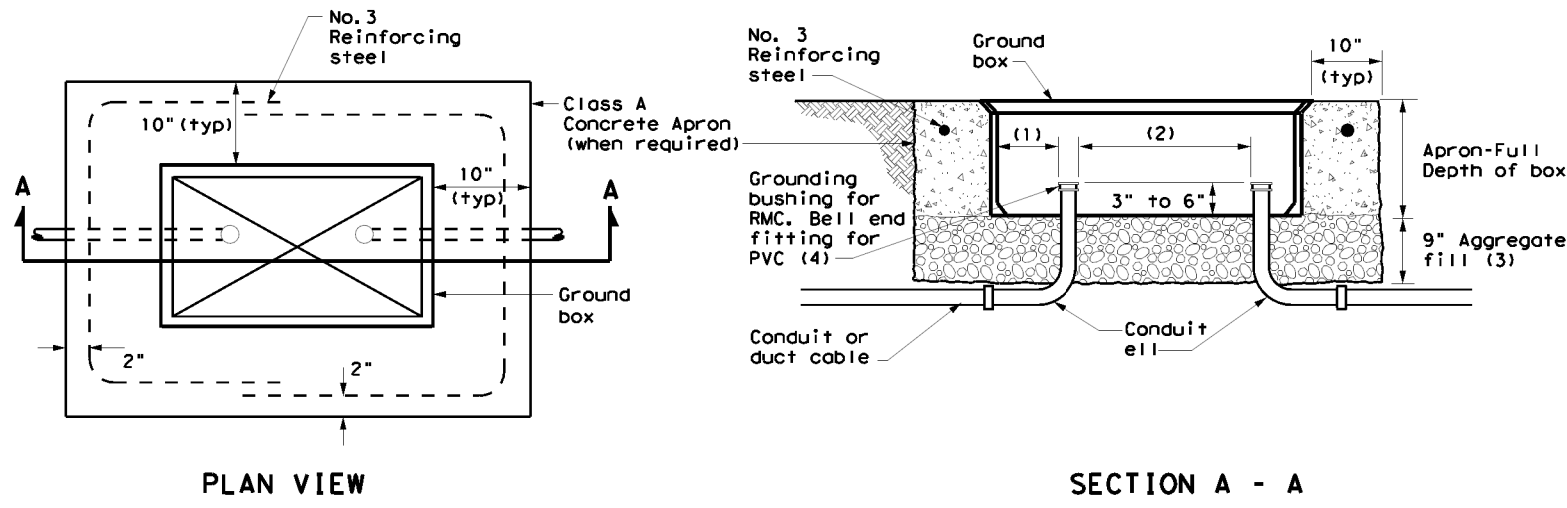
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:38:37 PM  
FILE: ...Standards\ed3-14.dgn

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS</h1>					
<h2>ED(3) - 14</h2>					
FILE:	ed3-14.dgn	DWG:	TxDOT	CHK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS		0542	01	102	BU 592
		DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.	
		22	WEBB	40	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:38:56 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ed4-14.dgn

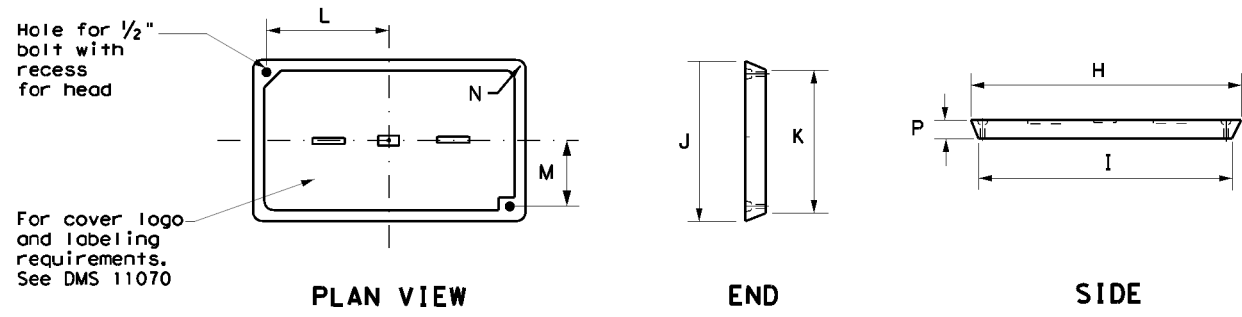


**APRON FOR GROUND BOX**

- (1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.
- (2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.
- (3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- (4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



**GROUND BOX COVER**

**GROUND BOXES**

**A. MATERIALS**

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."
2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.
3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.
4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

**B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.
2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.
3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.
4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.
5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.
6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.
7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.
8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.
9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.
10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.
11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h2>ELECTRICAL DETAILS</h2> <h3>GROUND BOXES</h3> <h4>ED(4) - 14</h4>					
FILE:	ed4-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT:	0542	SECT:	01
REVISIONS		DIST:	22	COUNTY:	WEBB
				JOB:	102
				HIGHWAY:	BU 59Z
				SHEET NO.:	41

**ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES**

- Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.
- Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services," DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.
- Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.
- Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.
- The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.
- Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.
- When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.
- Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.
- All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.
- Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the 1/2 in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.
- Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.
- For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.
- When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.
- Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

**SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE**

- Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.
- Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.
- Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.
- Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

**MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

- Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.
- When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

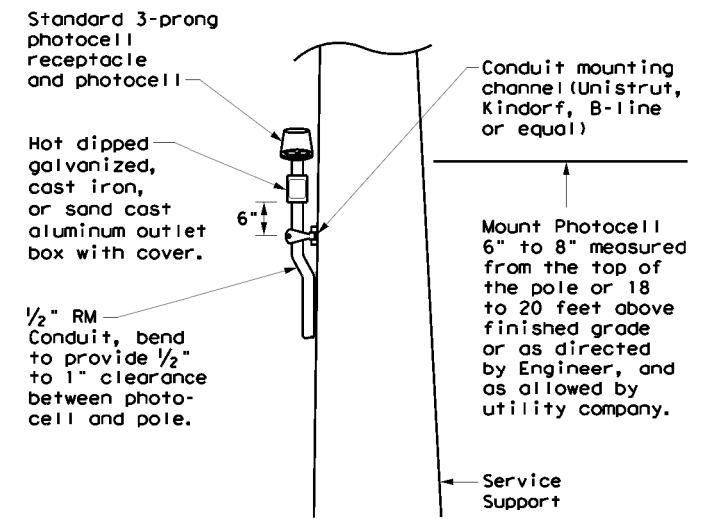
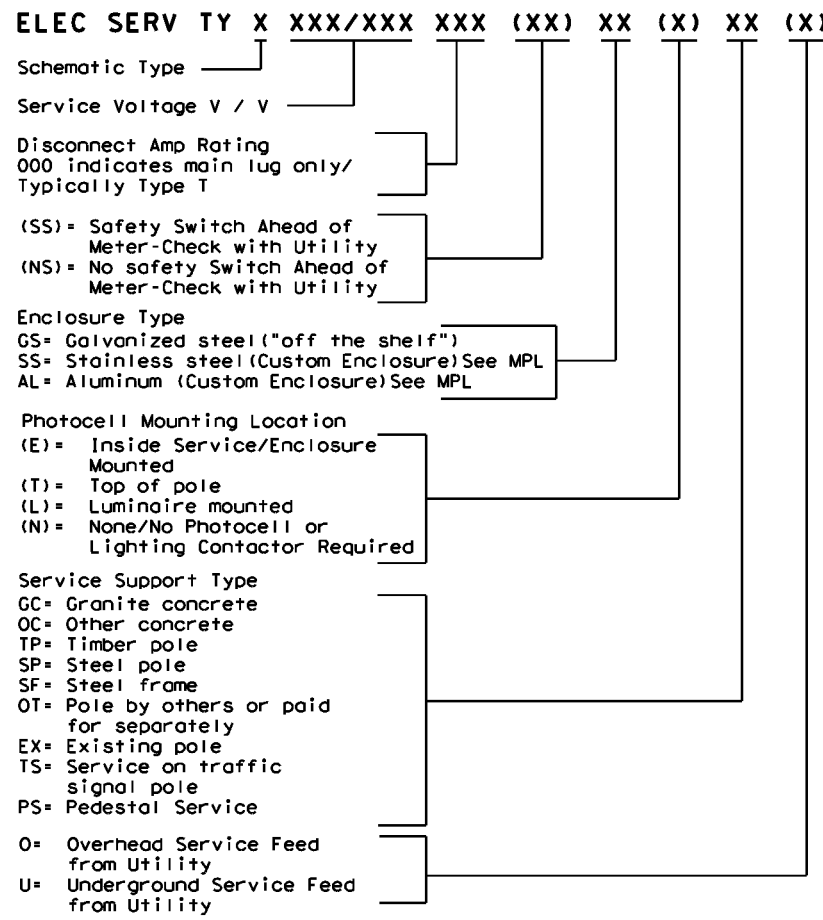
**PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL**

- Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA												
Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit #xSize	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panel/Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

\* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.  
 \*\* Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National Electrical Code.

**EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE**



**TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL**

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

**ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA**

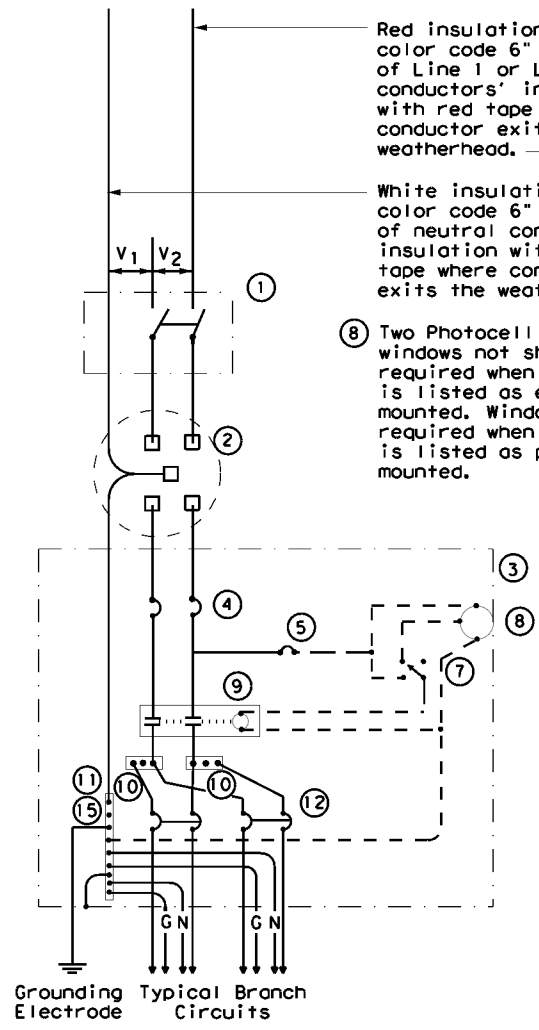
**ED(5) - 14**

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
22	WEBB	42		

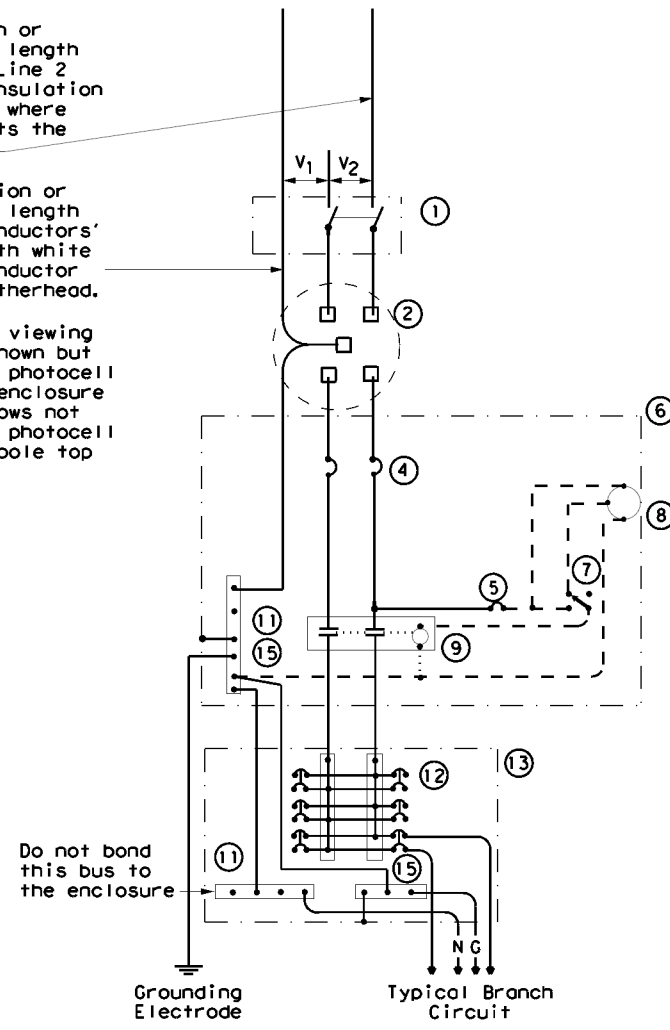
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.  
 DATE: 8/24/2023 6:39:14 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ed5-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

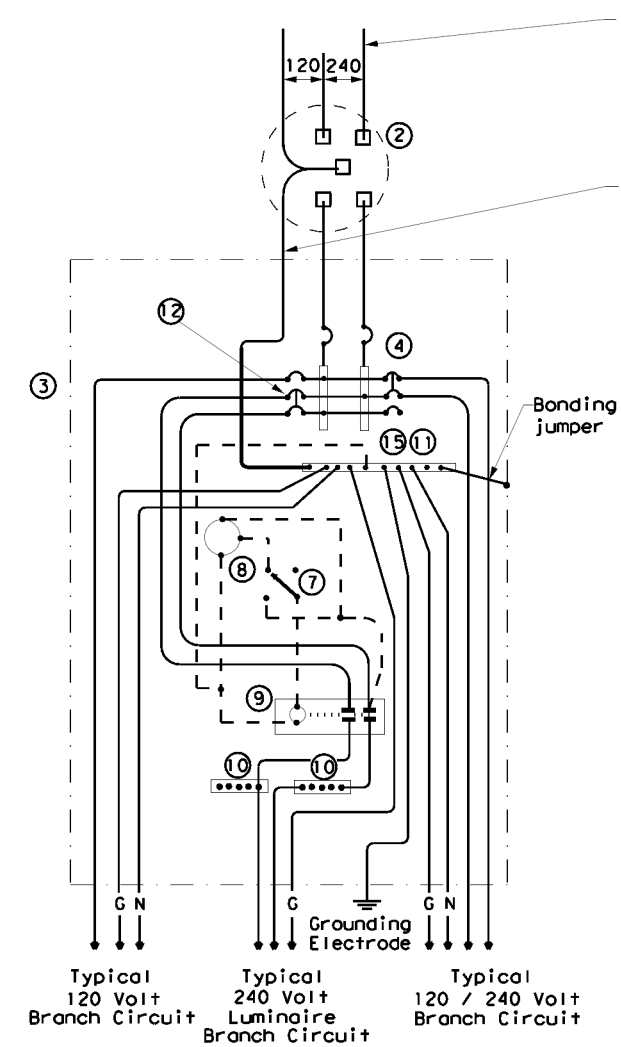
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:39:34 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ed6-14.dgn



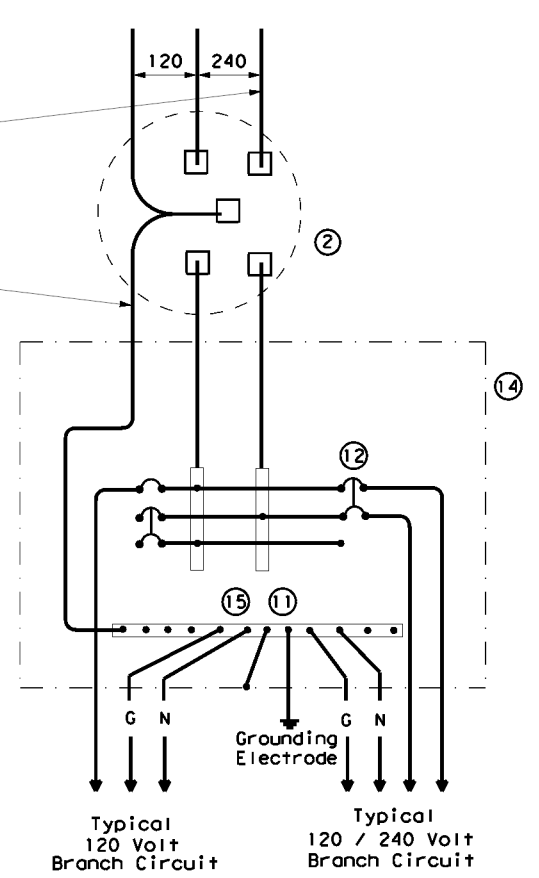
**SCHEMATIC TYPE A  
 THREE WIRE**



**SCHEMATIC TYPE C  
 THREE WIRE**



**SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM  
 120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**



**SCHEMATIC TYPE T  
 120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**  
 Galvanized steel - "Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
————	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<b>ELECTRICAL DETAILS          SERVICE ENCLOSURE          AND NOTES</b>					
<b>ED(6) - 14</b>					
FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102	HIGHWAY: BU 59Z	
REVISIONS					
	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO.: 43		

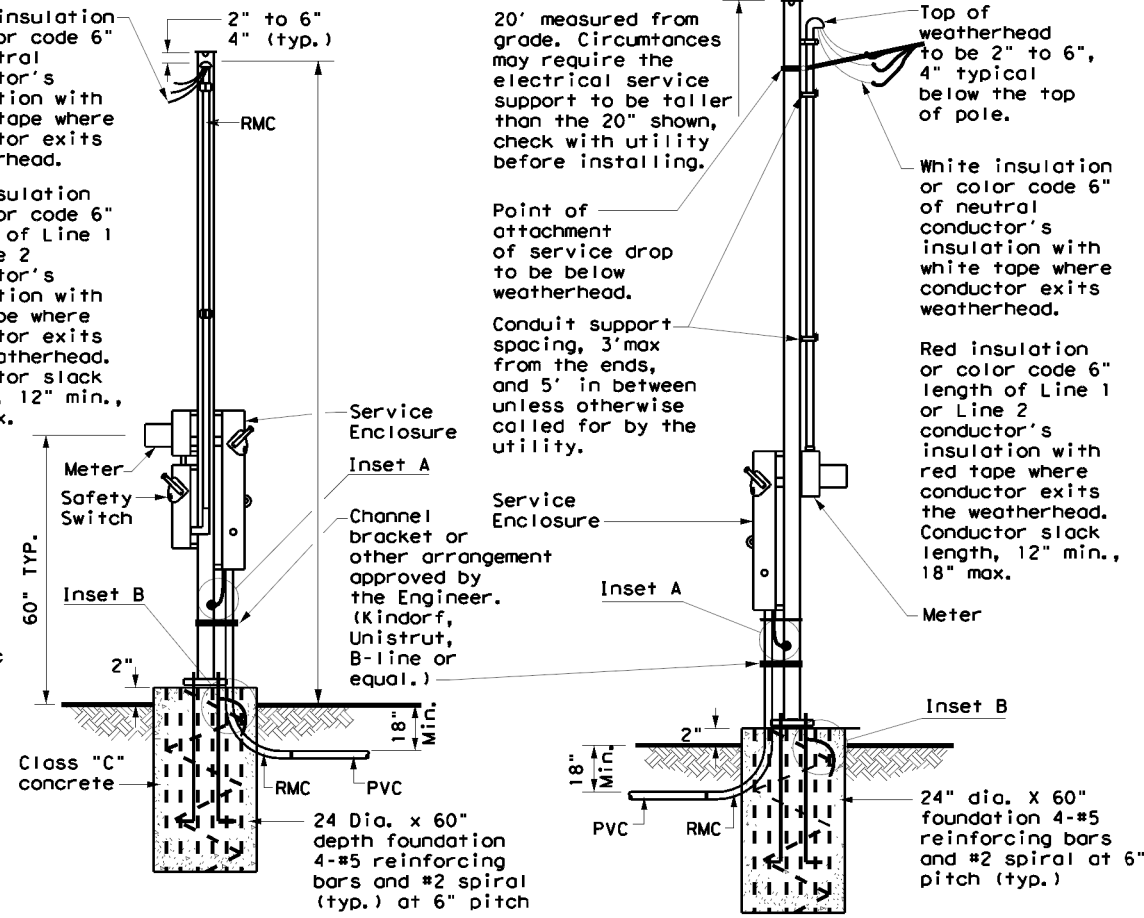
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)**

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 1/2 in. or 1 3/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.
2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.
3. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in. of thread, with 3 1/4 in. to 3 1/2 in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.
4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.
5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ellis in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.
6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.
7. Drill and top steel poles and frames for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.
8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.
9. Provide 1/4" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.
10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.
11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

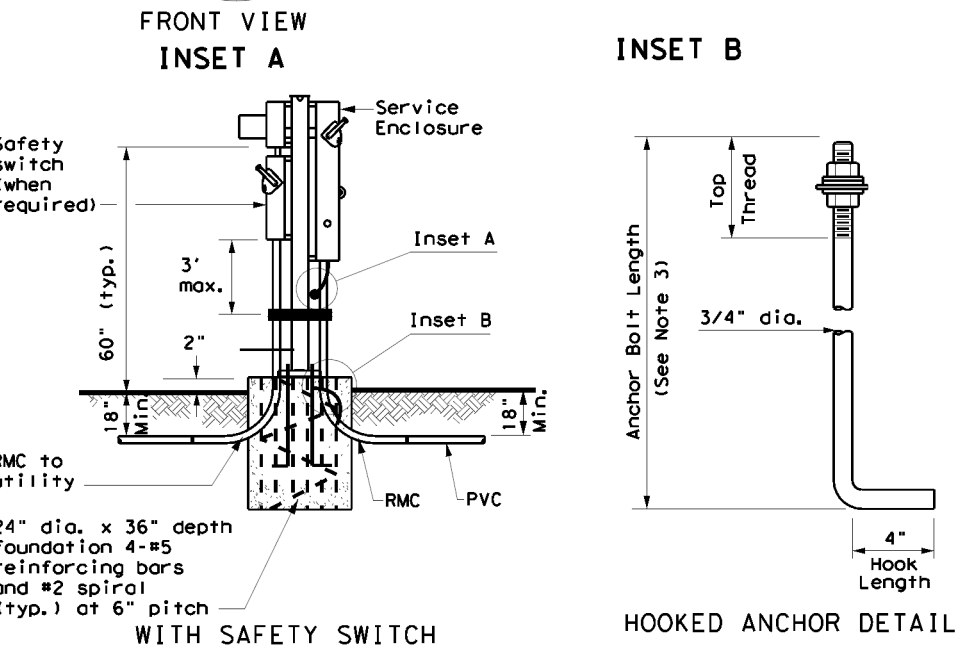
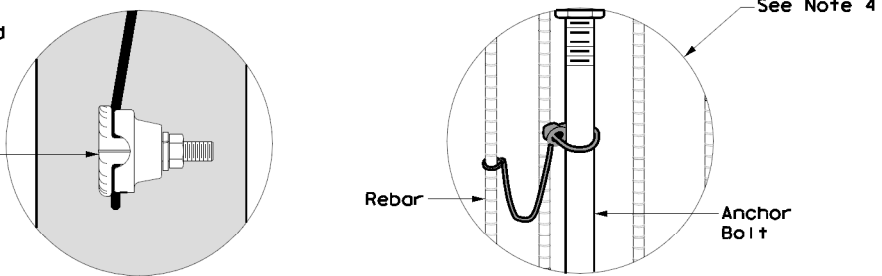
White insulation or color code 6" of neutral conductor's insulation with white tape where conductor exits weatherhead.

Red insulation or color code 6" length of Line 1 or Line 2 conductor's insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead. Conductor slack length, 12" min., 18" max.

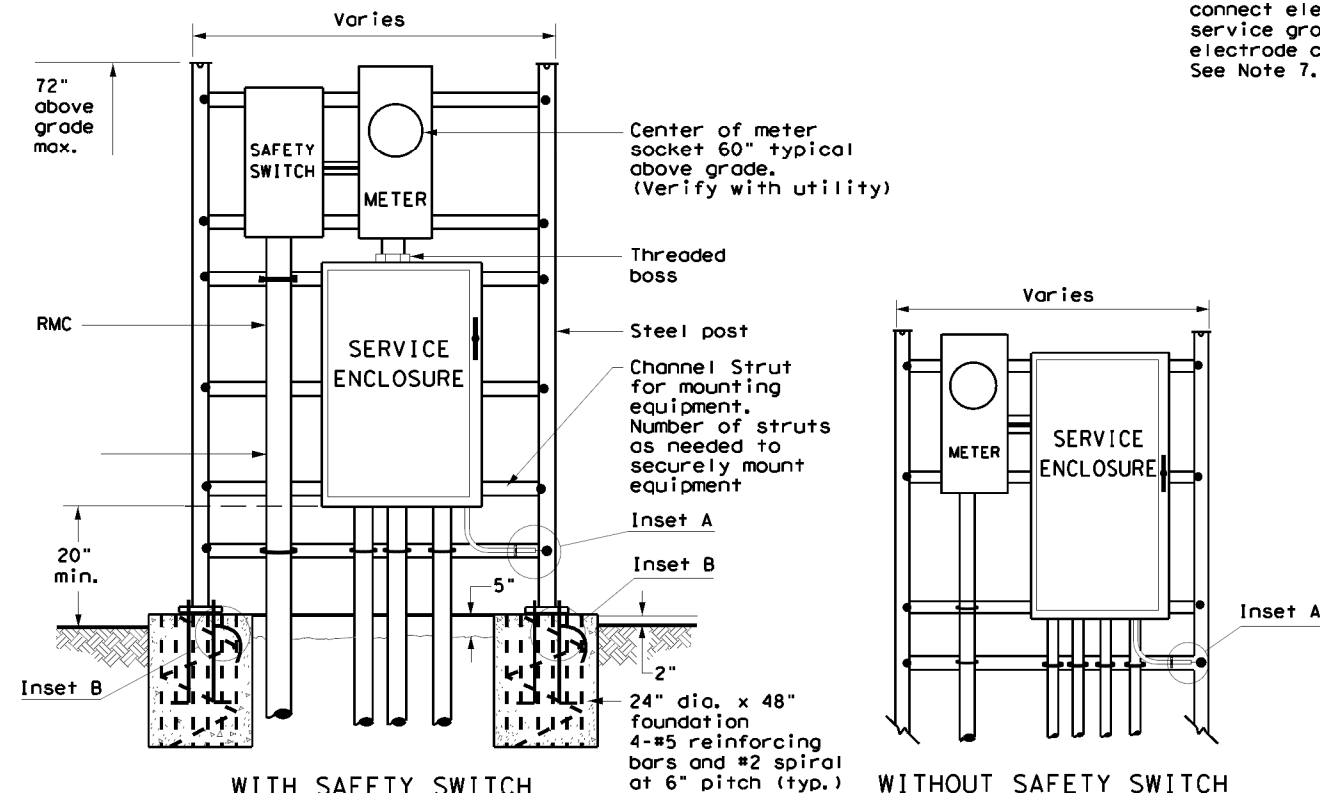


WITH SAFETY SWITCH      WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH  
**SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE**

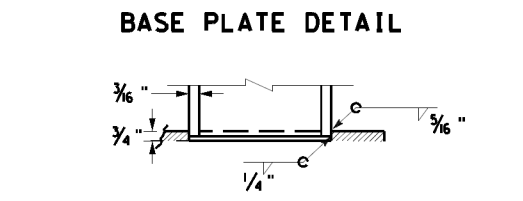
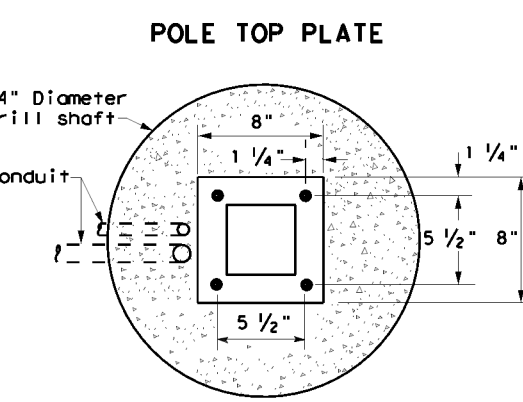
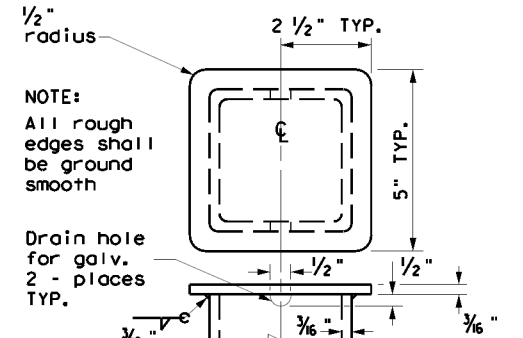
Drill, top, and thread 1/2" X 13 UNC. Install tank ground fitting, connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor. See Note 7.



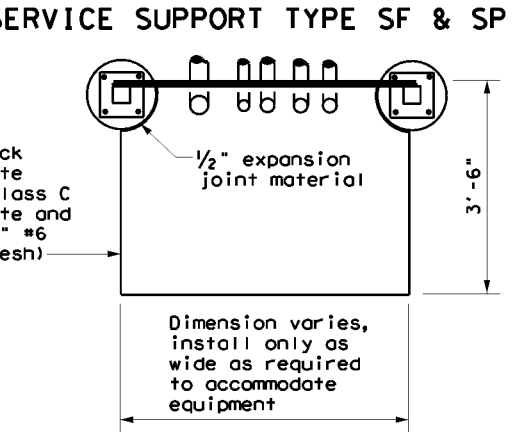
WITH SAFETY SWITCH      HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL  
**SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE**



WITH SAFETY SWITCH      WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH  
**SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF (U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE**



**BOTTOM OF POLE**



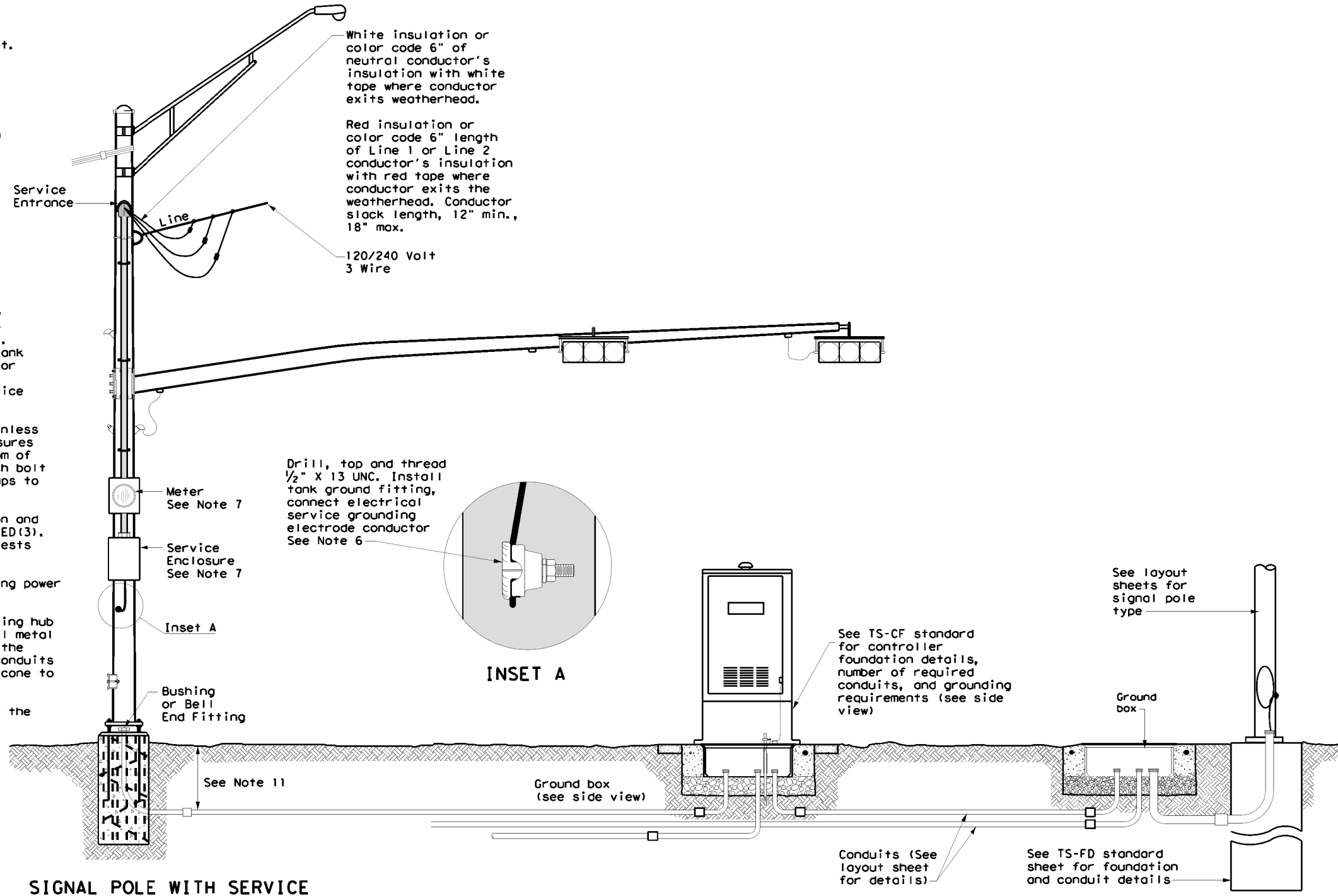
**TOP VIEW**  
**SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF (O) & SF (U)**

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<b>ELECTRICAL DETAILS</b> <b>SERVICE SUPPORT</b> <b>TYPES SF &amp; SP</b> <b>ED(7)-14</b>			
FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DR: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102
REVISIONS:			BU 592
	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO.: 44

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:39:54 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ed7-14.dgn

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES**

1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of 3/4 in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".

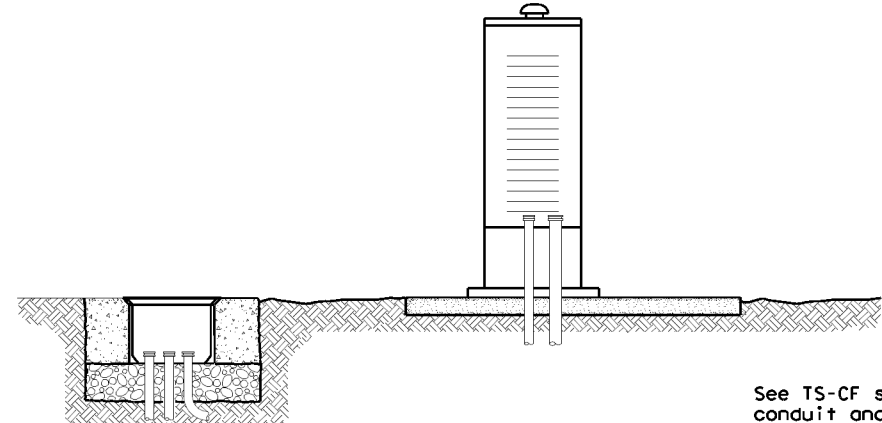


**SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE**

Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

**SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW**

**SIGNAL POLE**



**SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW**

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:40:16 PM  
FILE: ...Standards\ed8-14.dgn

**ELECTRICAL DETAILS  
TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
SYSTEM DETAILS  
ED(8) - 14**

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DR: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
DIST	22	COUNTY	WEBB	SHEET NO. 45

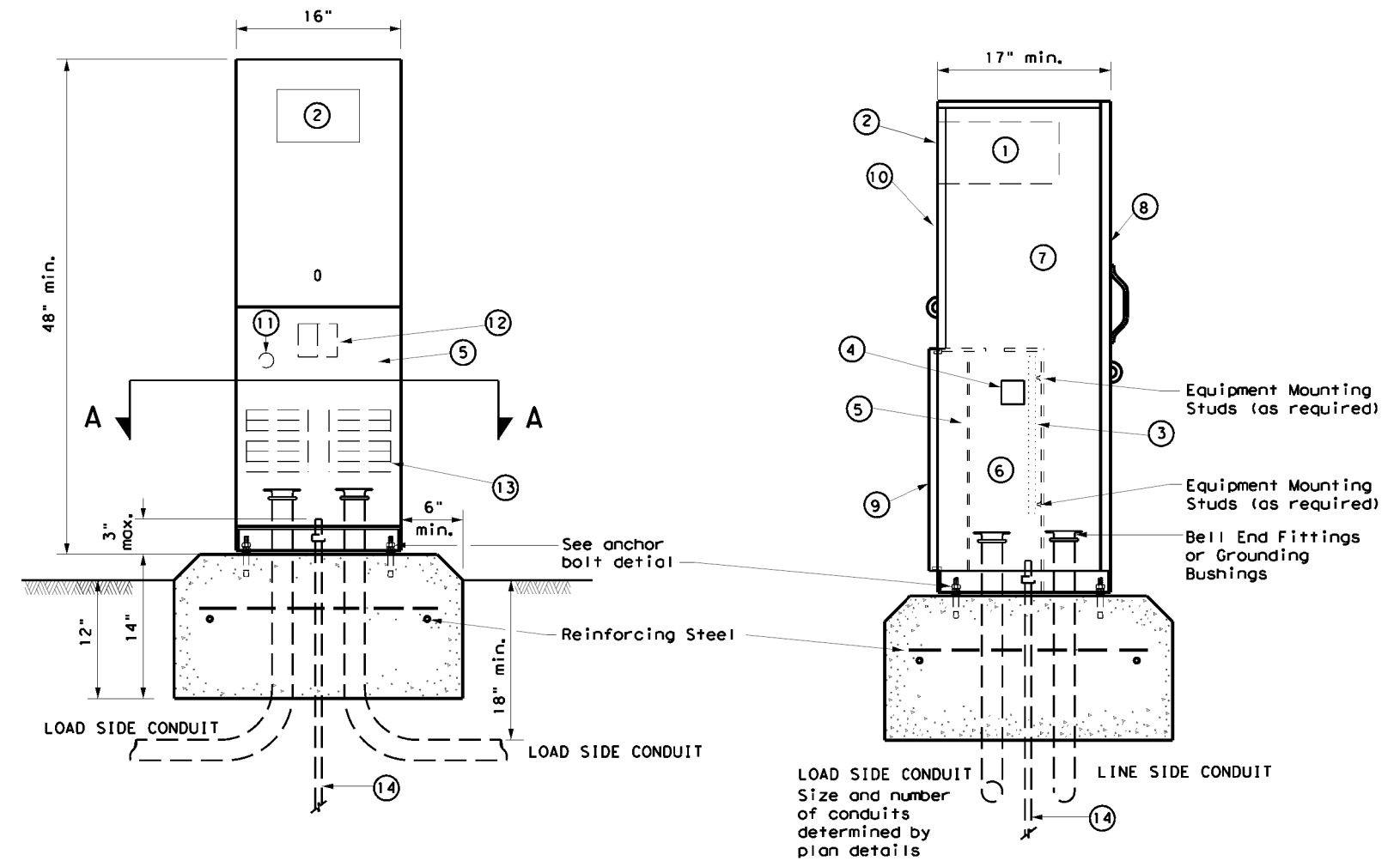


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:40:37 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ed9-14.dgn

### PEDESTAL SERVICE NOTES

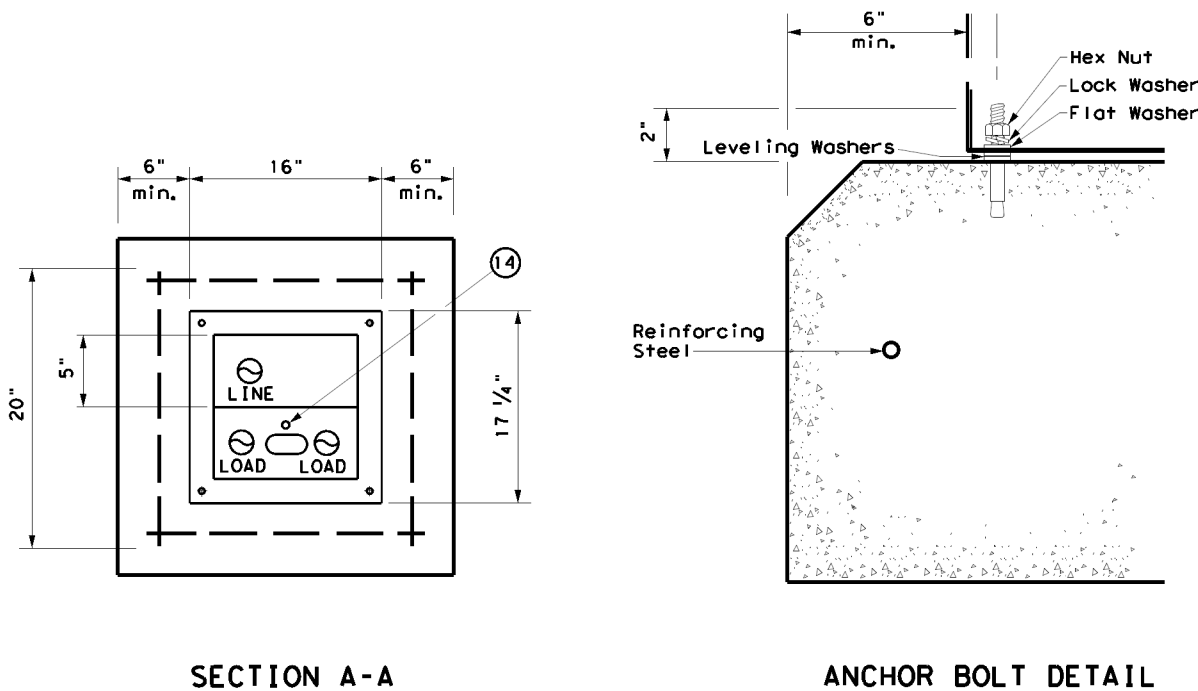
1. Manufacture pedestal electrical services in accordance with Departmental Material Specifications (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services", 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)" and Item 628 "Electrical Services." Provide pedestal electrical services as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department's web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services meet utility company specifications. Contact the local utility company for approval of pedestal details prior to installing the electrical pedestal service. Submit any changes required by the utility company prior to manufacturing the pedestal enclosure.
2. When a meter socket is required, provide a socket with a minimum 100 amp rating that complies with local utility requirements.
3. Provide Class A or C concrete for pedestal service foundations in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures," except that concrete will not be paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to Item 628.
4. Provide #4 reinforcing steel for foundations in accordance with Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete."
5. Install 1/2 in. X 2 1/16 in. minimum length concrete single expansion type anchors for mounting pedestal enclosure to foundation. Anchor location to match mounting holes in each corner of enclosure. Secure each of the four corners of the pedestal enclosure to the anchors in the foundation with a 1/2 in. galvanized or stainless steel machine thread bolt, a properly sized locknut and a flat washer.
6. Finish top of concrete foundation in a neat and workmanlike manner. If leveling washers are used, ensure no more than 1/8 in. gap at any corner. Do not exceed a maximum dip or rise in the foundation of 1/8 in. per foot. When properly installed, ensure the top of the service enclosure is level front to back and side to side within 1/4 in. Repair rocking or movement of the service enclosure at no additional cost to the department.
7. Do not use liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) on pedestal type services.
8. Ensure all elbows in the foundation are sized as per utility provider's conduit requirements for underground conduit and feeders. PVC extensions may be installed provided the ends of the rigid metal conduits are more than 2 in. below the top of the concrete foundation. Where extension conduits are metal, grounding bushings must be installed with a bonding jumper properly terminated.



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

TYPE C shown, TYPE A similar except that TYPE A shall have individual circuit breakers (CB) mounted on an equipment mounting panel. CB Handles shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim.



SECTION A-A

ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

### LEGEND

1	Meter Socket, (when required)
2	Meter Socket Window, (when required)
3	Equipment Mounting Panel
4	Photo Electric Control Window, (When required)
5	Hinged Deadfront Trim
6	Load Side Conduit Trim
7	Line Side Conduit Area
8	Utility Access Door, with handle
9	Pedestal Door
10	Hinged Meter Access
11	Control Station (H-O-A Switch)
12	Main Disconnect
13	Branch Circuit Breakers
14	Copper Clad Ground Rod - 5/8" X 10'

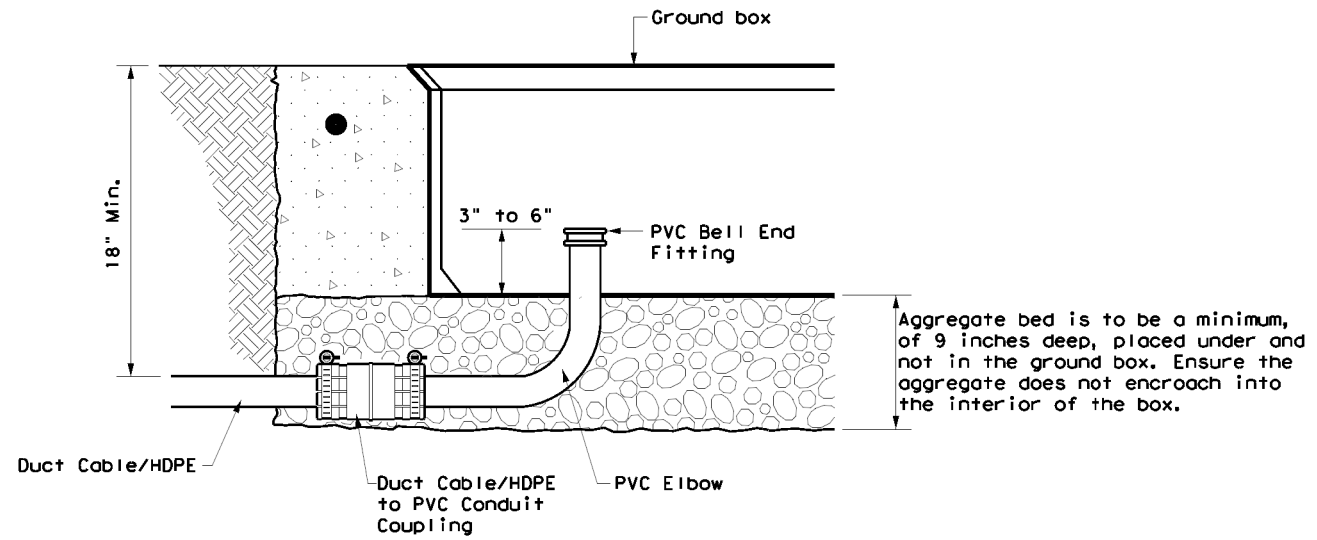
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<b>ELECTRICAL DETAILS          ELECTRICAL SERVICE SUPPORT          PEDESTAL SERVICE TYPE PS</b>			
<b>ED(9) - 14</b>			
FILE: ed9-14.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102
REVISIONS			HIGHWAY: BU 59Z
	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO.: 46

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:40:57 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ed11-14.dgn

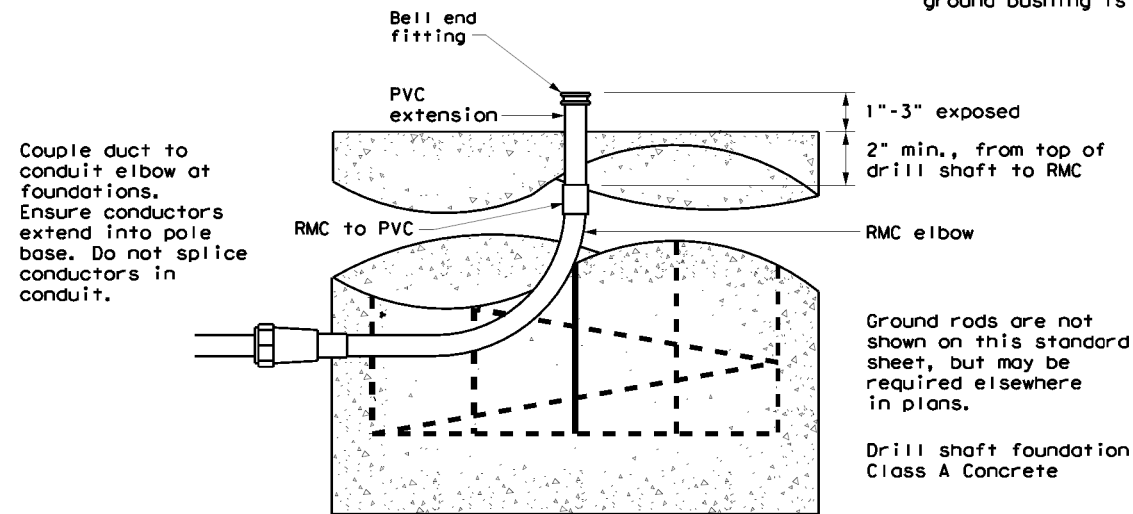
**DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES**

1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.
2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.
3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.
4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.
5. Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."
6. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.
7. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.
8. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.
9. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.

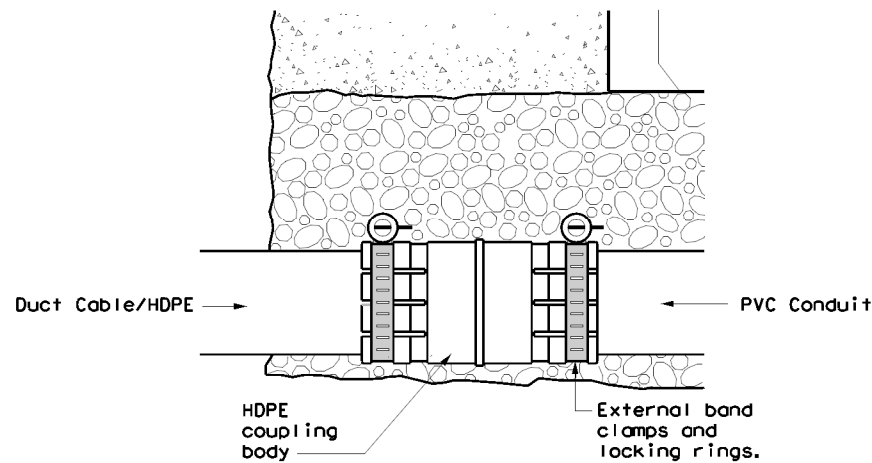


**DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX**

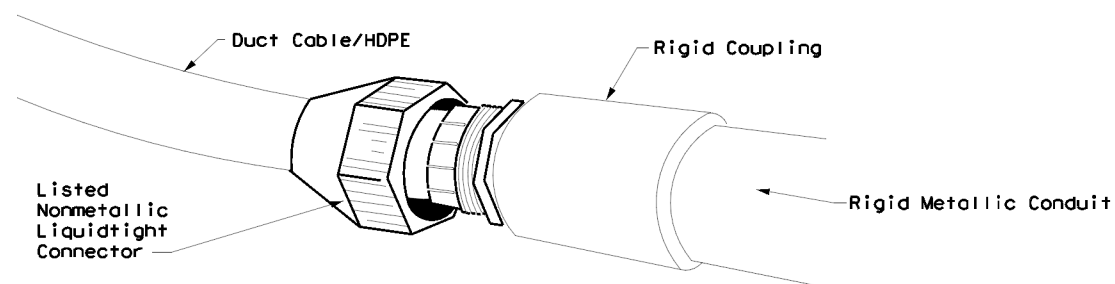
When the upper end of an RMC EII does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.



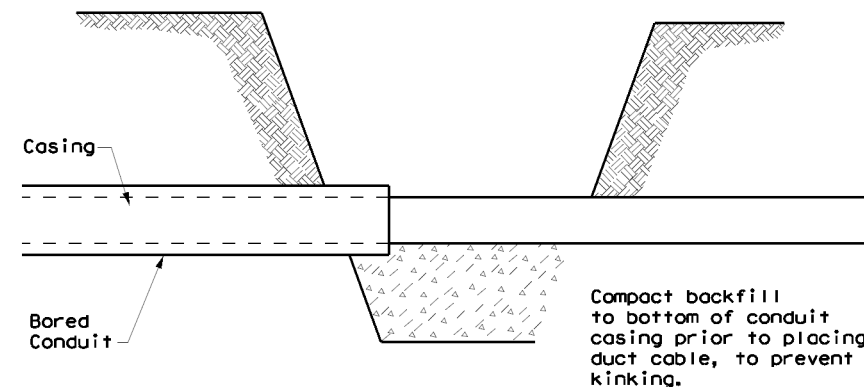
**DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION**



**DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC**



**DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC**



**BORE PIT DETAIL**

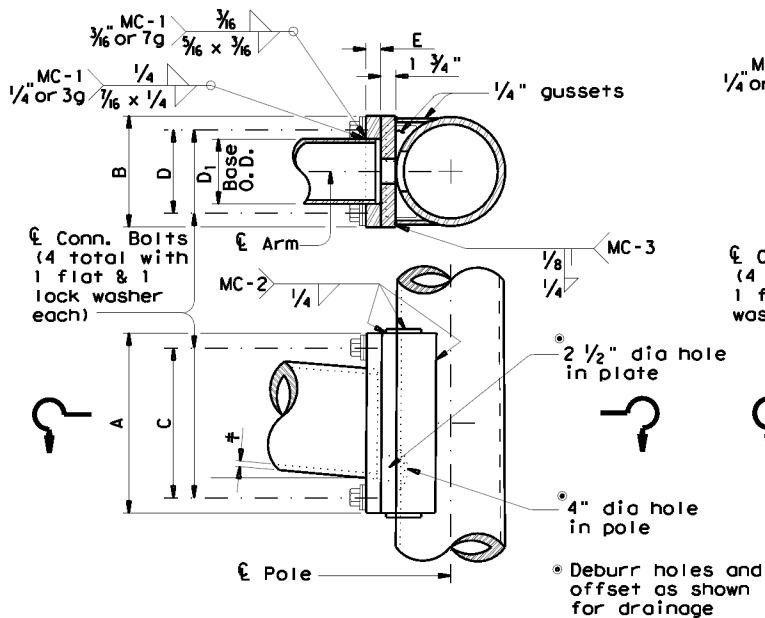
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<b>ELECTRICAL DETAILS          DUCT CABLE/          HDPE CONDUIT</b>			
<b>ED(11)-14</b>			
FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT: 0542	SECT: 01	JOB: 102
REVISIONS			HIGHWAY: BU 59Z
	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB	SHEET NO.: 47

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

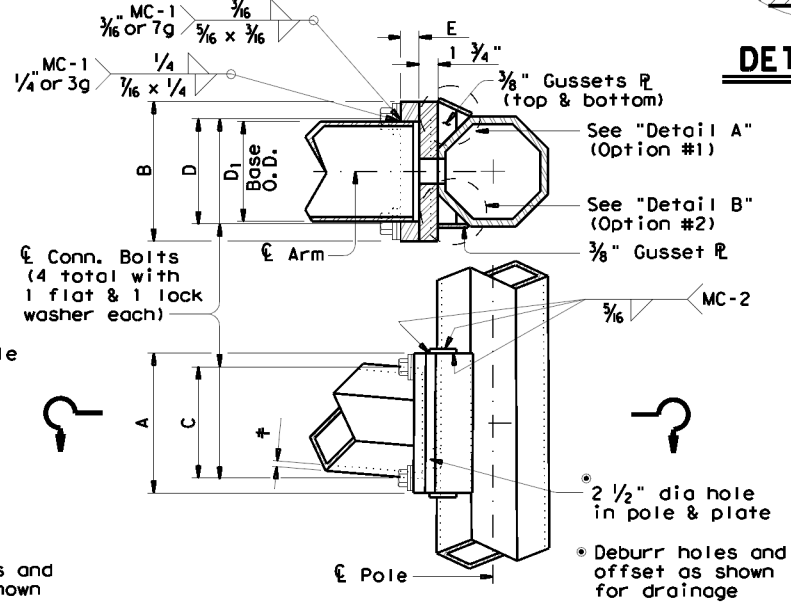
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:41:16 PM  
FILE: ...8\_TrafficStandards\mac.dgn

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN. BOLT DIA
D <sub>1</sub>	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 3/4	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 3/4	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 1/4
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN. BOLT DIA
D <sub>1</sub>	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
7.0	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
7.5	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
8.0	.179	11	11	8	8	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	14	14	11	11	2	1 1/2
11.0	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2
11.5	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2



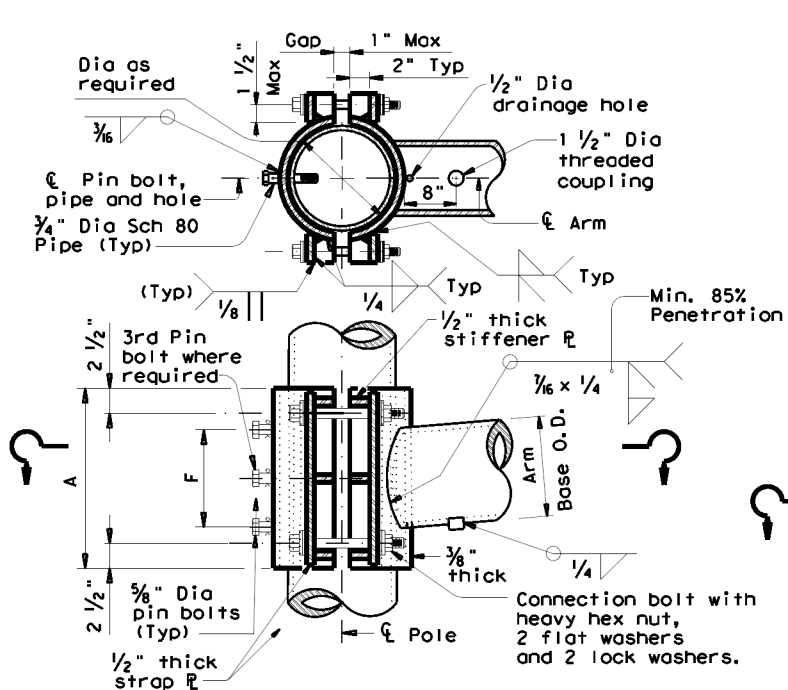
**FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1**



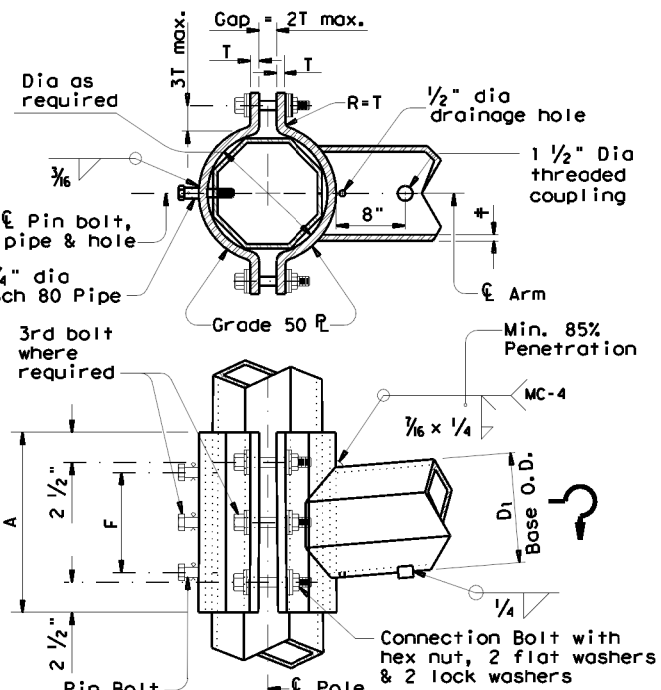
**FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2**

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D <sub>1</sub>	ϕ	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1/2	2	3/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	3/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	3/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1/2	2	3/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	3/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	3/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	3/8

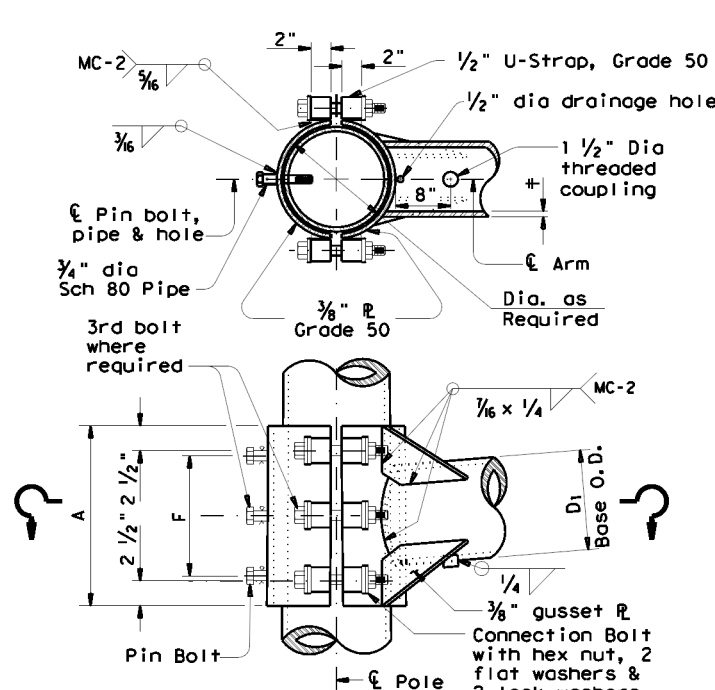
ARM SIZE		A	F	T	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D <sub>1</sub>	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
7.0	.179	12	6	3/4	4	3/4	2	3/8
7.5	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	3/8
8.0	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	3/8
9.0	.179	16	10	3/8	4	1	2	3/8
10.0	.179	18	10	3/8	4	1	2	3/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	3/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	3/8



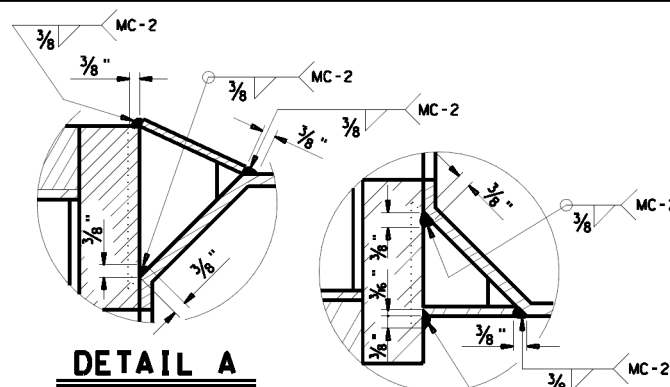
**CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1**



**CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2**

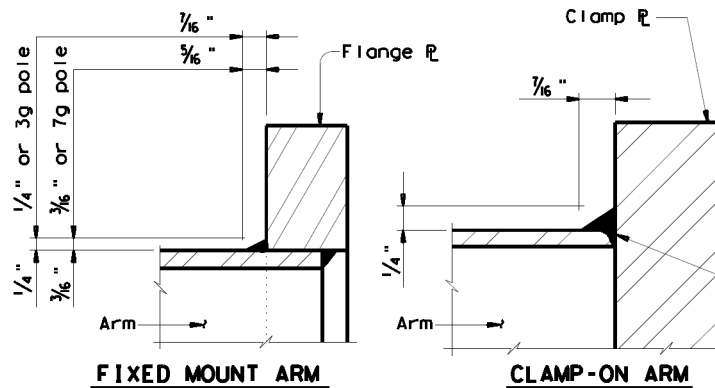


**CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3**



**DETAIL A**

**DETAIL B**



**FIXED MOUNT ARM**

**CLAMP-ON ARM**

**ARM BASE WELD DETAILS**

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D <sub>1</sub>	ϕ	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	3/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	3/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	3/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	3/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	3/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	3/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	3/8

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts <sup>①</sup>	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 <sup>②</sup>
Plates <sup>①</sup>	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe <sup>①</sup>	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

- ① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

**NOTE:**

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 3/8" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 1/8" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

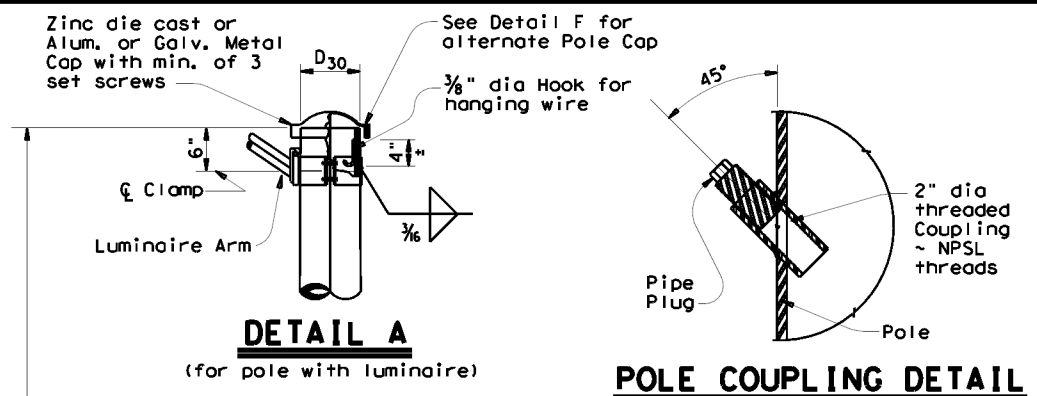
Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

**STANDARD ASSEMBLY  
FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
SUPPORT STRUCTURES  
MAST ARM CONNECTIONS  
MA-C-12**

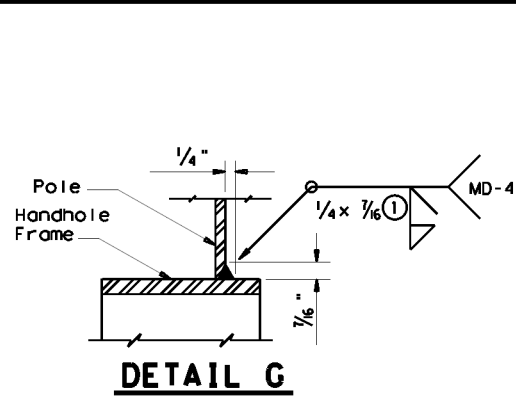
© TxDOT August 1995		DNR MS	CK: JSY	DWR MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-96		0542	01	102	BU 59Z
5-09		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-12		22	WEBB		48

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

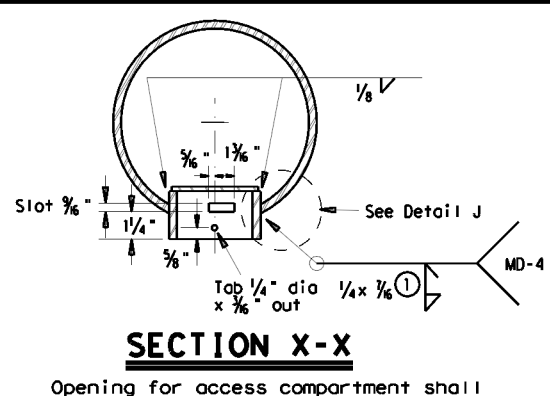
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:41:37 PM  
 FILE: ...8\_TrafficStandards\std.dgn



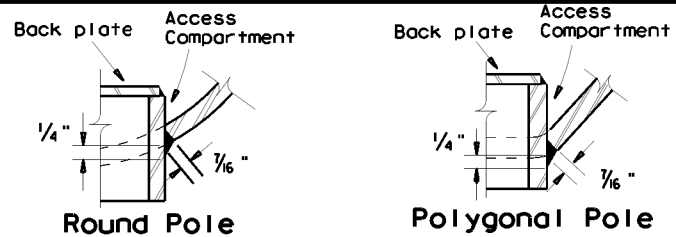
**POLE COUPLING DETAIL**



**DETAIL G**



Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.



**DETAIL J**

Ring, 3/8" x 2 1/2" ASTM A572 Gr 50

Back plate 1/8" x 4 1/2" x 1'-6 3/8" steel strip M-1020 or sheet A-569

12 circuit 600 volt compression Type HD terminal block (2 req'd)

Phil. Pan HD. screws, #8-32 x 1 1/4" self-top Type "F", stainless steel (4 req'd)

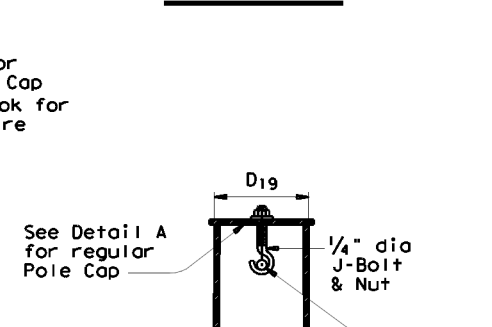
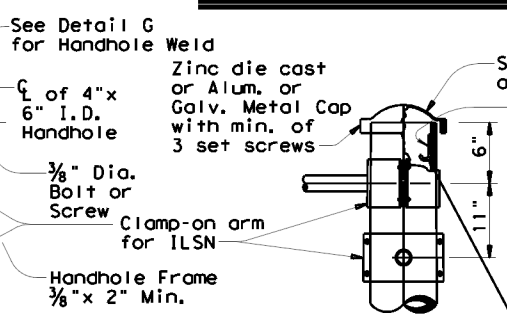
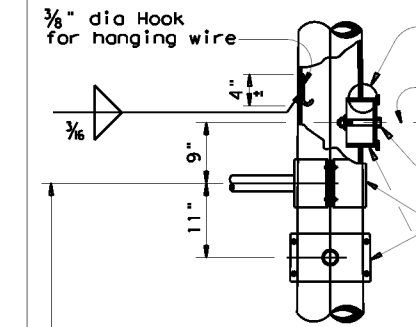
1/2" clearance hole for copper ground connector

4" x 6" hand hole opening

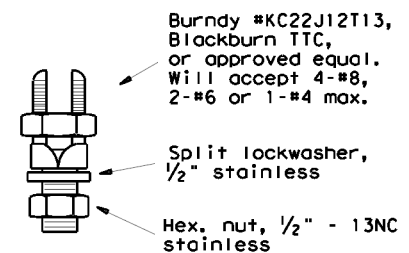
**ACCESS COMPARTMENT**

**NOTES:**

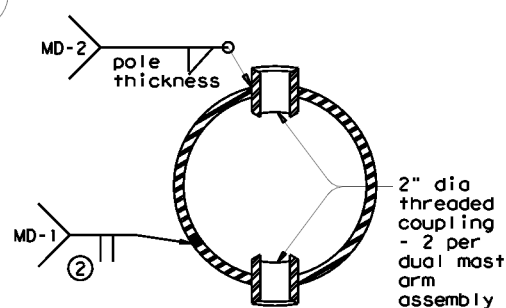
- The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
- The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
- The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
- Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.



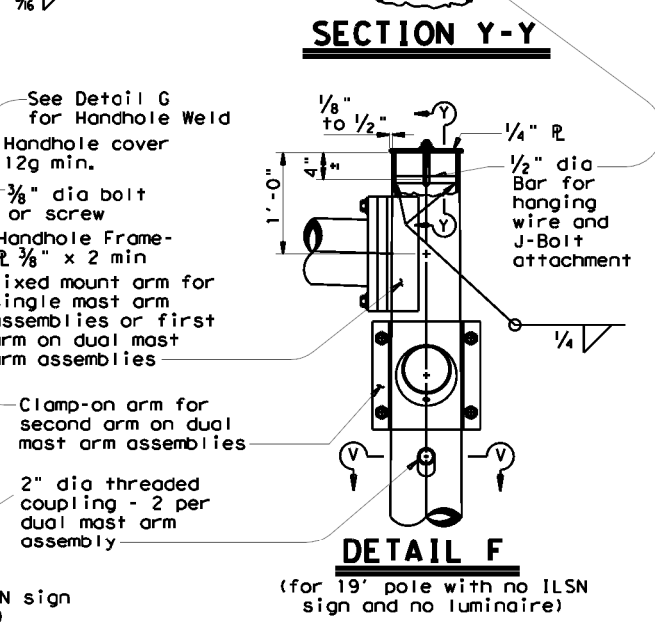
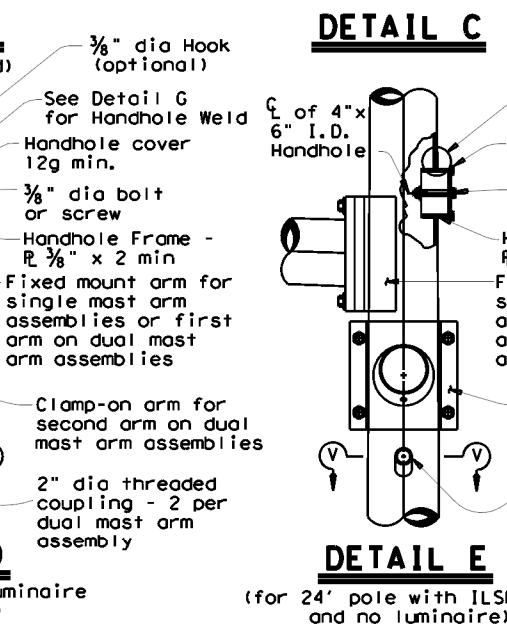
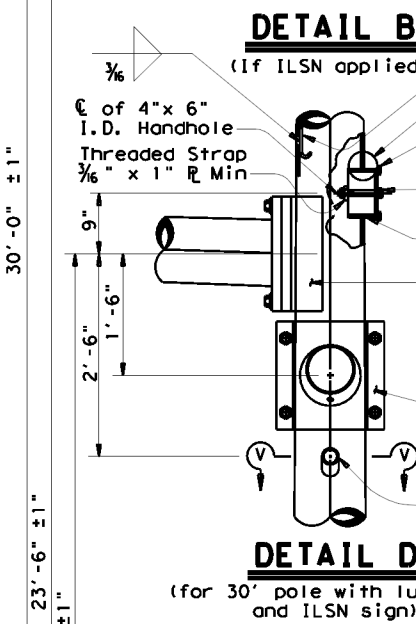
**SECTION Y-Y**



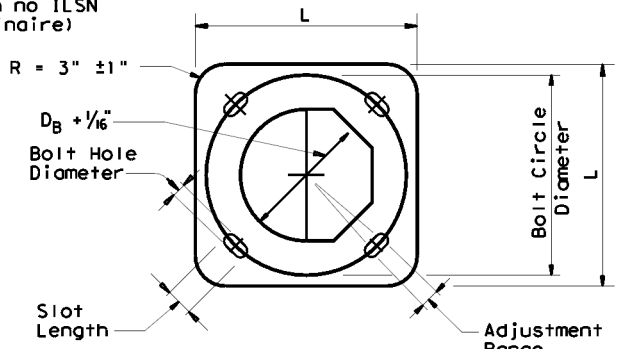
**COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR**



**SECTION V-V**



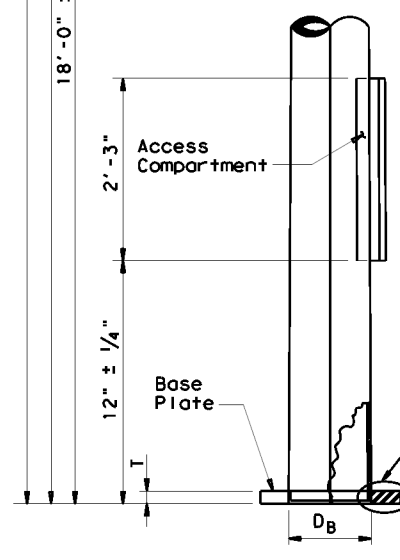
**DETAIL F**



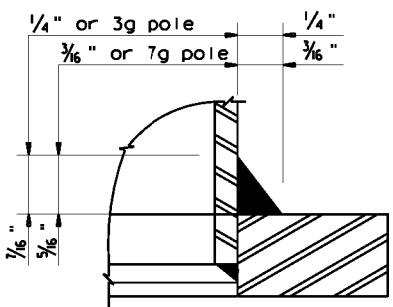
**BASE PLATE PLAN**

- 85% Min. penetration
- 60% Min. penetration 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base R Dim, L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4°
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5°
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6°
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7°



**POLE ELEVATION**



**DETAIL H**

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

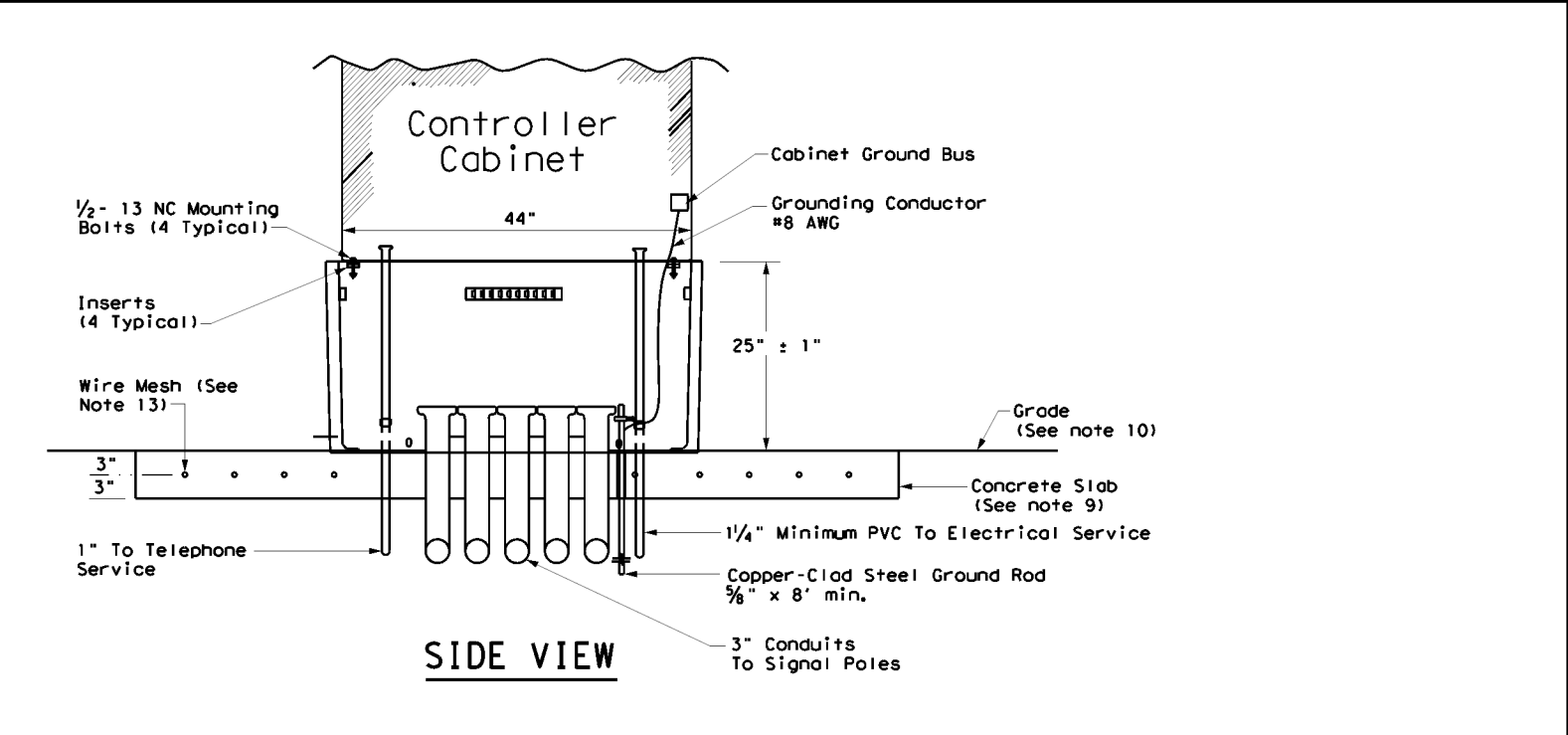
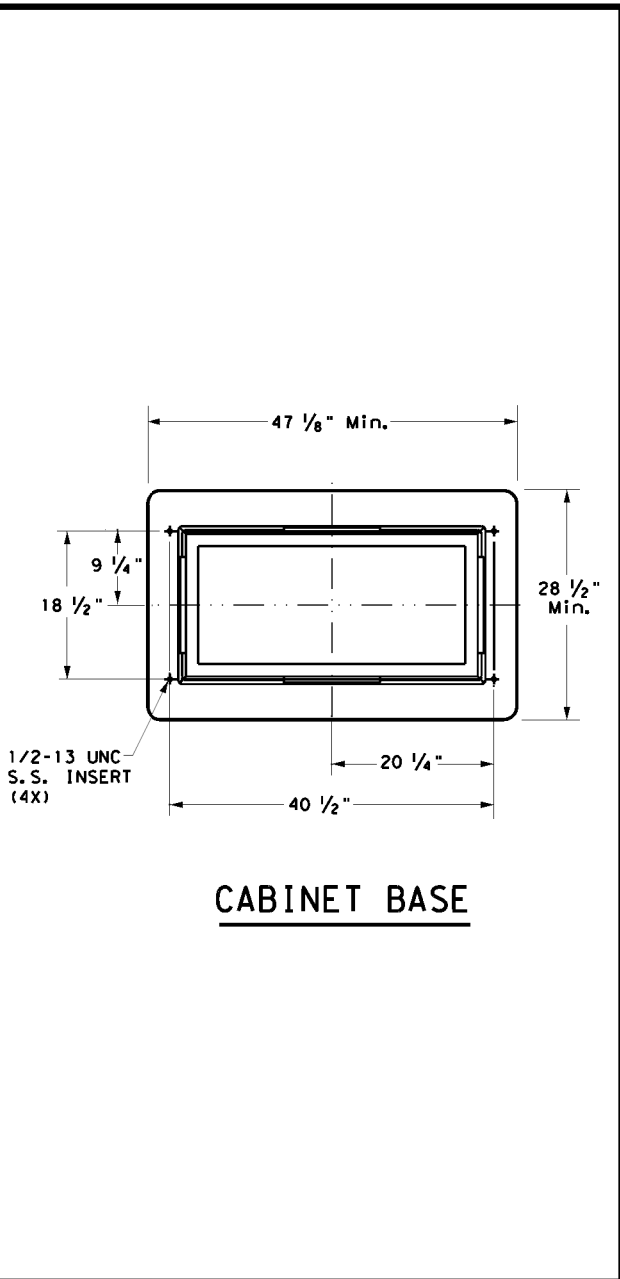
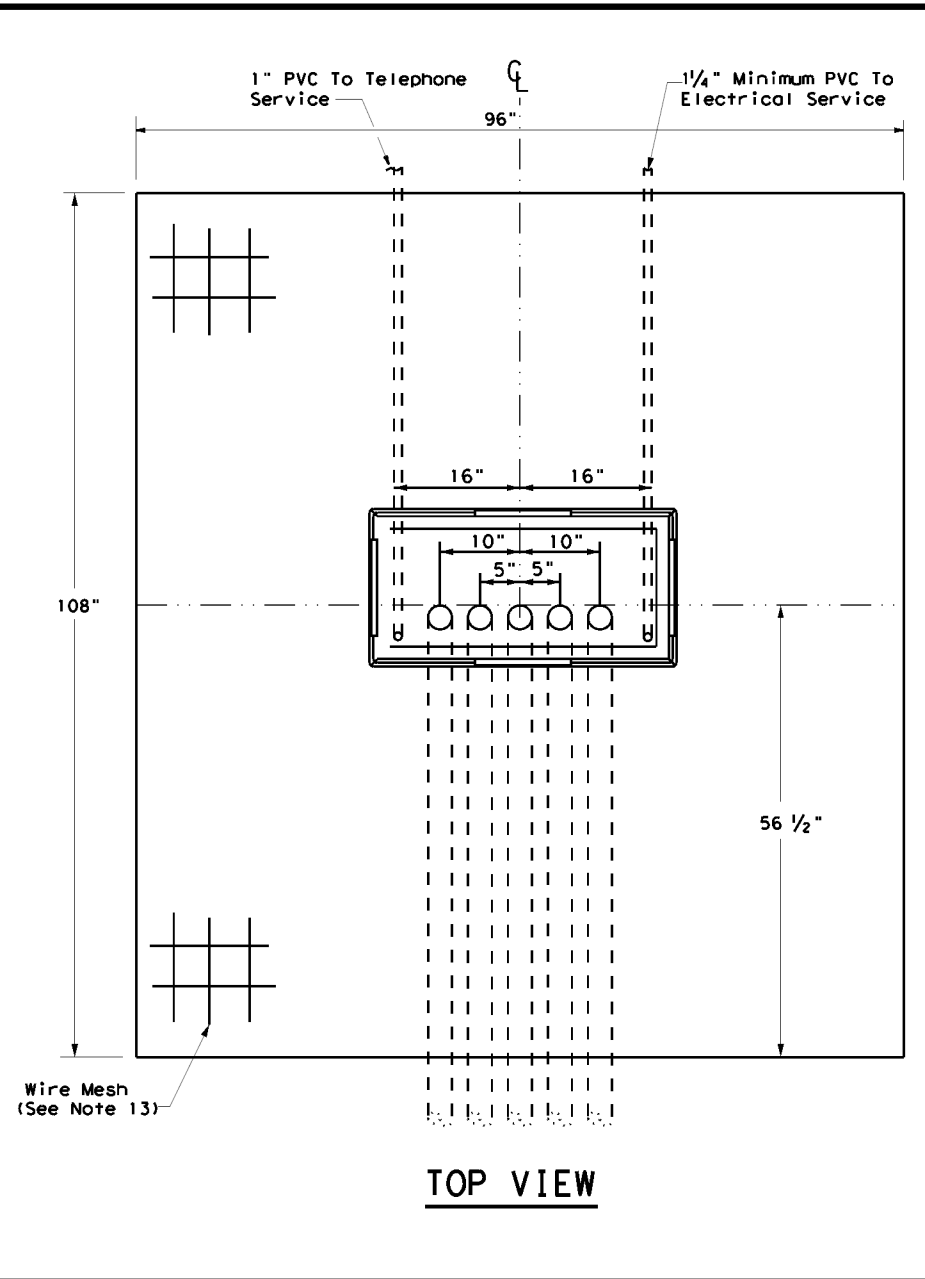
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS**

**MA-D-12**

© TxDOT August 1995		DNR MS	CR1 JSY	DWR FDN	CR1 CAL
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0542	01	102	BU	592	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
22	WEBB	49			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:41:57 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ts-cf-21.dgn



**TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER BASE:**

1. Provide a traffic signal controller base (cabinet base) manufactured of polymer concrete material consisting of calcareous and siliceous stone; glass fibers and thermoset polyester resin. The polymer concrete cabinet base must be reinforced on the inside of the cabinet base with fiberglass matting. Provide one of the following bases: Armorcast Part # A6001848X24, Quazite Model # PG3048Z709, or other as approved by TxDOT Traffic Safety Division.
2. The polymer concrete material must have a minimum compressive strength of 10,300 pounds per square inch (psi), minimum flexural strength of 3600 psi, and minimum shear strength of 3600 psi.
3. The polymer concrete cabinet base must conform to the dimensions shown and must accommodate a standard TxDOT basemount cabinet.
4. Supply the cabinet base with four 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel inserts for attachment of the cabinet to the base. Inserts must withstand a minimum torque of 50 ft-lb and a minimum straight pull out strength of 750 lbs.
5. Provide the cabinet base with 4 cable racks mounted one on each side of the base 2" to 7" from the top edge of the base. Unless approved otherwise, cable racks must be 1-1/2 x 9#16x 3#16inch steel channel with eight T-slots spaced at 1-1/2 inches. The cable racks must easily accommodate the insertion of tie wraps to attach field wiring to the racks to serve as strain relief. Secure cable racks to the base using 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel screws and inserts.
6. The cabinet base, when secured to the concrete slab with controller cabinet attached, must withstand a minimum wind load of 125 mph or a 850 lb force applied at 49" above the bottom of the base without causing the base or cabinet to come out of their anchored position or cause any permanent deformation. The manufacturer must supply certification by an independent testing laboratory or sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Provide the cabinet base with hardware for attachment to a concrete slab.
7. The traffic signal base must be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink with the manufacturer's model number and name or logo.
8. Seal the base to the concrete with a silicone caulk bead and fastened to the slab per manufacturer's instructions.

**CONCRETE SLAB:**

9. Traffic signal controller pad must be a portland cement concrete slab poured in place, must conform to the dimensions shown, and must be level.
10. Grade earthwork such that it is flush with the concrete pad on all four sides, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Subsidiary to ITEM 680, four inch rip rap may be used in lieu of earthwork. Slopes shall gradually contour to match plans.
11. Bond a #8 AWG copper ground wire and an 8 ft ground rod bonded to the reinforcing mesh by a suitable UL Listed clamp and terminated to the cabinet grounding bus for the purpose of providing a local ground for the electrical grounding conductor. The electrical grounding conductor specified in Item 680-3.A.4 is required and must be terminated to the cabinet ground bus.
12. Install a PVC sleeve to prevent the ground rod from direct embedment in the slab.
13. Provide welded wire mesh 6X6-W2.9 X W2.9 for reinforcement. Provide joints and splices in the mesh with a minimum 6-inch overlap. Center the mesh between top and bottom and provide a minimum 3 inch cover on the edges.
14. Provide Class B concrete minimum for the slab in accordance with Item 421. Construct the slab in accordance with Item 531.

**CONDUITS:**

15. Stub up and run 3-inch conduits through the slab to the various traffic signal poles and ground boxes as shown on the layouts. Install the number of conduits as shown on layouts plus two additional 3 inch conduits for future use. Terminate the conduits with a bushing between 2 and 4-inches above the slab.
16. Extend conduits for future use at least 18-inches from the edge of the slab, terminate underground with a coupling, and cap and seal so that the seal can be removed without damaging the coupling. This must also apply to unused telephone conduit.
17. Stub up two separate conduits through the slab from the electrical and telephone services. Run the conduit for the electrical feed directly to the electrical service enclosure. Run the conduit for the telephone line directly to the telephone service, usually located on the same pole as the electrical service. Telephone must not under any circumstance share a conduit with any other function.
18. Terminate electric and telephone conduits above the slab with a coupling. After the base is installed, extend the conduits above the top of the base and secure to the base using a steel one-hole strap or similar suitable substitute.

**CONTROLLER CABINET:**

19. Anchor the controller cabinet to the base using four stainless steel 1/2-13 NC bolts.
20. The silicone caulk bead specified in Item 680.3.B must be RTV 133.

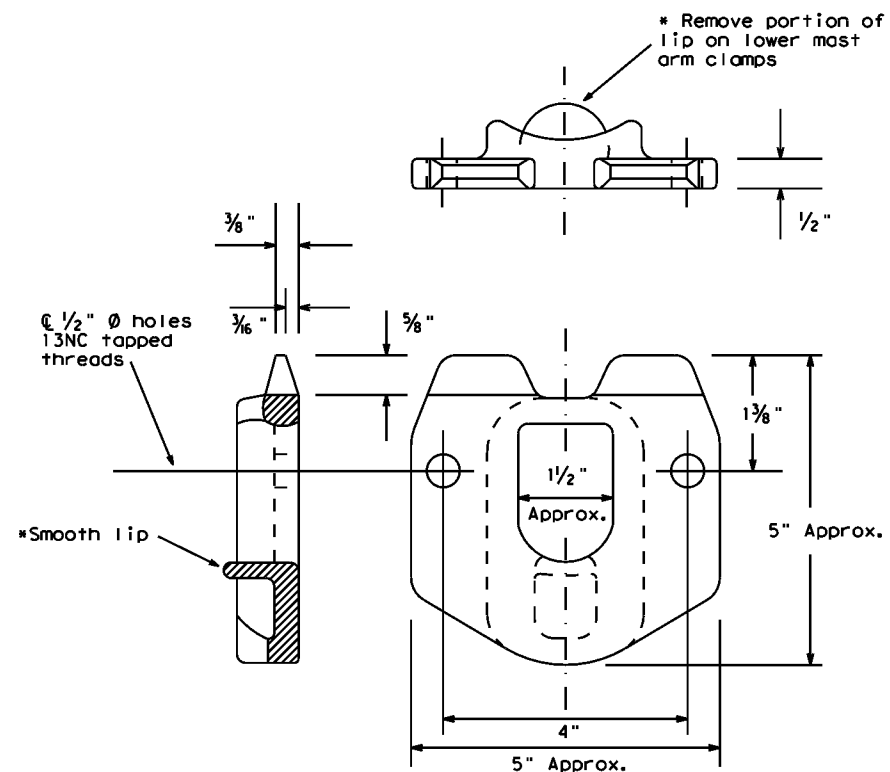
**PAYMENT:**

21. Bid TS-CF as subsidiary to Item 680.

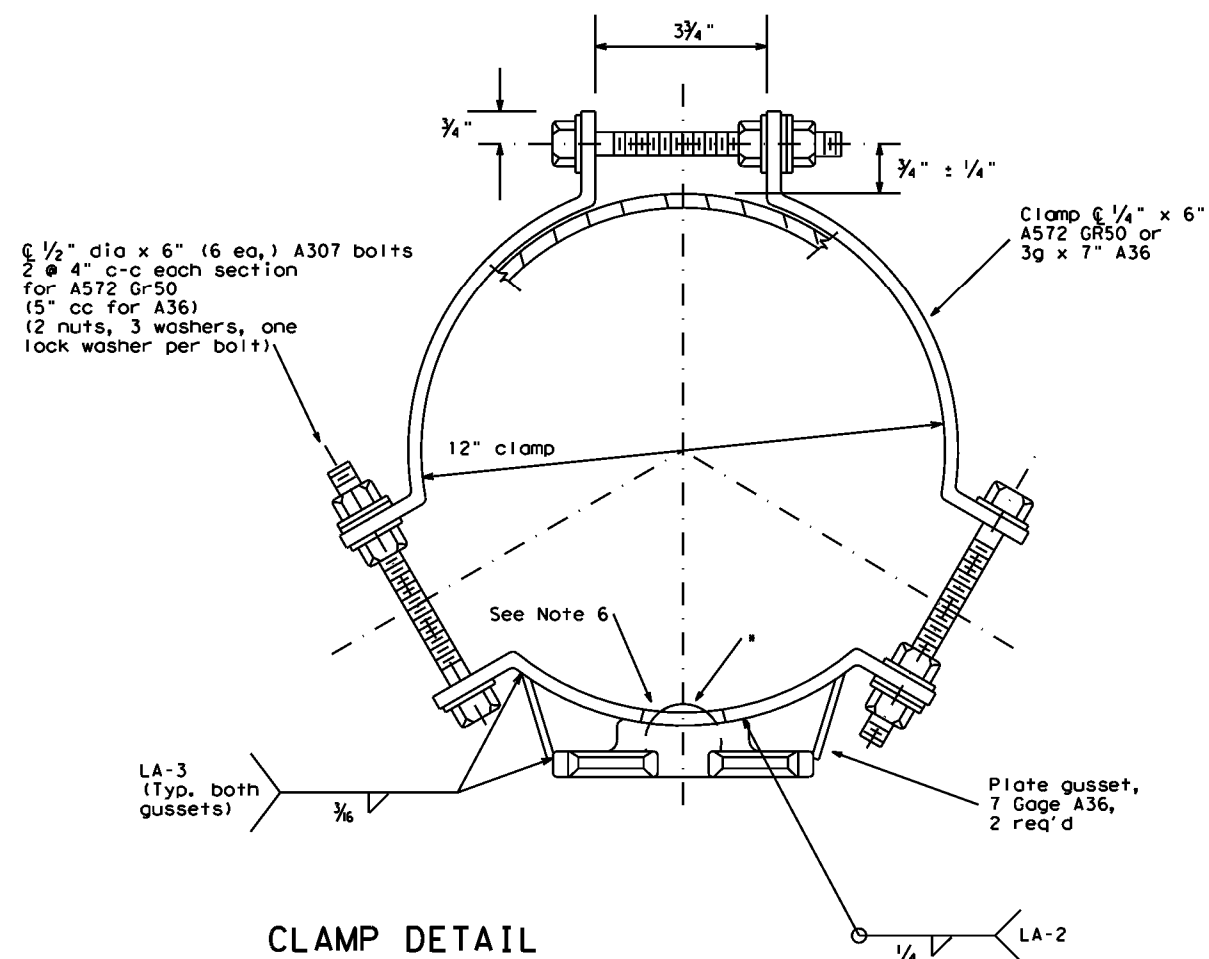
		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET BASE AND PAD</b> <b>TS-CF-21</b>			
FILE: ts-cf-21.dgn	DATE: October 2000	CONT: 0542 01	SECT: 102
12-04	REVISIONS	DIST: 22	COUNTY: WEBB
2-21			SHEET NO.: 50

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

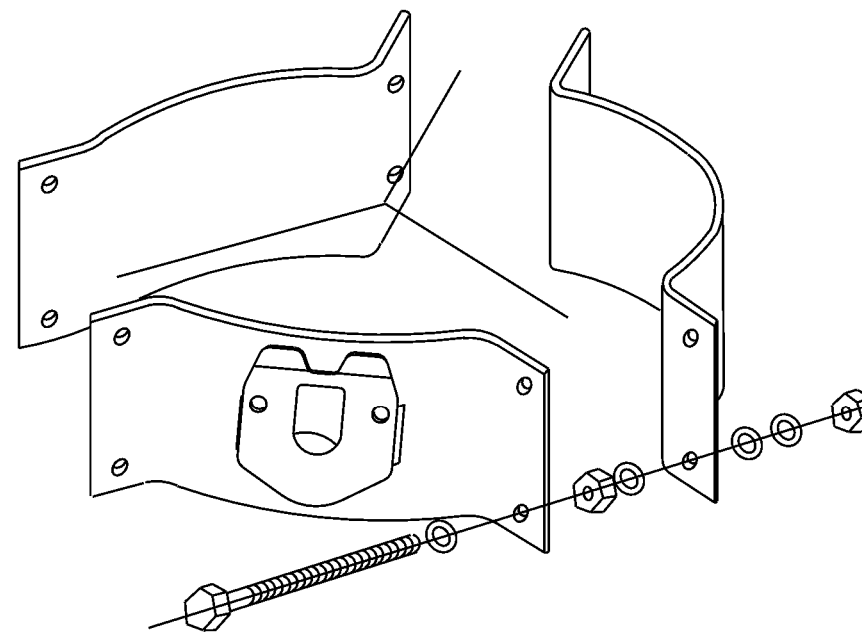
DATE:  
FILE:



POLE SIMPLEX DETAILS



CLAMP DETAIL



PROJECTION

For 8.9 - 12 inch diameter Signal Poles  
(Two req'd for each mast arm)

OTHER MATERIALS:

1. Pole simplex shall be ASTM A27 GR65-35 or A148 GR80-50 or A576 GR1021. ASTM A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile of 65ksi, minimum yield of 35ksi, and a minimum elongation of 22 percent in 2 inches.
2. Welded tabs and backplates shall be ASTM A-36 steel or better.
3. Nylon insert locknuts shall conform to ASTM A563.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet "MA-C" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
2. All parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". The throat of the Simplex shall be made free of all rough or sharp edges resulting from the galvanizing process.
3. Each simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts, 1/2 in. x 1 1/2 in. and 2 lock washers. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the clamp with the other hardware items. The Fabricator shall ship clamp assembly together in a single package, including all bolts, nuts, and washers required for the clamp and simplex fitting.
4. Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" and interim revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Clamps are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft., 12 ft. maximum arm length.
5. Each assembly shall consist of one upper piece simplex fitting having a smooth lip and one lower piece simplex fitting with the lip removed.
6. Approximately 2 in. diameter hole in upper mast arm clamp.

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

CLAMP ON  
FITTING ASSEMBLY FOR  
LUMINAIRE MAST ARM

CFA-12

REVISIONS		DNR KAB	CK: RES	DWR FDN	CK: CAL
11-99		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1-12		0542	01	102	BU 59Z
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		22	WEBB		51

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

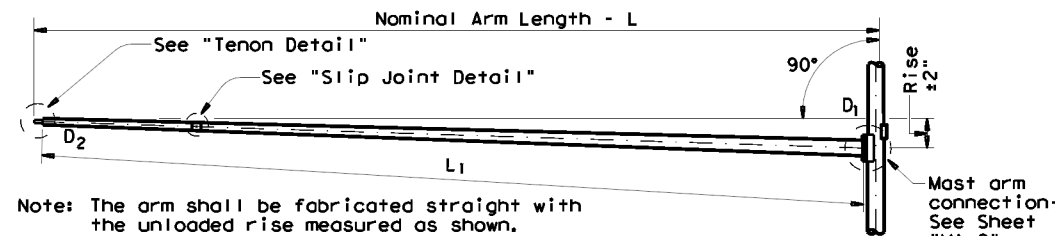
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:42:33 PM  
FILE: ...Standards\smo-80.dgn

Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D <sub>B</sub>	D <sub>19</sub>	D <sub>24</sub>	D <sub>30</sub>	① thk	D <sub>B</sub>	D <sub>19</sub>	D <sub>24</sub>	D <sub>30</sub>	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	10.5	7.8	7.1	6.3	.179	11.5	8.5	7.7	6.8	.179	30-A
24	11.0	8.3	7.6	6.8	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.179	30-A
28	11.5	8.8	8.1	7.3	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.179	30-A
32	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
36	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
40	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
44	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
48	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A

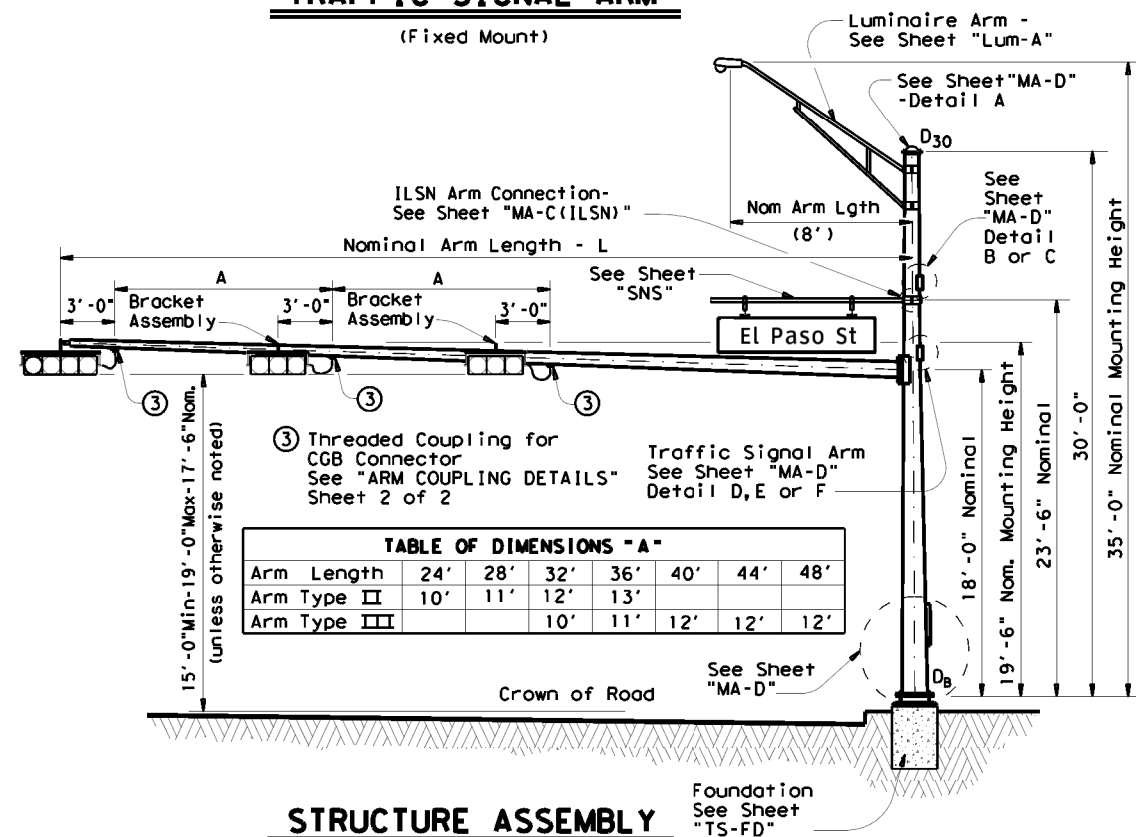
Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	① thk	Rise	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	② D <sub>2</sub>	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"
48	47.0	10.5	4.1	.239	3'-4"	47.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-9"

D<sub>B</sub> = Pole Base O.D.  
D<sub>19</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN  
D<sub>24</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire  
D<sub>30</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire  
D<sub>1</sub> = Arm Base O.D.  
D<sub>2</sub> = Arm End O.D.  
L<sub>1</sub> = Shaft Length  
L = Nominal Arm Length

- ① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.
- ② D<sub>2</sub> may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



**TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM**  
(Fixed Mount)



Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	48'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'			
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'	12'

**SHIPPING PARTS LIST**

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
ft	20L-80		20S-80		20-80	
24	24L-80		24S-80		24-80	
28	28L-80		28S-80		28-80	
32	32L-80		32S-80		32-80	
36	36L-80		36S-80		36-80	
40	40L-80		40S-80		40-80	
44	44L-80		44S-80		44-80	
48	48L-80		48S-80		48-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per Pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
ft	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	
48					48III-80	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 1/2"	3'-4"	
1 3/4"	3'-10"	

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

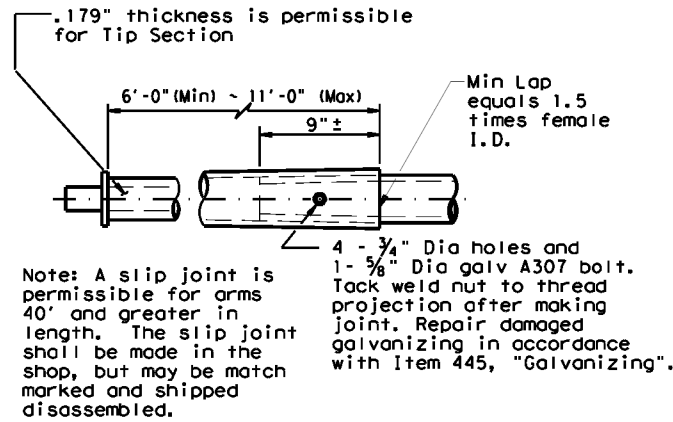
Templates may be removed for shipment.

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES**  
**SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY**  
**(80 MPH WIND ZONE)**  
**SMA-80(1)-12**

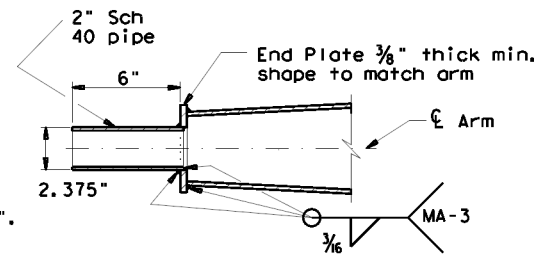
© TxDOT August 1995		DNR MS	CR: JSY	DWR MMF	CR: JSY
REVISIONS					
5-96	11-99	0542	01	102	BU 592
11-12		22		WEBB	52

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:42:37 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\smo-80.dgn



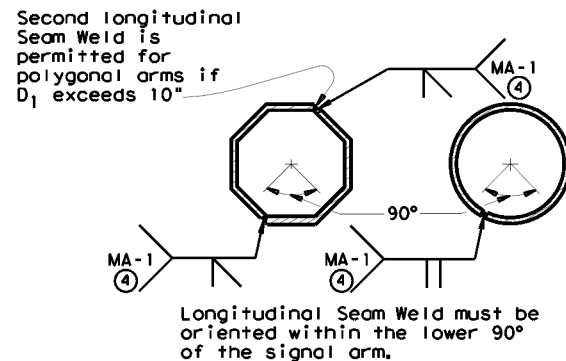
**SLIP JOINT DETAIL**



**TENON DETAIL**

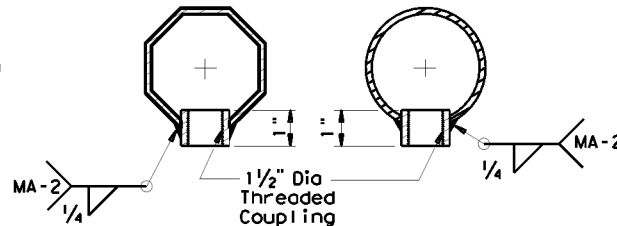
Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

**BRACKET ASSEMBLY**



**ARM WELD DETAIL**

④ 60% Min. penetration  
 100% penetration within  
 6" of circumferential  
 base welds.



**ARM COUPLING DETAILS**

**VIBRATION WARNING**

Most Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
 SUPPORT STRUCTURES  
 SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY**

**(80 MPH WIND ZONE)**

**SMA-80(2)-12**

© TxDOT August 1995		DNR MS	CR: JSY	DWF: MMF	CR: JSY
REVISIONS					
5-96	0542	01	102	BU	592
1-12	22	WEBB		53	
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:42:56 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\windice.dgn

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

- OSB-SE
- OSB-Z#
- OSB-Z#1
- HOSB-Z#
- HOSB-Z1L
- HOSB-Z#1
- OSBT
- OSBC
- OSBC-SC-Z#
- OSBS-SC
- OSB-FD
- OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

- COSS-SE
- COSS-Z#-10
- HCOSS-Z#-10
- COSS-Z21-10
- COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
- COSSD
- COSSF
- COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

- HMIP-98
- HMIF-98

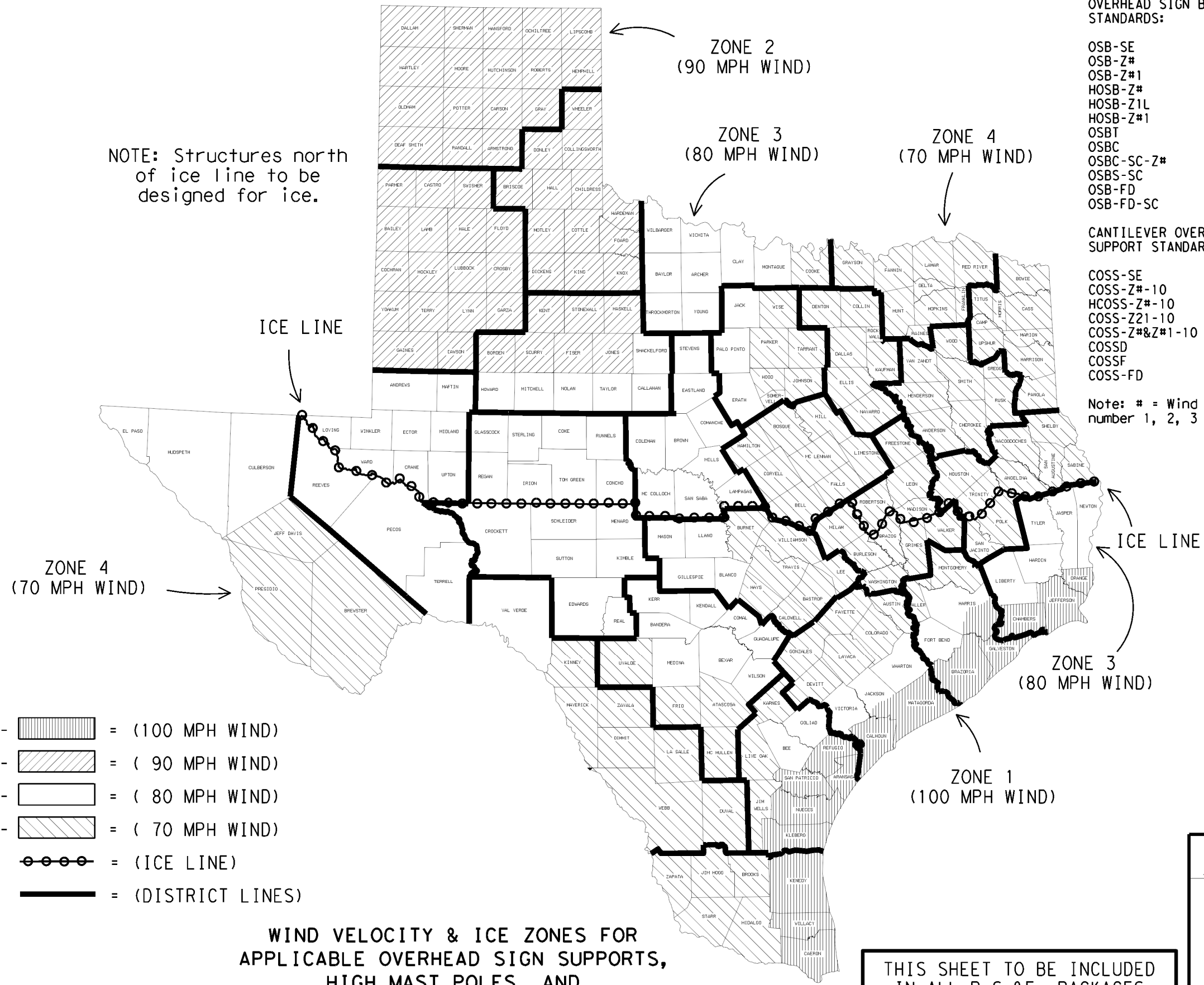
WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

- SWW
- SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

- SP-80
- SP-100
- SMA-80
- SMA-100
- DMA-80
- DMA-100
- MA-C
- MAC(ILSN)
- MAD-D
- TS-FD
- LUM-A
- CFA
- LMA
- TS-C
- MA-DPD

NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.



LEGEND

- ZONE 1 - [diagonal lines] = (100 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 2 - [diagonal lines] = ( 90 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 3 - [white box] = ( 80 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 4 - [diagonal lines] = ( 70 MPH WIND)
- [dashed line with circles] = (ICE LINE)
- [solid black line] = (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY  
 Zone line is just North of US 90, around the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

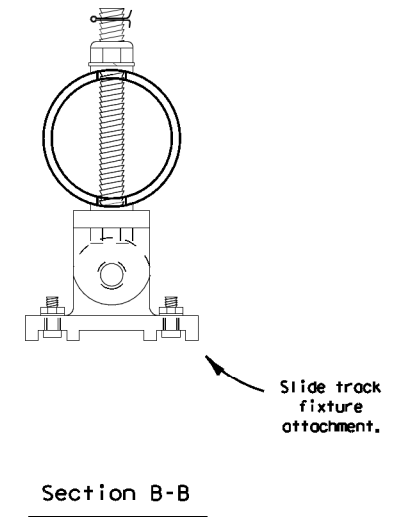
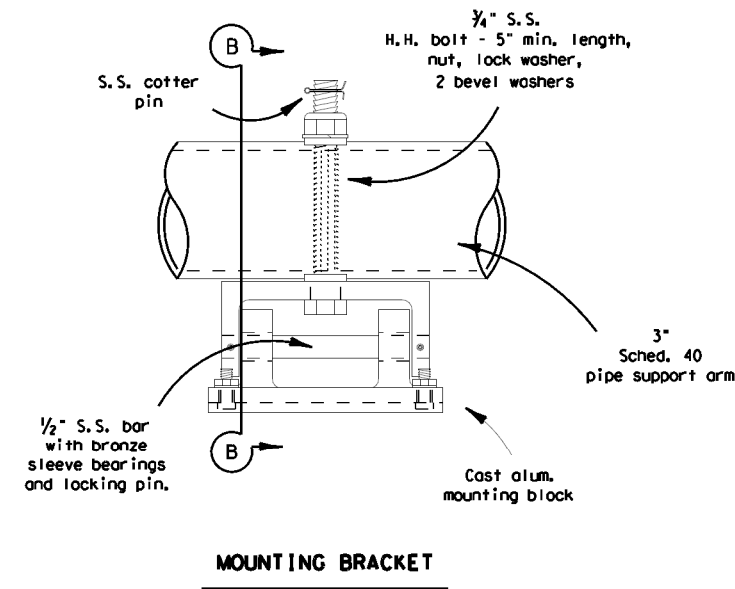
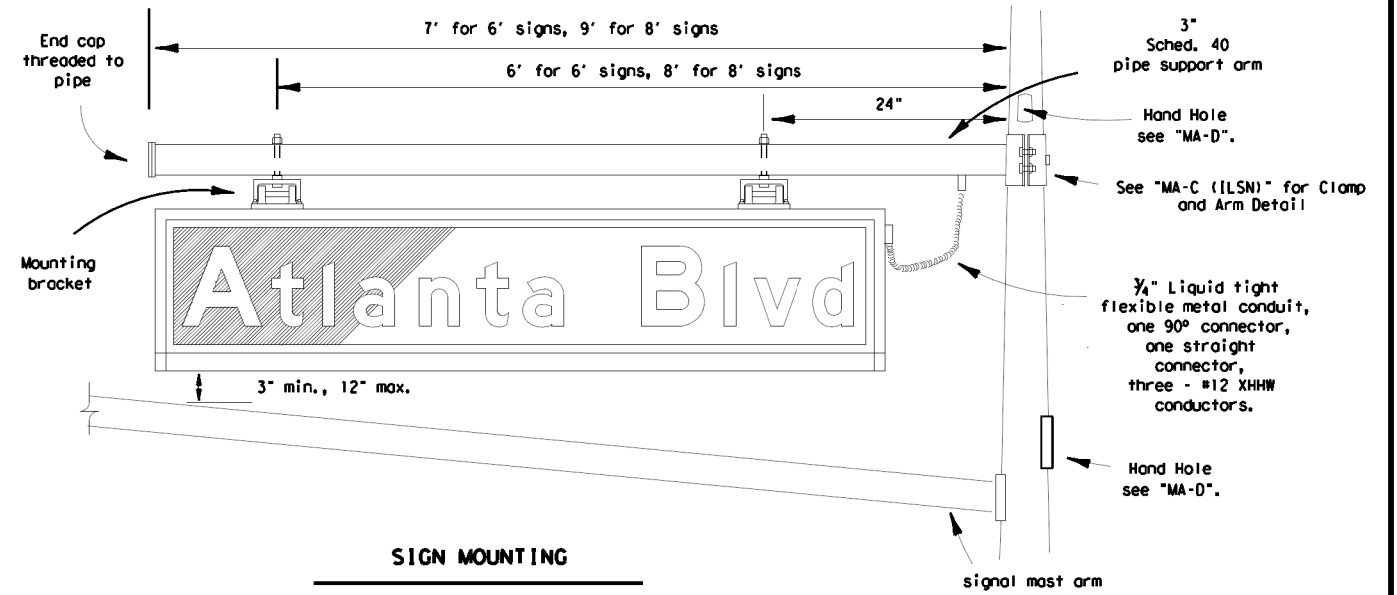
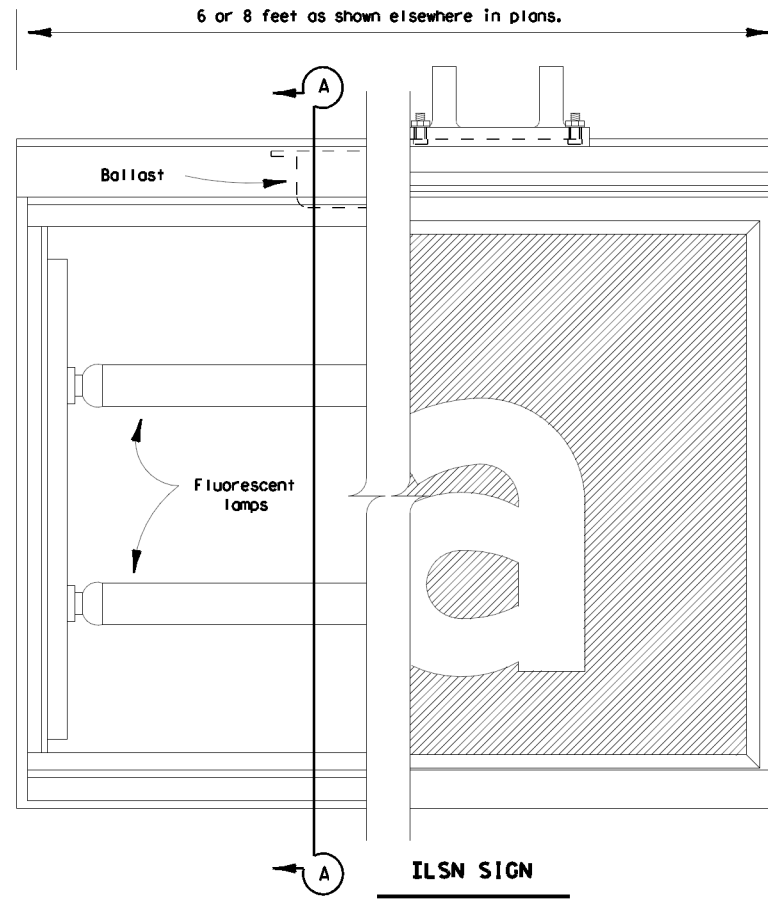
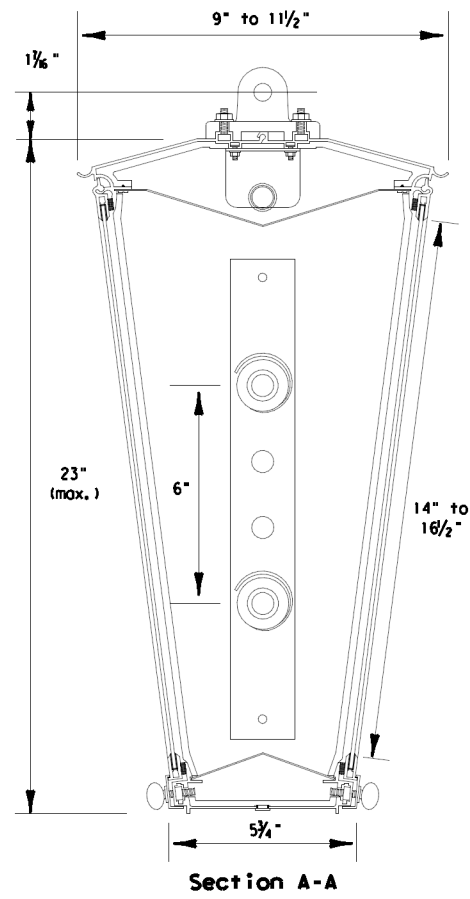
FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY  
 Zone line is just North of SH 616.

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h3>WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES</h3> <h3>WV &amp; IZ-14</h3>			
FILE:	windice.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1996	CK:	TxDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	0542	01	102
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	22	WEBB	54

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

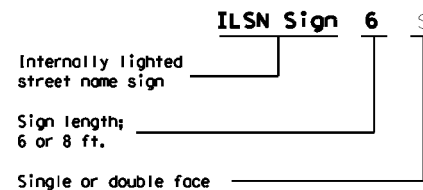
## INTERNALLY LIGHTED STREET NAME SIGN DETAILS



### ILSN SIGN NOTES:

1. Eight foot ILSN sign shall not exceed 11.5 sq.ft. effective projected area (EPA) and shall not exceed a weight of 85 lbs.  
Six foot ILSN sign shall not exceed 8.7 sq.ft. EPA and shall not exceed a weight of 70 lbs.
2. Sign message shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
3. See Special Specification, "Internally Lighted Street Name Signs" for additional details.

### EXPLANATION OF DESCRIPTION



Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

## STREET NAME SIGN DETAILS (ILLUMINATED)

SNS-95

© TxDOT August 1995		DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
REVISIONS					
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
0542	01	102	BU 59Z		
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
22	WEBB	55			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the consequences of any use of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

FILE: ...8\_TrafficStandards\ts-fd.dgn

DATE: 8/25/2023 10:33:22 AM  
 FILE: ...8\_TrafficStandards\ts-fd.dgn

**FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE**

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (4), (5), (6)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (1)			FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (2)		TYPICAL APPLICATION	
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft		SHEAR Kips
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	3/4"	36	12 3/4"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 1/2"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 3/4"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 1/4"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

**NOTES:**

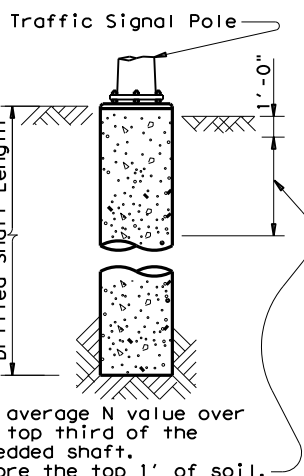
- Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
- Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
- Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
- Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
- If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
- Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

**FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE (3)**

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (6) (FEET)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
POLE B	10	30-A	1		11.0			
POLE D	10	30-A	1		11.0			
POLE E	10	24-A	1	6.0				
POLE F	10	24-A	1	6.0				
POLE G	10	24-A	1	6.0				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				18.0	22.0			

**FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)**

80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
		MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 28'	32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 36' 44' X 28'	44' X 36'
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 24'	36' X 36' 40' X 36'	44' X 36'	40' X 36'
		MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	32' X 24'	32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 24'	40' X 36'

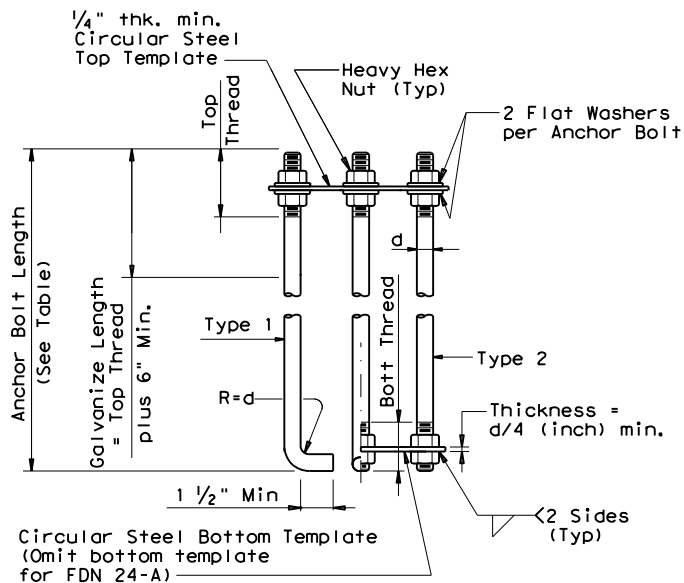


**ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES**

BOLT DIA IN.	(7) BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
3/4"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 3/4"	7 1/8"	5 5/8"
1 1/2"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 3/4"	3'-10"	7"	4 1/2"	19"	11 1/4"	7 3/4"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 1/2"	8 1/2"
2 1/4"	4'-9"	9"	5 1/2"	23"	13 3/4"	9 1/4"

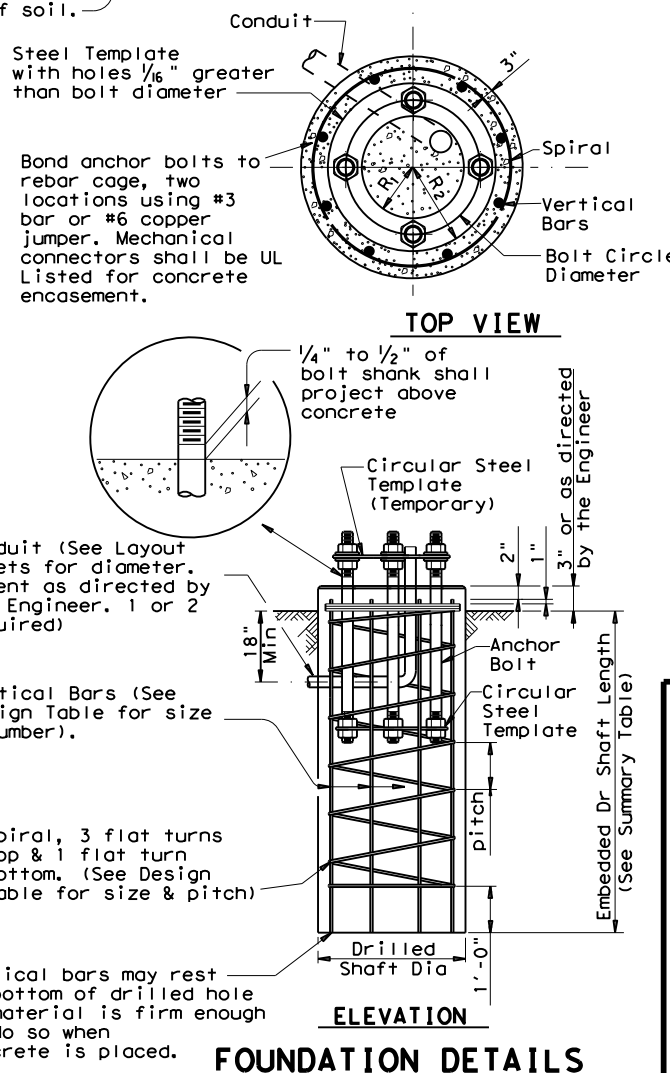
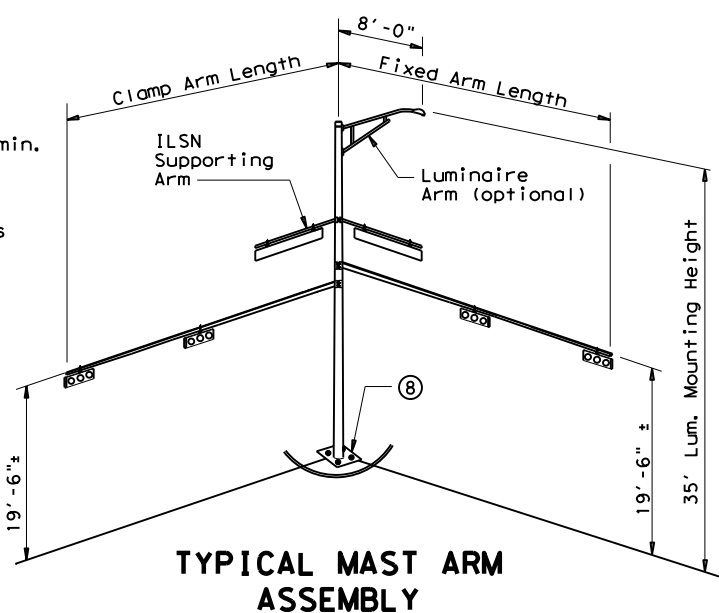
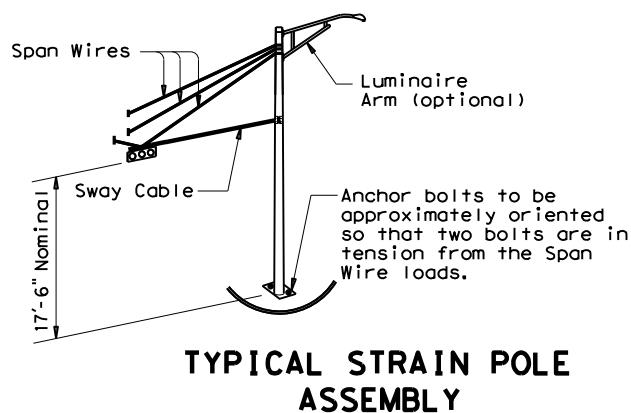
(7) Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

- EXAMPLE:**
- For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
  - For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



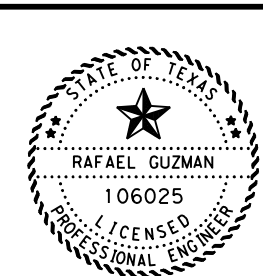
**HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2) ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY**

(8) Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



**GENERAL NOTES:**

- Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.
- Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".
- Concrete shall be Class "C".
- Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.
- Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".
- Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".



DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
8/25/2023

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
Traffic Operations Division

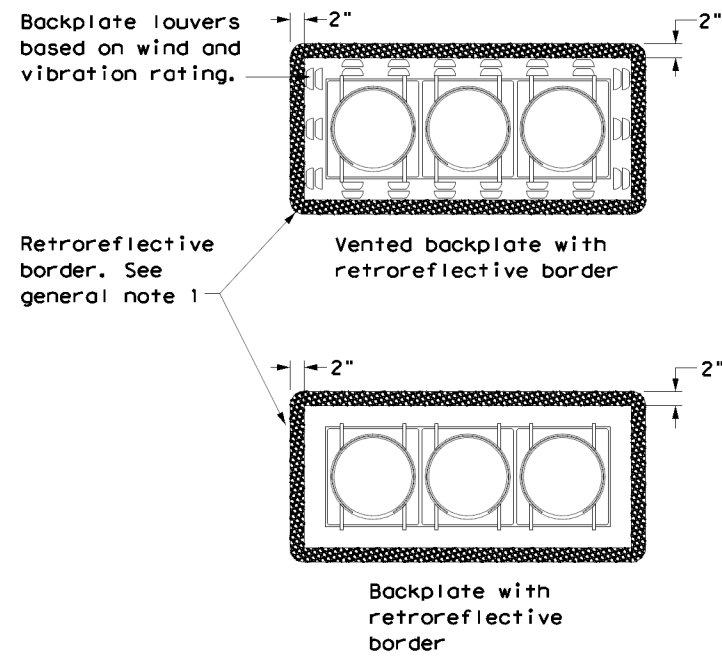
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION**

**TS-FD-12**

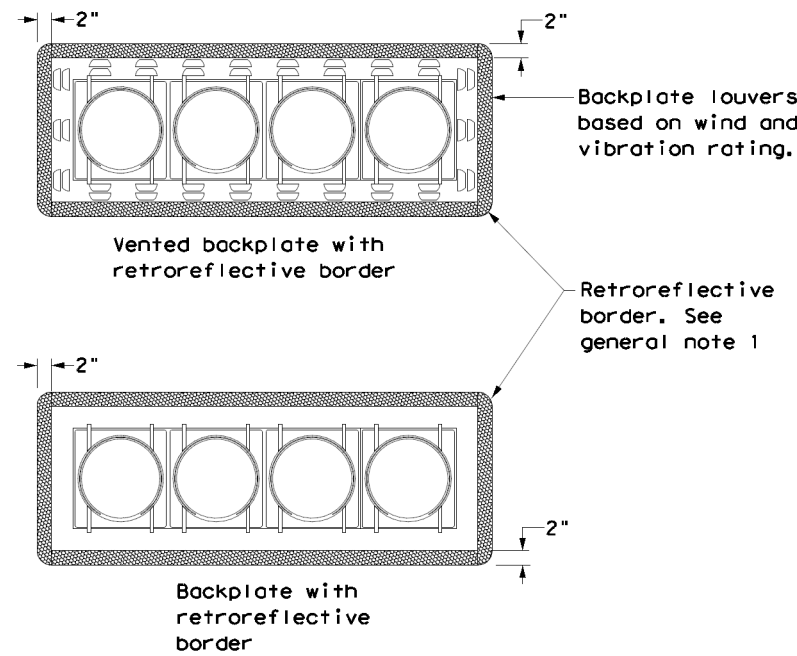
© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAQ/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
REVISONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
22	WEBB		56		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

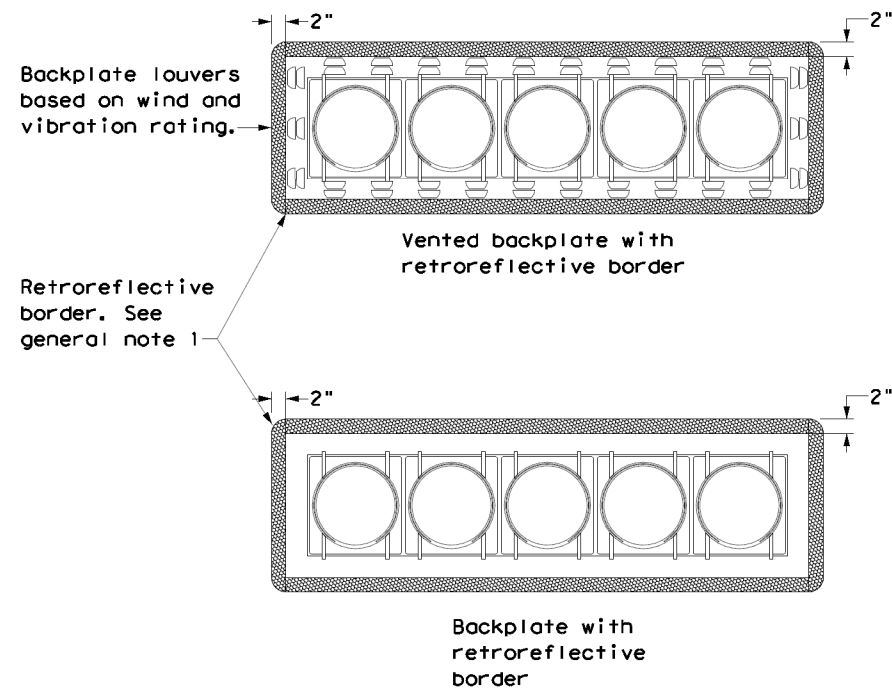
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:43:57 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\ts-bp-20.dgn



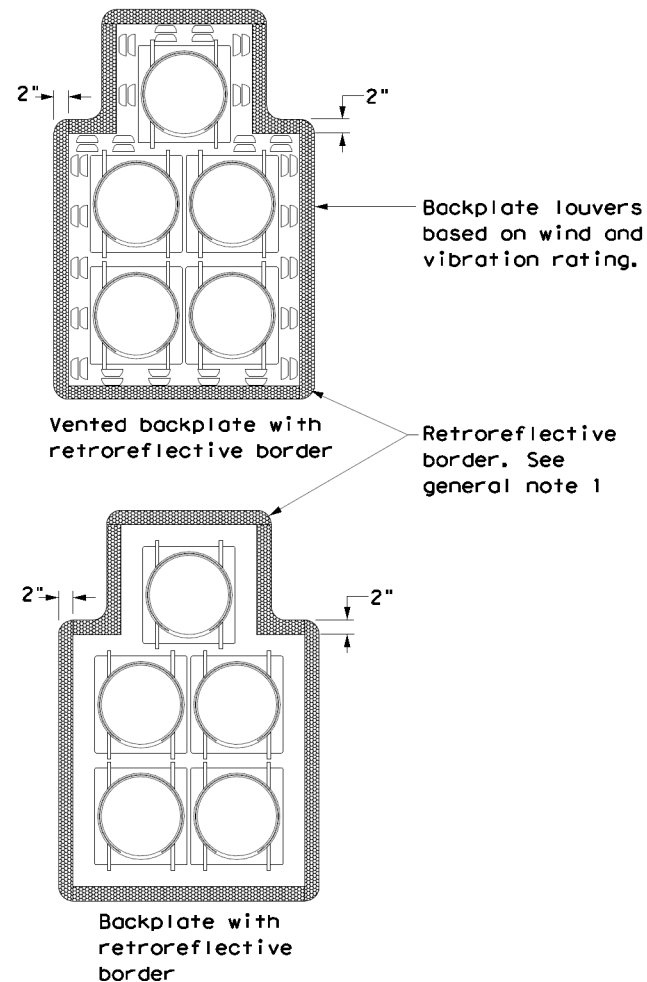
**THREE-SECTION HEAD**  
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



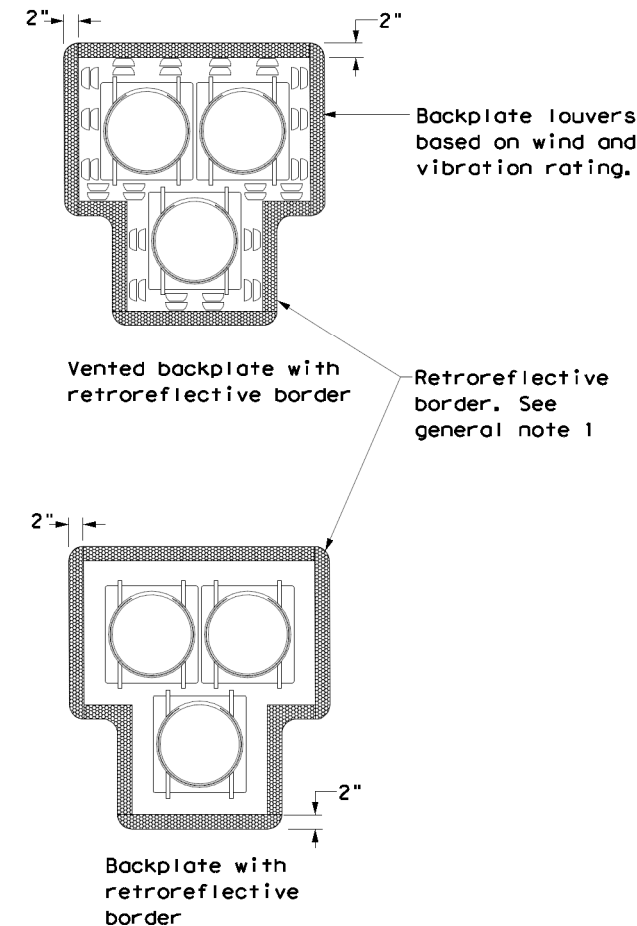
**FOUR-SECTION HEAD**  
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



**FIVE-SECTION HEAD**  
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



**FIVE-SECTION HEAD**  
 CLUSTER



**PEDESTRIAN HYBRID**  
 BEACON

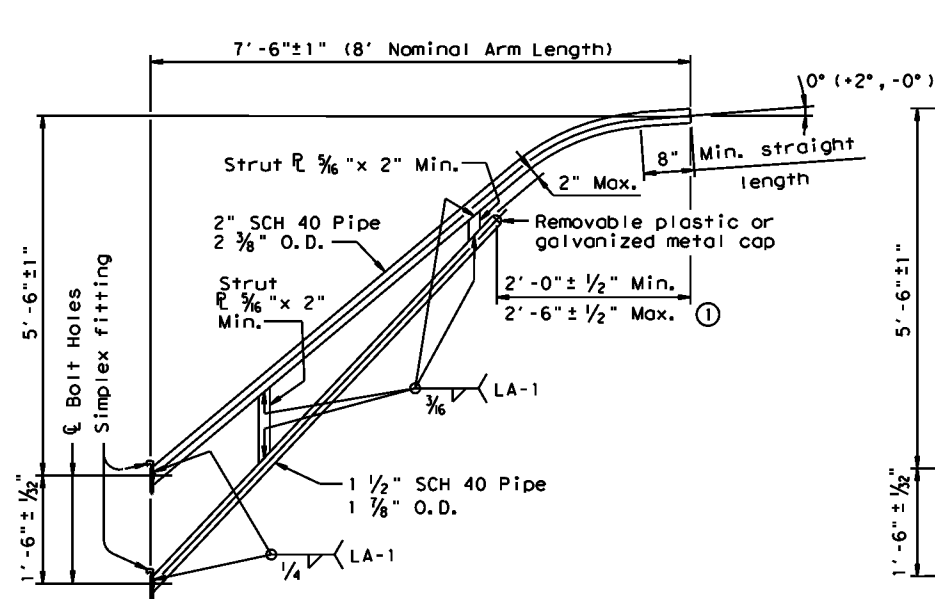
**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B<sub>FL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatibility must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
  - Pole mounted
  - Overhead mounted
  - Span wire mounted
  - Mast arm mounted
  - Vertical signal heads
  - Horizontal signal heads
  - Clustered signal heads
  - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

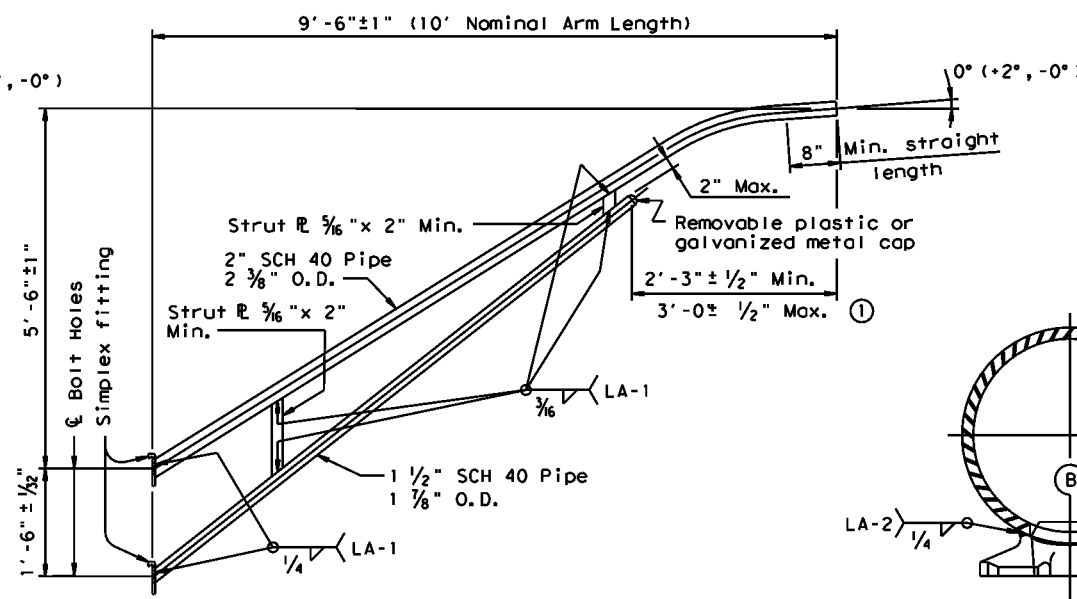
				Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE</b> <b>TS-BP-20</b>					
FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	22	WEBB		57	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

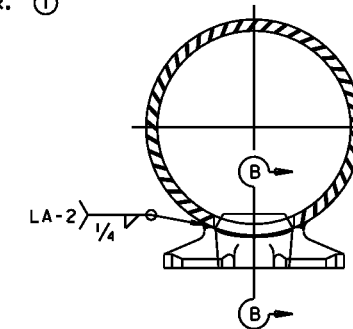
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:44:13 PM  
 FILE: ...8...TrafficStandards\Lum-a.dgn



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr. 65-35 or A148 Gr. 80-50, A576 Gr. 1021 (3), or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr. B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 (4), or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 (4)
Arm Strut Plates (2)	ASTM A36, A572 Gr. 50 (4), or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

- Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
- Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
- A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
- ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

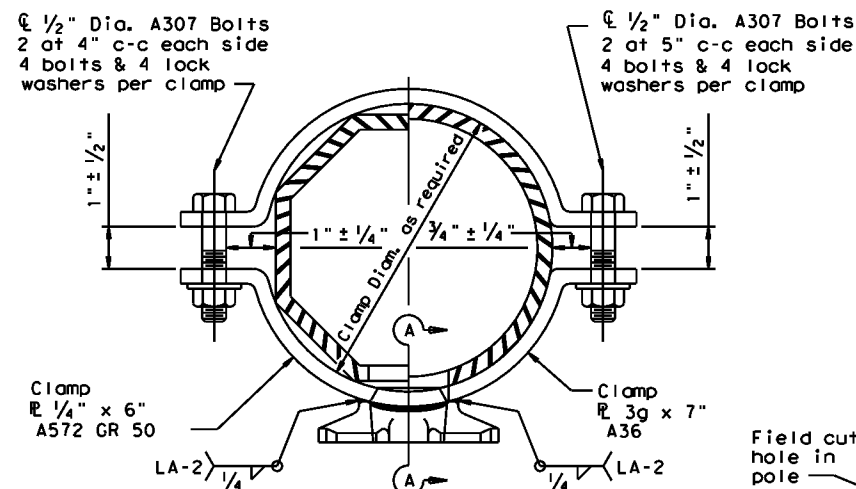
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified Fabricator tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

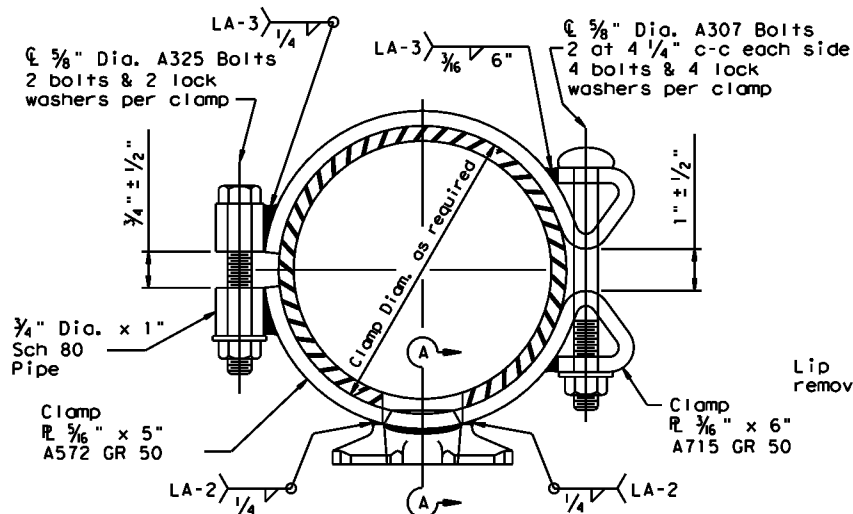
Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



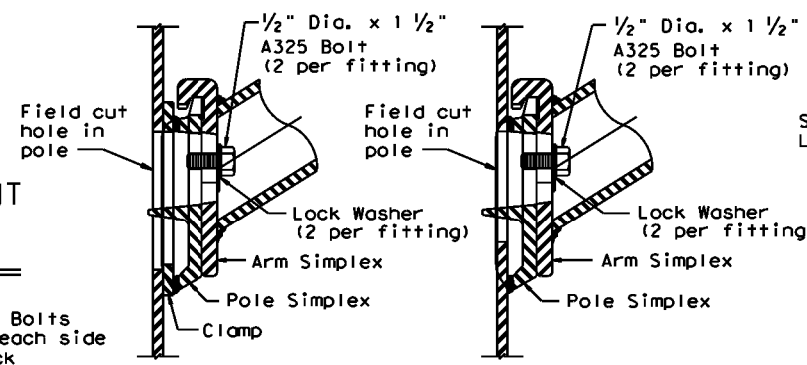
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 1 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 2 (HALF SECTION)



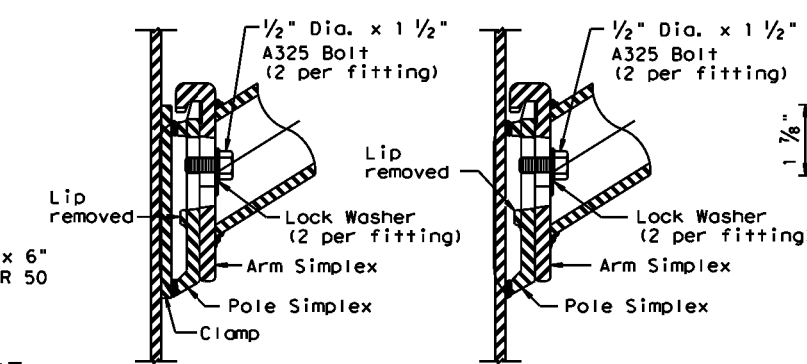
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 3 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 4 (HALF SECTION)



UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

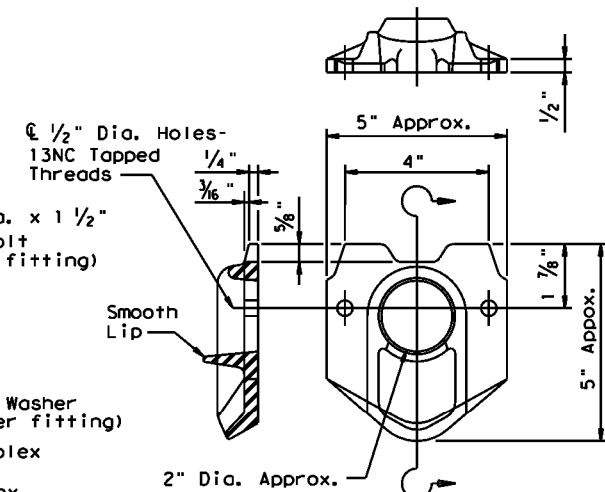


LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

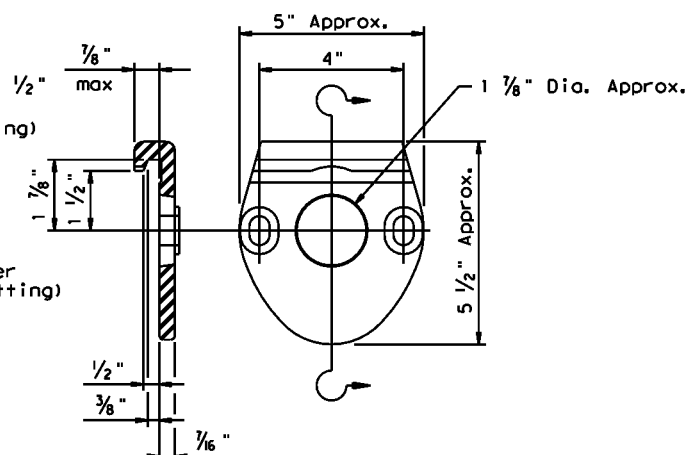
LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B



POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



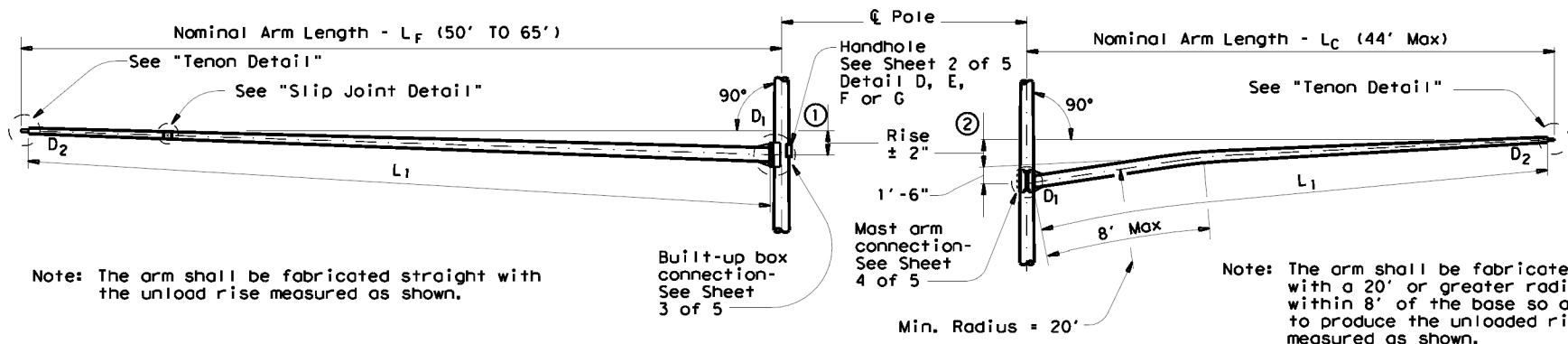
ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division  
**STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES**  
 ARM DETAILS  
 LUM-A-12

© TxDOT August 1995		DW LKH	CRJ JSY	DW LTT	CRJ TEB
5-96	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1-99		0542	01	102	BU 59Z
1-12		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		22	WEBB		58

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:44:32 AM  
 FILE: \\s:\b\Traffic\Structures\lma.dgn



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unload rise measured as shown.

Note: The arm shall be fabricated with a 20' or greater radius within 8' of the base so as to produce the unloaded rise measured as shown.

**FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM**

① See Sheet 3 of 5 for Arm Rise

**CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM (IF REQUIRED)**

② See Sheet 4 of 5 for Arm Rise and Clamp-on Arm Details

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed can be either 100 mph or 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. If clamp-on traffic signal is required, designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name (ILSN) signs and two traffic signal arms with limited length combinations.

Each arm with its related attachment is shown below

Arm	Equivalent DL ⑤	WL EPA ⑤⑥
8' Luminaire Arm	Luminaire 60 lbs	1.6 sq ft
9' ILSN Arm	Sign 85 lbs	11.5 sq ft
50' to 65' Fixed Mount Arm	Signal Loads 310 lbs	52 sq ft
Up to 44' Clamp-on Arm	Signal Loads 180 lbs	32.4 sq ft

- ⑤ Equivalent dead load plus horizontal wind load applied at the end of arm except ILSN arm, which applied 4.5' from the centerline of the pole.
- ⑥ Effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) for the application of horizontal wind load.

Except as noted in Sheet 1 thru 5 of 5, other details not covered shall refer to Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details.

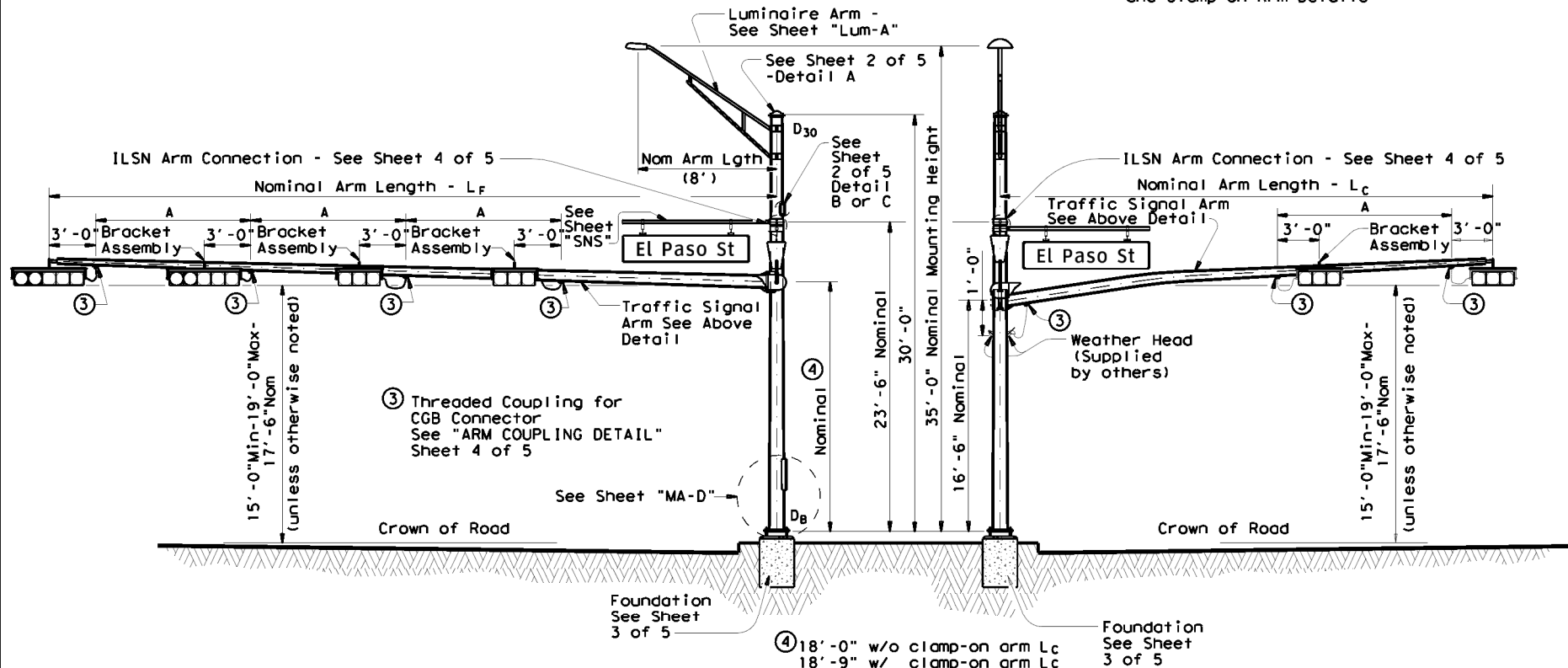
Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Material, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall also meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing" after fabrication.

Deviations from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with the Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Installation of damping plate for the long mast arm is not recommended.

Provision of the bracket assembly used to support the traffic signal heads shall be under the direction of the Engineer for approval.



**ELEVATION**

(Showing fixed mount arm)

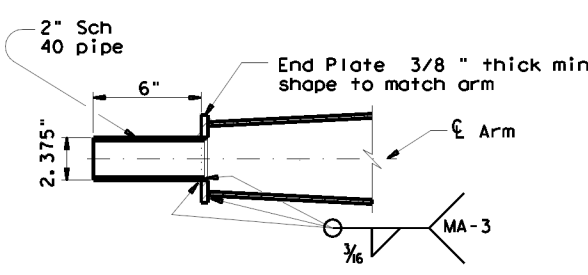
**STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY**

**ELEVATION**

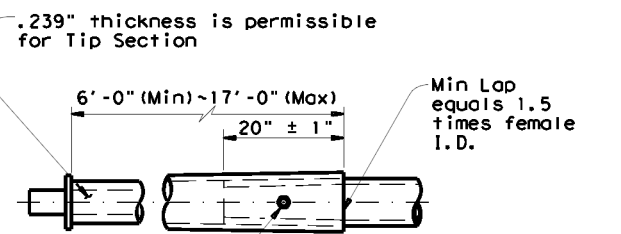
(Showing clamp-on arm)

Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	50'	55'	60'	65'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'						
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'				
Arm Type IV							12'	12'	12'	12'

Design also conforms to NCHRP Report 412 for fatigue resistance except that there are no stiffeners at the base plate. TxDOT is conducting tests to determine if stiffeners at the base plate will or will not result in optimal performance; depending upon the results of the tests, poles may need a retrofit to ensure optimal fatigue performance.



**TENON DETAIL**



Note: A slip joint is permissible for arms 50' and greater in length. The slip joint shall be made in the shop, but may be match marked and shipped disassembled.

**SLIP JOINT DETAIL (FIXED MOUNT ARM)**

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES  
 LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY  
 (50 TO 65 FT)  
 (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)  
 LMA(1)-12**

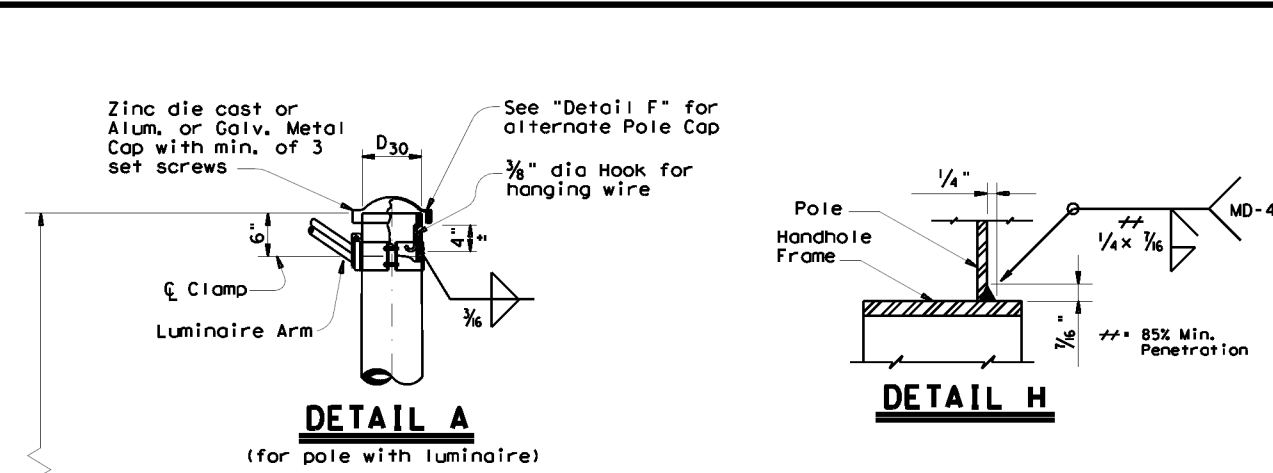
Sheet 1 of 5

© TxDOT July 2000		DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-20-01	1-12	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		22	WEBB		59

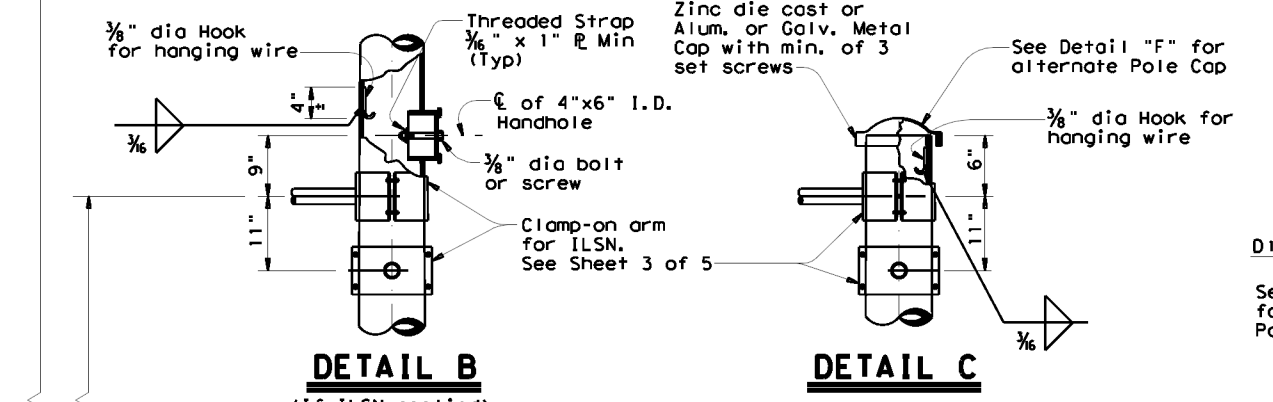
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:44:37 PM

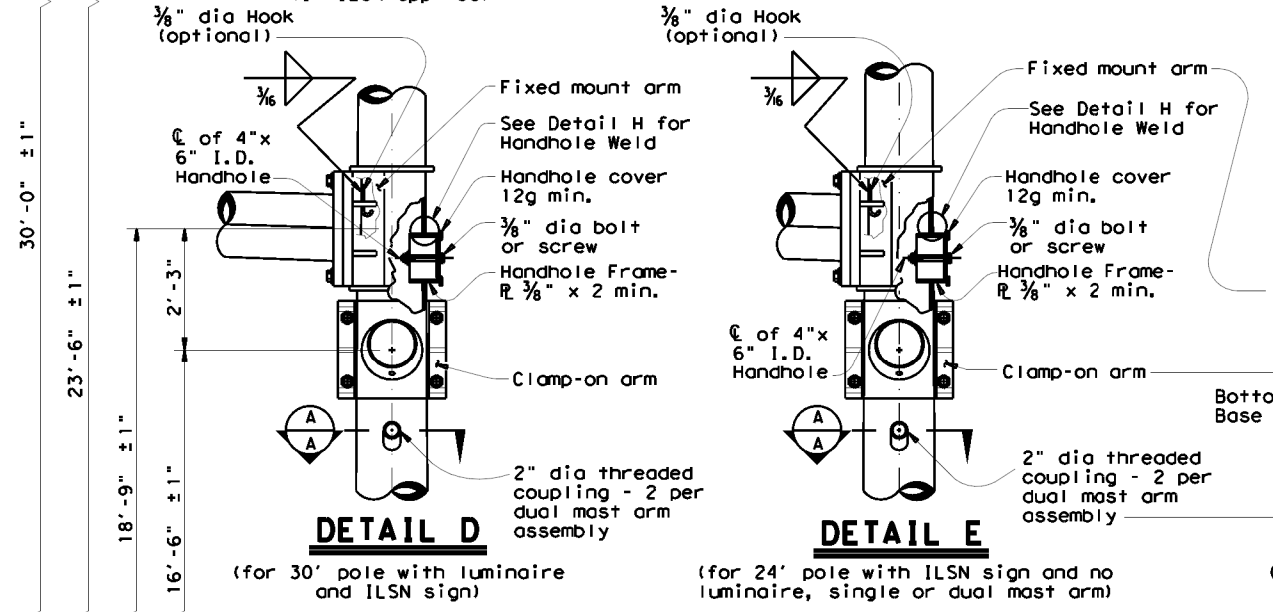
FILE: ...8...TrafficStandards\lma.dgn



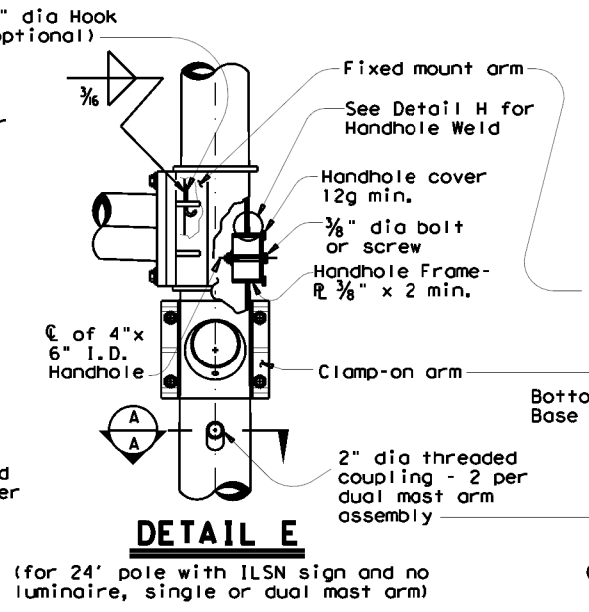
**DETAIL A**  
(for pole with luminaire)



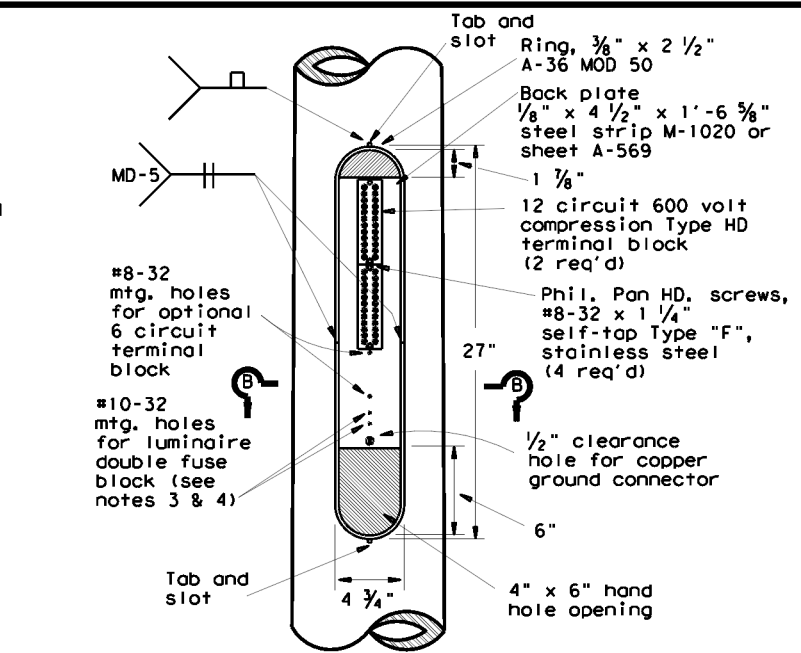
**DETAIL B**  
(If ILSN applied)



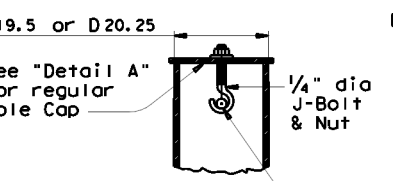
**DETAIL D**  
(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



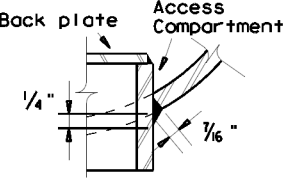
**DETAIL E**  
(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire, single or dual mast arm)



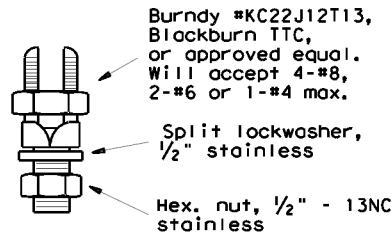
**ACCESS COMPARTMENT**



**SECTION Y-Y**



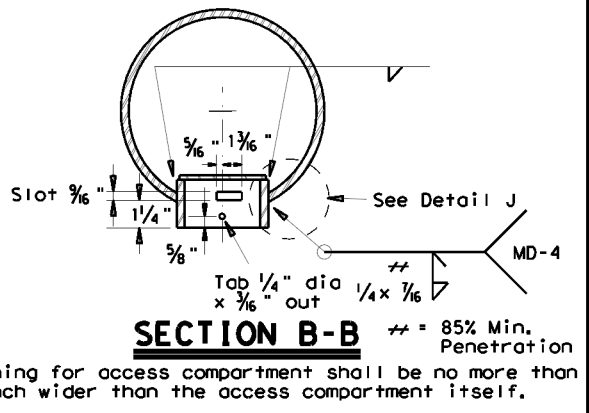
**DETAIL J**



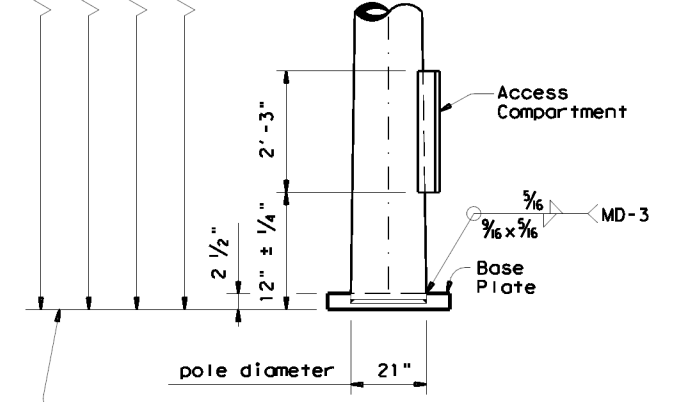
**COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR**

**ACCESS COMPARTMENT NOTES:**

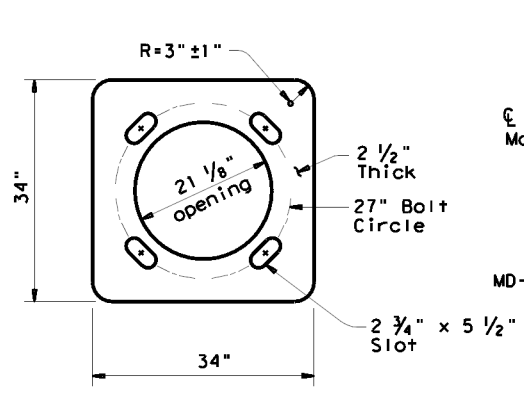
1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or IlSCO SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.



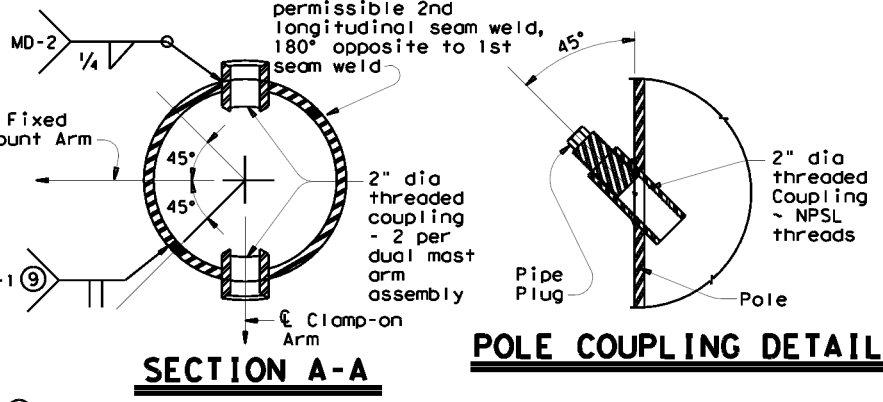
**SECTION B-B**  
Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.



**POLE ELEVATION**



**BASE PLATE**



**SECTION A-A**

**POLE COUPLING DETAIL**

⑨ Longitudinal seam weld must be oriented within 90° (45° rotation each side) along the fixed mount arm, 60% min penetration required, 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base weld.

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ⑦	ASTM A595 Gr. A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ⑧
Plates ⑦	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325, or A449 except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ⑦	ASTM A53 Gr. B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

- ⑦ ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F, or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ⑧ ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

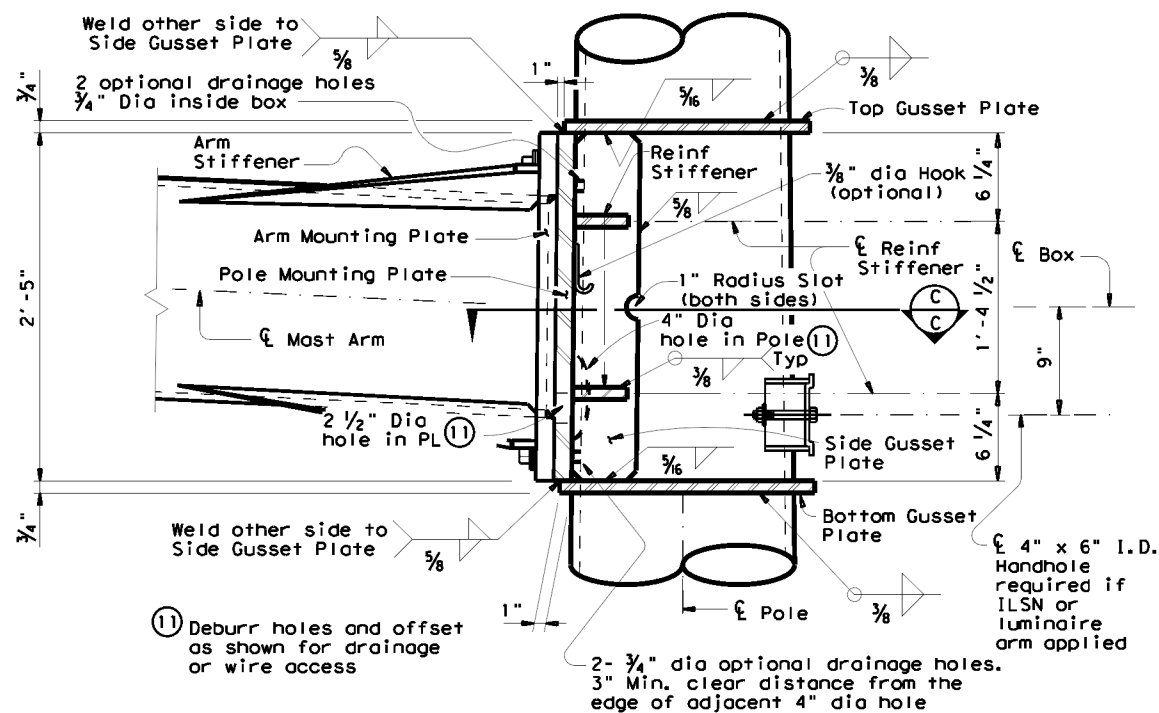
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES  
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY  
(50 TO 65 FT)  
(80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)  
LMA(2)-12**

Sheet 2 of 5

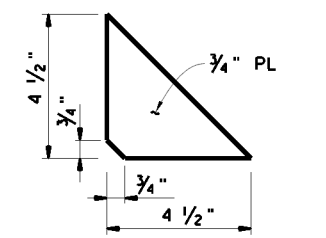
REVISIONS		DNR JSY	CRK ARC	DWR TGG	CRK JSY
NO.	DATE	CONTR.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-20-01	1-12	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		22		WEBB	60

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

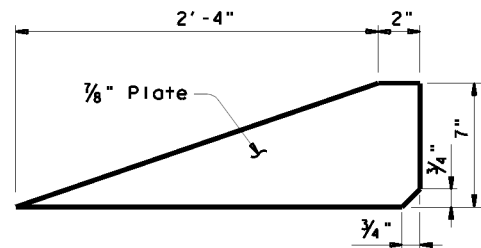
DATE: 8/24/2023 6:44:41 PM  
 FILE: ...8\_TrafficStandards\lma.dgn



**BUILT-UP BOX CONNECTION**



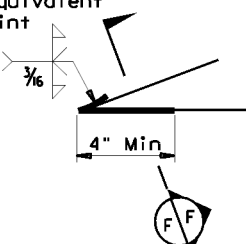
**REINFORCING STIFFENER**



**ARM STIFFENER**

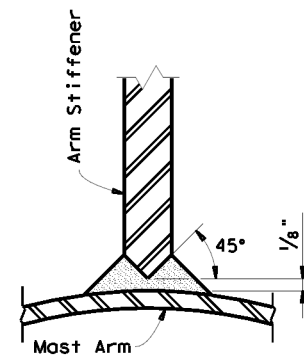
(Cut to match arm inclination and taper)

Provide Detail shown in SECTION F-F or equivalent 100% complete joint penetration weld from both sides.

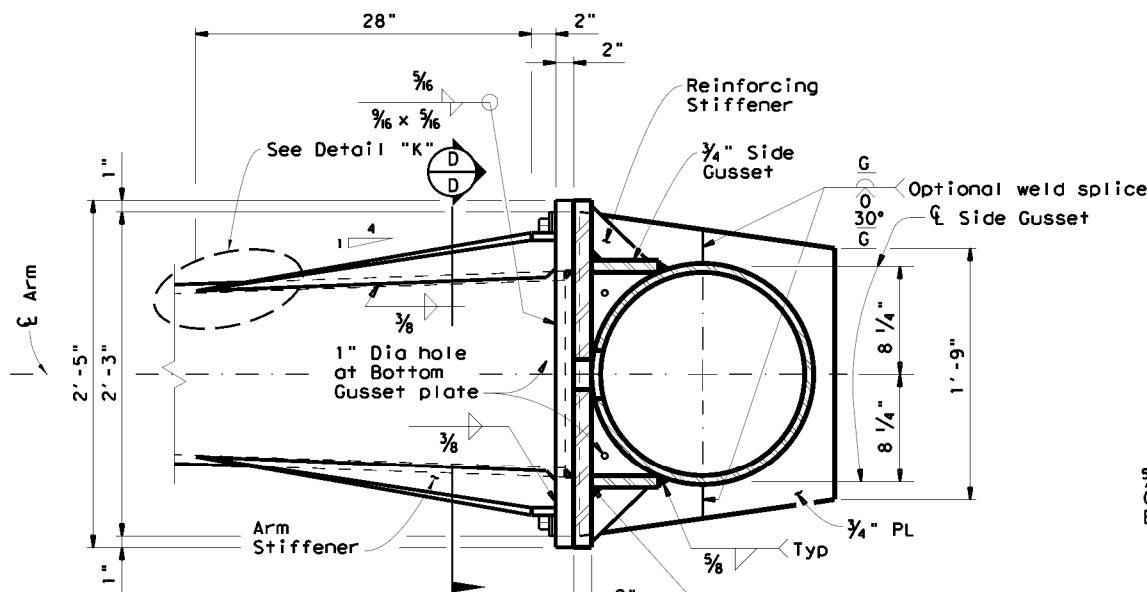


**DETAIL "K"**

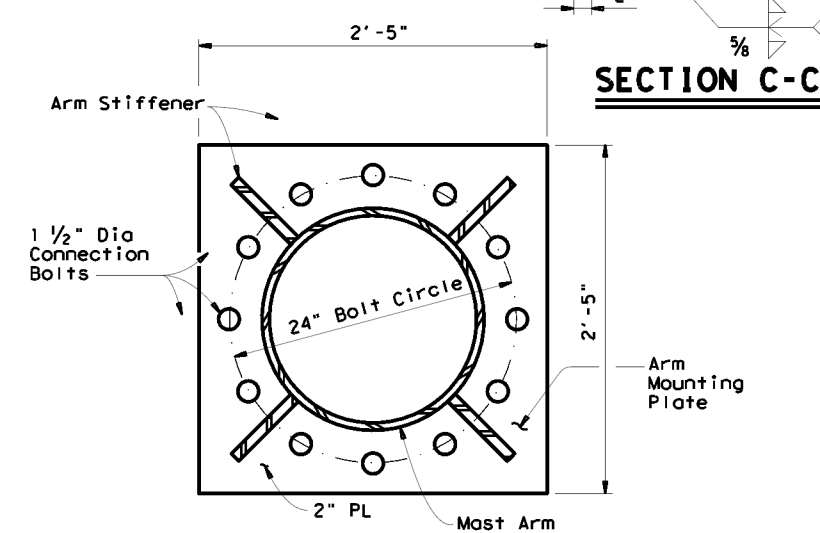
Only 4" length at tip of Arm Stiffener requires a complete joint penetration weld. Smooth weld radius to connect Stiffener. Only a fillet weld is required for the remaining weld length.



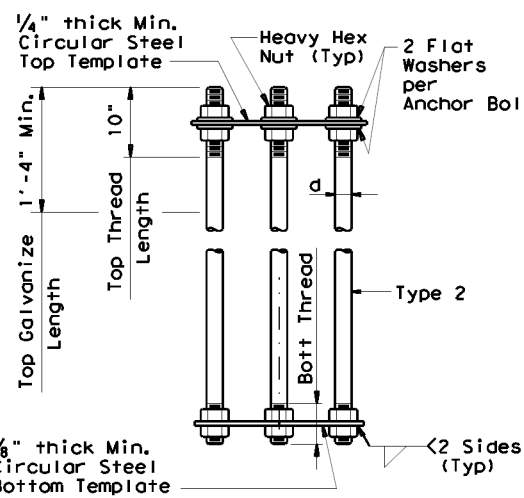
**SECTION F-F**



**SECTION C-C**



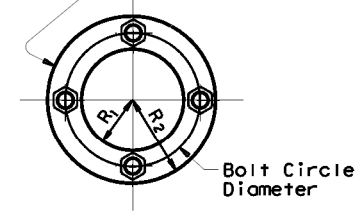
**SECTION D-D**



**NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)**

**ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY**

Steel Template with holes 1/16" greater than bolt diameter



**TEMPLATE DETAIL**

Fixed Mount Arm L F	ROUND POLES (13)					Foundation Type
	D <sub>B</sub>	D <sub>19.5</sub>	D <sub>20.25</sub>	D <sub>24</sub>	D <sub>30</sub>	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	(12)thk in.	
50', 55', 60', 65'	21.0	18.2	17.6	16.8	.3125	48-A

Fixed Mount Arm L F	ROUND ARMS (13)				
	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	(12)thk in.	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.	
50	49	18.5	11.7	.3125	3'- 3"
55	54	18.5	11.0	.3125	3'- 7"
60	59	18.5	10.3	.3125	3'- 11"
65	64	18.5	9.6	.3125	4'- 4"

- D<sub>B</sub> = Pole Base O.D.
- D<sub>19.5</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (single mast arm)
- D<sub>20.25</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (dual mast arm)
- D<sub>24</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
- D<sub>30</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
- D<sub>1</sub> = Arm Base O.D.
- D<sub>2</sub> = Arm End O.D.
- L<sub>1</sub> = Shaft Length
- L<sub>F</sub> = Fixed Arm Length

- (12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.
- (13) Shaft profile 16-sided or 18-sided is considered to be equivalent to round section.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Built-up Box Connection: For the welded arm-to-pole connection as a built-up box configuration illustrated here is an example only, fabricators are required to submit a shop drawing of box connection for approval. The drawing shall specify the details of each box element, welds of arm-to-pole connection, arm-to-plate socket connection, and arm rise creation. Specify the proper location of drain holes along the pole. 2 1/2" dia hole in the pole mounting plate and 4" dia hole in the pole need to be aligned for wiring access or drainage. Arm stiffeners cut to match arm inclination and taper shall also be included.

The deviation from flat for either arm or pole mounting plate shall not exceed 1/32 in., which is measured along the center of mounting plate to a radial distance of 13.5 in. The deformed-from-flat connection between arm and pole mounting plates shall not be allowed if the center of both mounting plates cannot contact directly.

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZE						
Bolt Dia in.	Length †	Top Thread	Bottom Thread	Bolt Circle	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>
2 1/2"	5'-2"	10"	6 1/2"	27"	16"	11"

†Min dimension given, longer bolts are acceptable.

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (16), (17), (18)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (14)			FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (15)		TYPICAL APPLICATION	
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	F <sub>y</sub> (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft		SHEAR Kips
		48-A	48"	20 #9	#4 at 6"	10	15	40	2 1/2"	55	27"		2

SEE SHEET "TS-FD" FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

- (14) Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
- (15) Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
- (16) Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
- (17) If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
- (18) Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

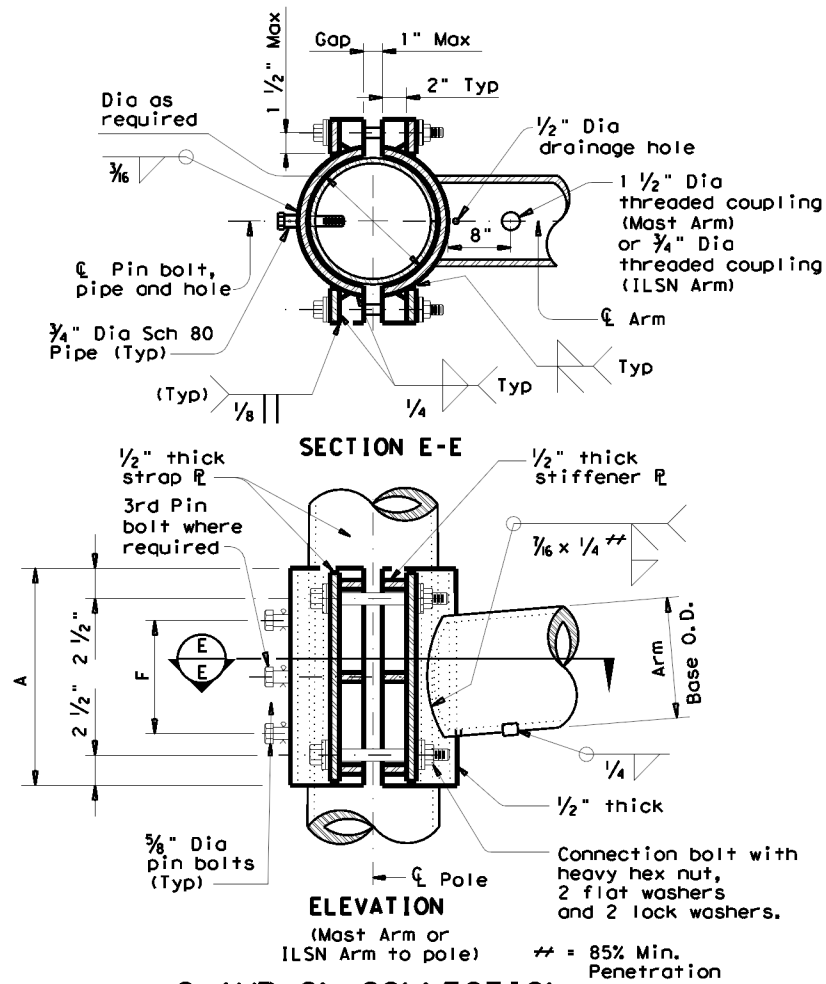
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)**  
 Sheet 3 of 5 **LMA (3)-12**

© TxDOT July 2000		DNR JSY	CR: ARC	DWR TGG	CR: JSY
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-20-01	1-12	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		22	WEBB	61	



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:44:45 PM  
 FILE: ...8\_TrafficStandards\lma.dgn



**CLAMP-ON CONNECTION**

80 MPH WIND										
Clamp-on Arm LC	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	thk (12)	Rise	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	thk (12)	Rise
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-0"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"

100 MPH WIND										
Clamp-on Arm LC	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	thk (12)	Rise	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	thk (12)	Rise
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

D<sub>1</sub> = Arm Base O.D.  
 D<sub>2</sub> = Arm End O.D.  
 L<sub>1</sub> = Shaft Length  
 LC = Clamp-on Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

CLAMP-ON ARM CONNECTION					
Sch 40 pipe Dia	Thick	A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
				Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
3	.216	10	4	3/4	2

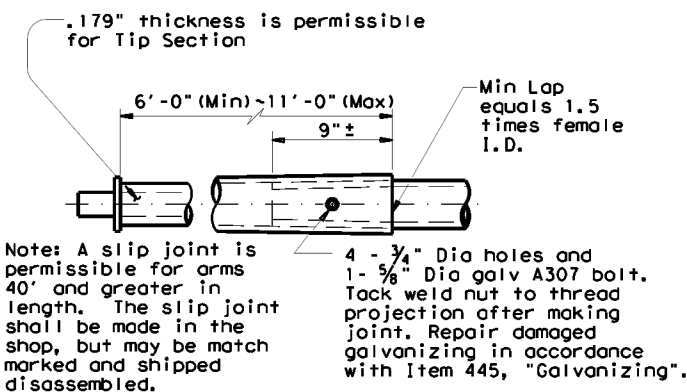
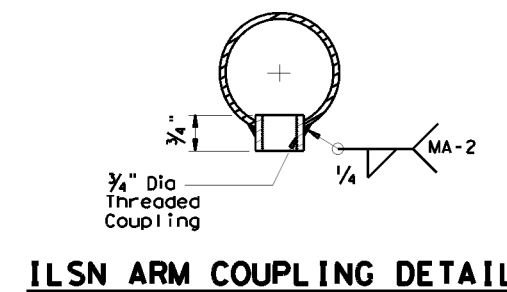
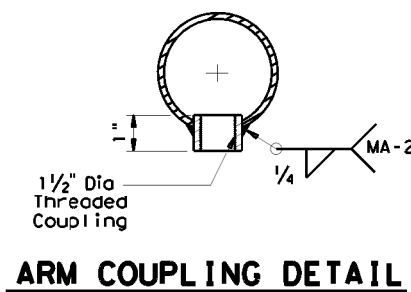
Base Dia	Thick	A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
				Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
6.5	.179	12	6	1	2
7.5	.179	14	8	1	2
8.0	.179	14	8	1	2
9.0	.179	16	10	1	2
9.5	.179	18	12	1 1/4	3
9.5	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3
10.0	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3
10.5	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3
11.0	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3
11.5	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies or ILSN arm support. For a clamp-on mast arm, a maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole may be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1". For an ILSN arm, a 1 1/2" diameter hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate for wire access. A matched hole shall be field drilled through the pole to provide wire access after arm is oriented. Deburr both holes.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

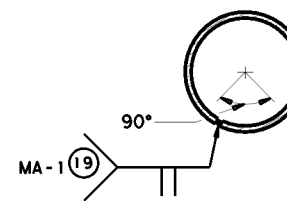
Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces. Pin bolts shall be ASTM A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" diameter pipe shall have 1/8" diameter holes for a 1/8" diameter galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" diameter hole for each pin bolt. An 1/8" diameter hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.



**SLIP JOINT DETAIL (CLAMP-ON ARM)**

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

**BRACKET ASSEMBLY**



**ARM WELD DETAIL**

(19) Longitudinal Seam Weld must be oriented within the lower 90° of the signal arm. 60% Min penetration 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES  
 LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY  
 (50 TO 65 FT)  
 (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)**

Sheet 4 of 5 **LMA(4)-12**

© TxDOT November 2000		DNR JK	CR: GRB	DWR FDN	CR: CAL
4-20-01 1-12	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0542	01	102	BU 59Z
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		22	WEBB		62

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/25/2023 9:19:00 AM  
FILE: ...8\_TrafficStandards\lma.dgn

Shipping Parts List							
Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers, and any additional hardware listed in the table.							
Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles with Luminaire		24' Poles with ILSN		19.50' (Single Mast Arm) 20.25' (Dual Mast Arm)		Poles with no Luminaire and no ILSN See note above
	See note above plus: one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		See note above plus one small hand hole				
Single Mast Arm							
Lf ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	
50	50L		50S		50		
55	55L	2	55S		55		
60	60L		60S		60		
65	65L		65S		65		
Dual Mast Arm							
Lf ft.	Lc ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50	20	5020L		5020S		5020	
	24	5024L		5024S		5024	
	28	5028L		5028S		5028	
	32	5032L		5032S		5032	
	36	5036L		5036S		5036	
	40	5040L		5040S		5040	
	44	5044L		5044S		5044	
55	20	5520L		5520S		5520	
	24	5524L		5524S		5524	
	28	5528L		5528S		5528	
	32	5532L		5532S		5532	
	36	5536L		5536S		5536	
	40	5540L		5540S		5540	
	44	5544L		5544S		5544	
60	20	6020L		6020S		6020	
	24	6024L		6024S		6024	
	28	6028L		6028S		6028	
	32	6032L		6032S		6032	
	36	6036L		6036S		6036	
	40	6040L		6040S		6040	
	44	6044L		6044S		6044	
65	20	6520L		6520S		6520	
	24	6524L		6524S		6524	
	28	6528L		6528S		6528	
	32	6532L		6532S		6532	
	36	6536L		6536S		6536	
	40	6540L		6540S		6540	
	44	6544L		6544S		6544	

Foundation Summary Table \*\*

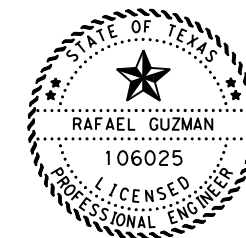
Location Ident.	Avg. N Blow/ft.	No. Each	Drill Shaft *** Length (feet)
			48-A
POLE A	10	1	22.0
POLE C	10	1	22.0
Total Drill Shaft Length			44.0

Notes

- \*\* Foundations may be listed separately and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
- \*\*\* Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Abbreviations

- Lf= Fixed Arm Length
- Lc= Clamp-on Arm Length (44' Max.)



DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
8/25/2023



**LONG MAST  
ARM ASSEMBLY  
PARTS LIST**

**LMA (5) - 12**

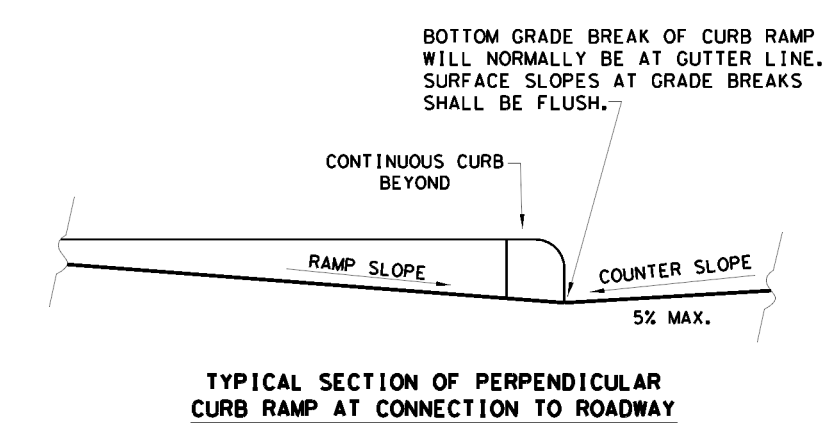
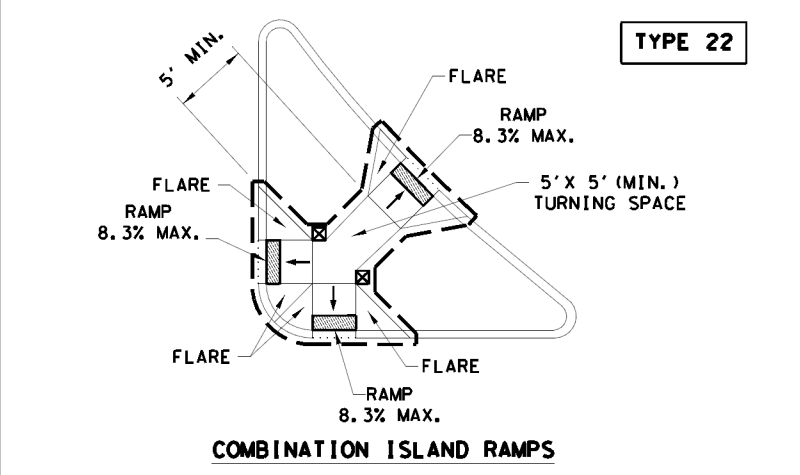
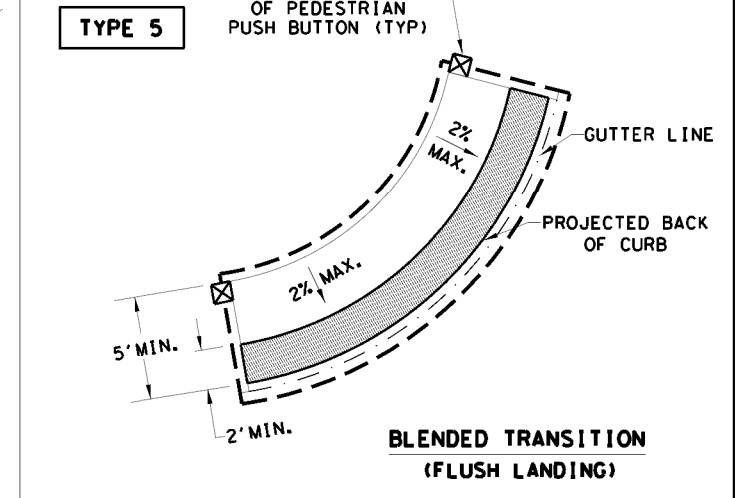
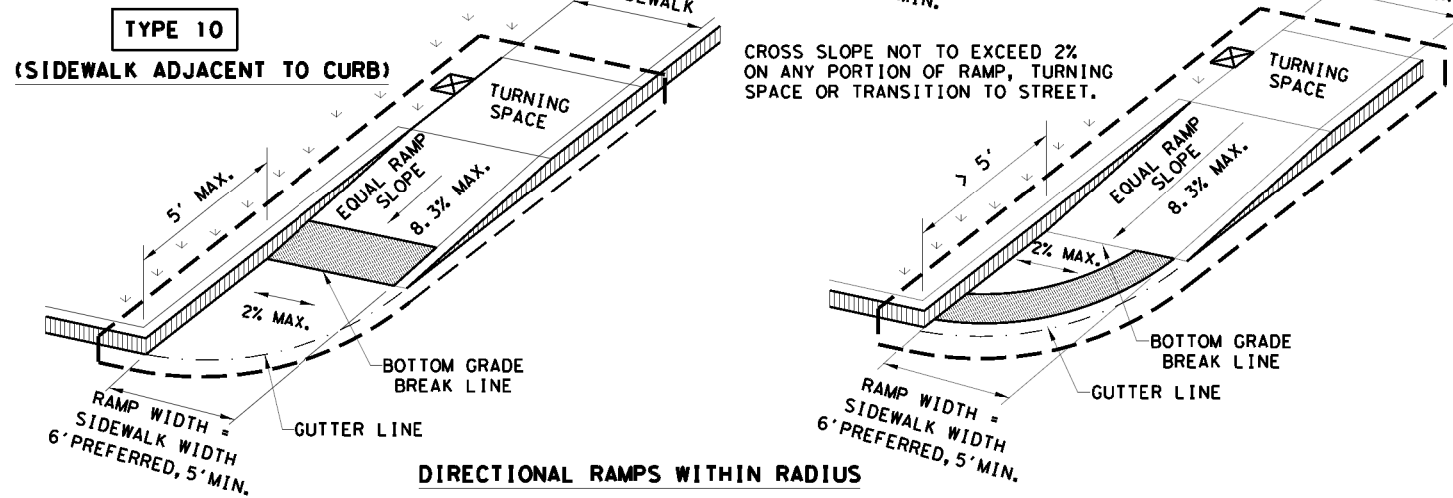
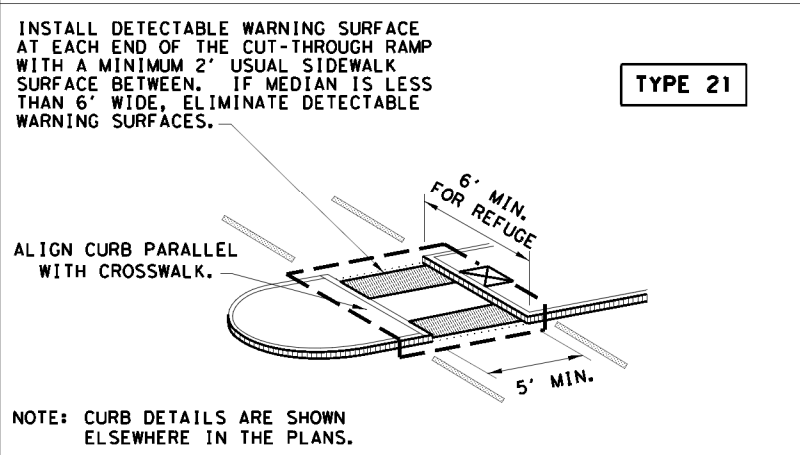
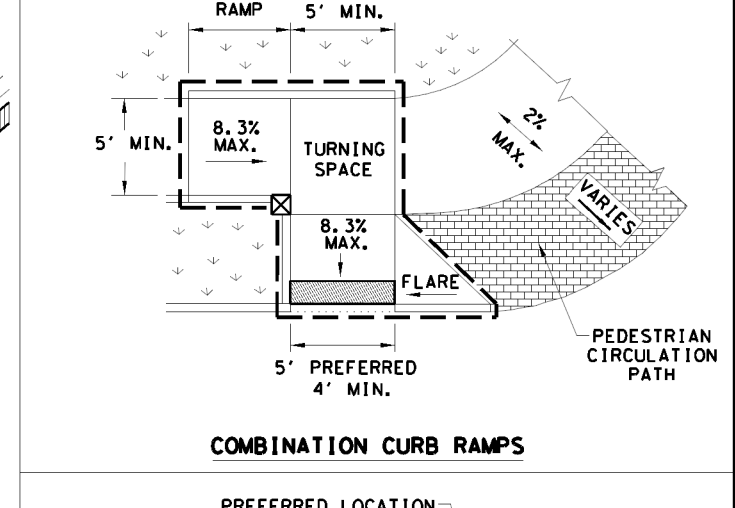
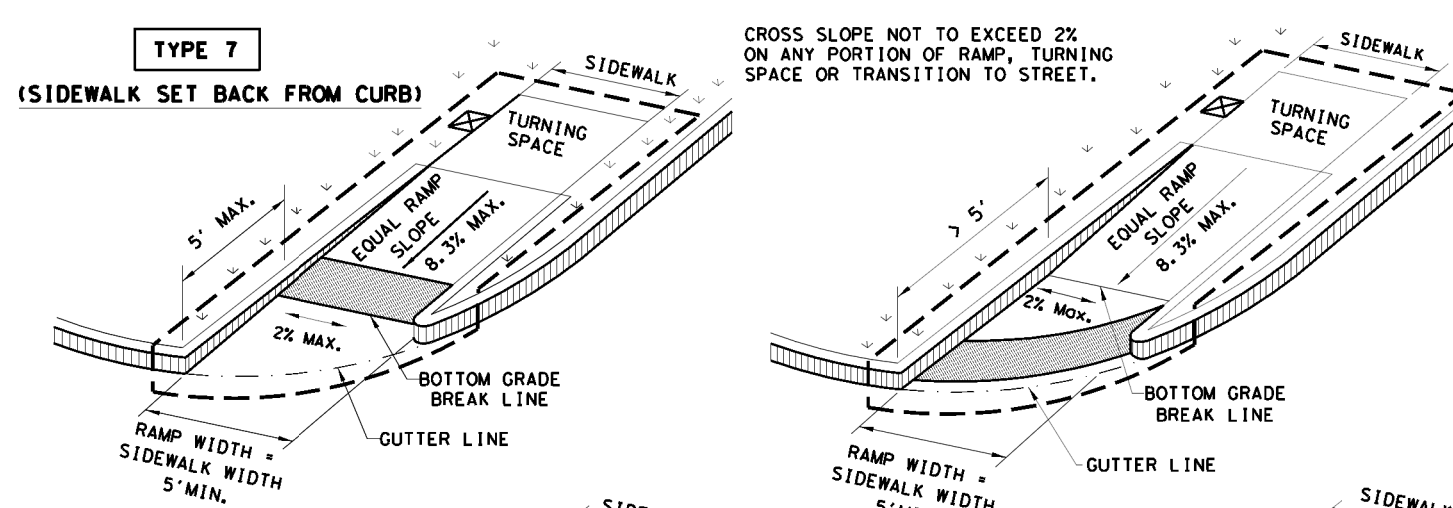
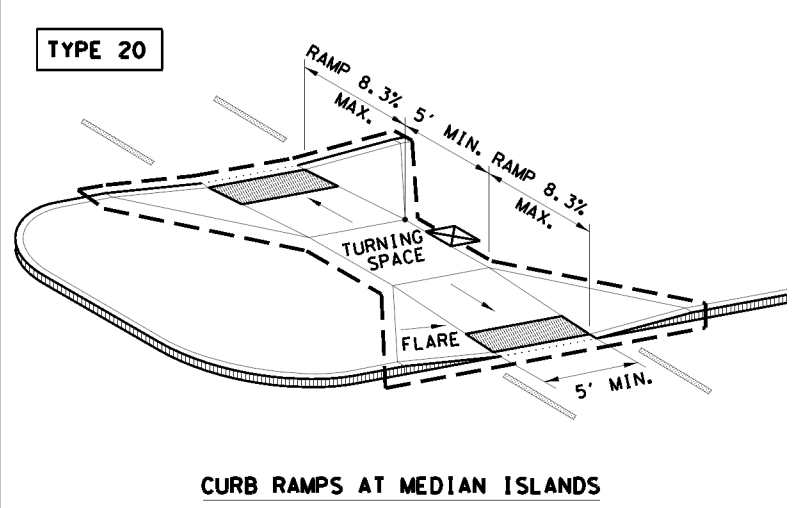
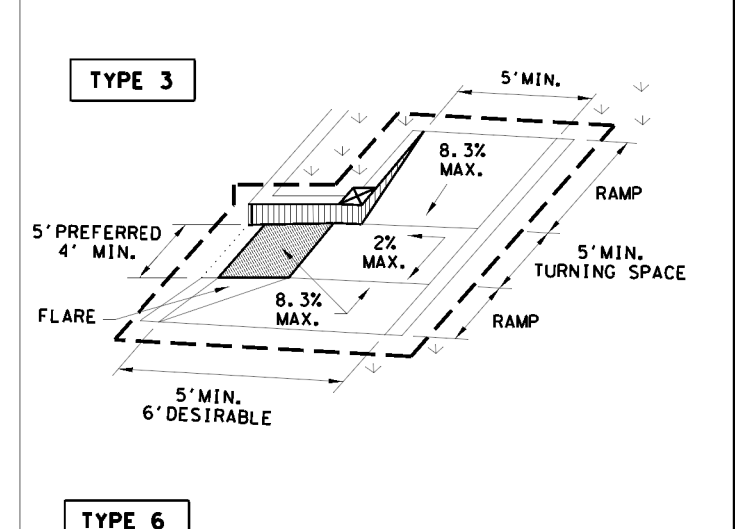
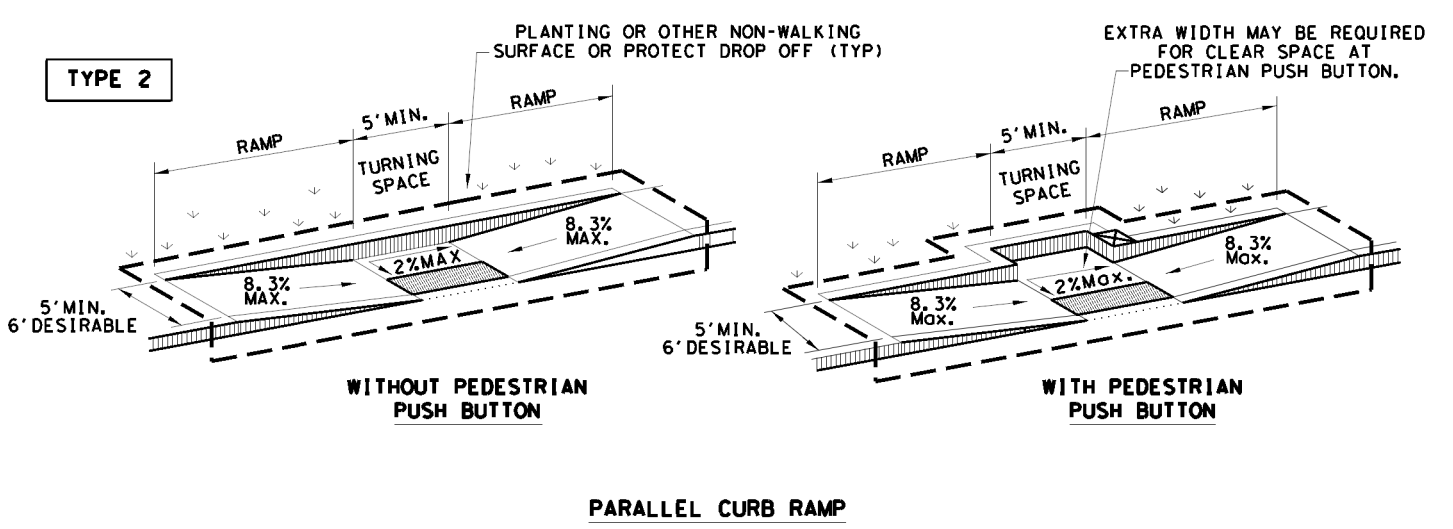
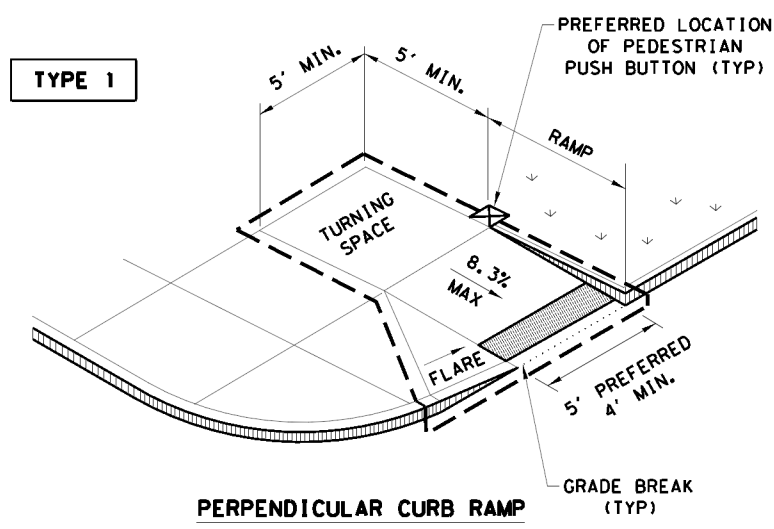
Sheet 5 of 5

© TxDOT November 2000		DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
0542	01		102	BU 59Z	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	22	WEBB	63		

Shipping Parts List							
Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached							
Nominal Arm Length	Type IV Arm (4 Signals) 3 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB Connectors		Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole) Nominal Arm Length		Quantity		ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers Nominal Arm Length
	ft.	Designation	Quantity	8' Arm	2	7' Arm	
50	50IV						
55	55IV	2					
60	60IV						
65	65IV						
Traffic Signal Arms (80 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached							
Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Quantity
	ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	
20	20I-80						
24	24I-80			24II-80			
28	28I-80			28II-80			
32				32II-80		32III-80	
36				36II-80		36III-80	
40						40III-80	
44						44III-80	
Traffic Signal Arms (100 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached							
Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp		Quantity
	ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	
20	20I-100						
24	24I-100			24II-100			
28	28I-100			28II-100			
32				32II-100		32III-100	
36				36II-100		36III-100	
40						40III-100	
44						44III-100	
Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole) Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers and 4 nut anchor devices (type 2) per Standard Drawing "IS-FD". Templates may be removed for shipment.							
Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity					
2 1/2 "	5' - 3"	2					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023  
 FILE: ...\\3. Roadway\Standards\ped18.dgn



**NOTES / LEGEND:**  
 SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH. 
  
 DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE. 
  
 DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE 
  
 GUTTER LINE 
  
 GRADE BREAK 
  
 RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

SHEET 1 OF 4

Design Division Standard

## PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

### PED-18

FILE: ped18	DW: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 592
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
REVISED 06, 2012	22	WEBB		64
REVISED 01, 2018				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023  
 FILE: ... \3. Roadway\Standards\ped18.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**

**CURB RAMP**

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5' x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5' x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4' x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5' x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

**DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL**

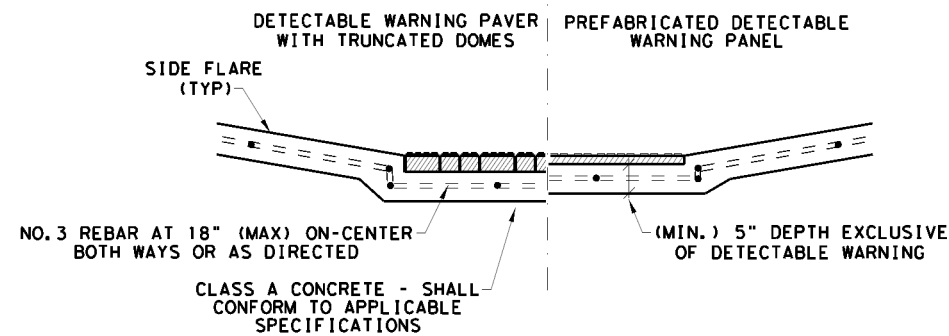
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

**DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)**

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

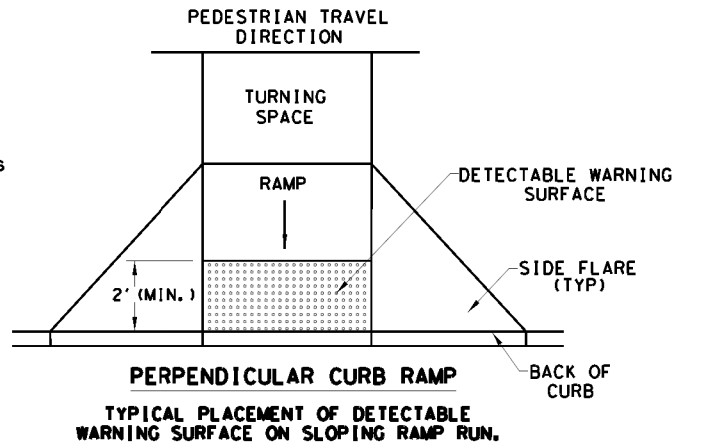
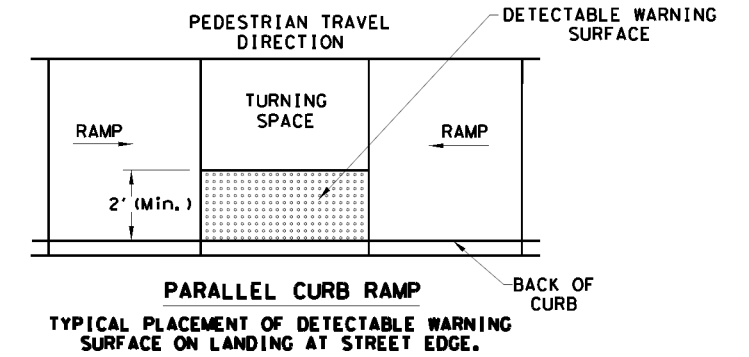
**SIDEWALKS**

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

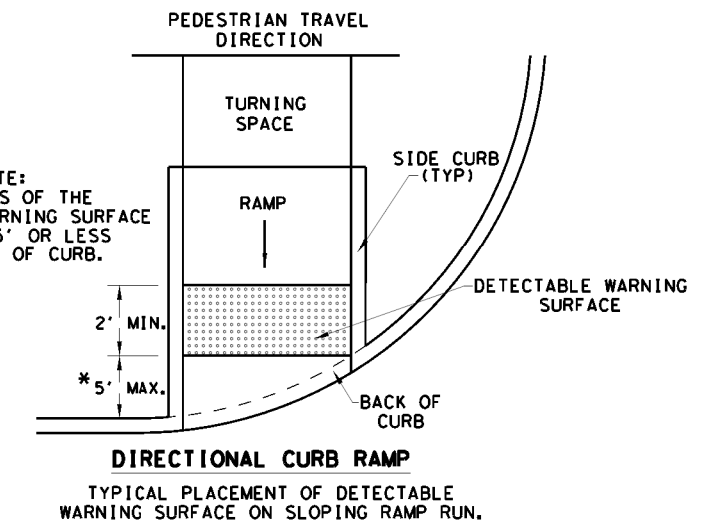


**SECTION VIEW DETAIL  
 CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS**

**DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS**



\* NOTE:  
 BOTH ENDS OF THE  
 DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE  
 SHALL BE 5' OR LESS  
 FROM BACK OF CURB.



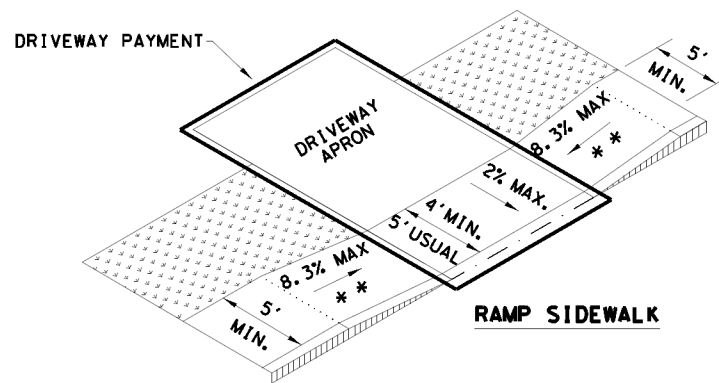
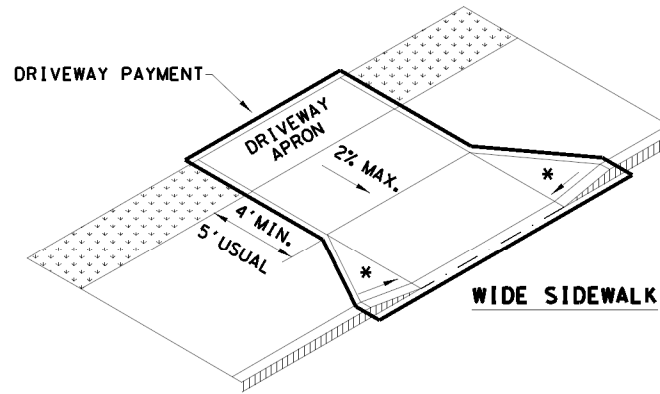
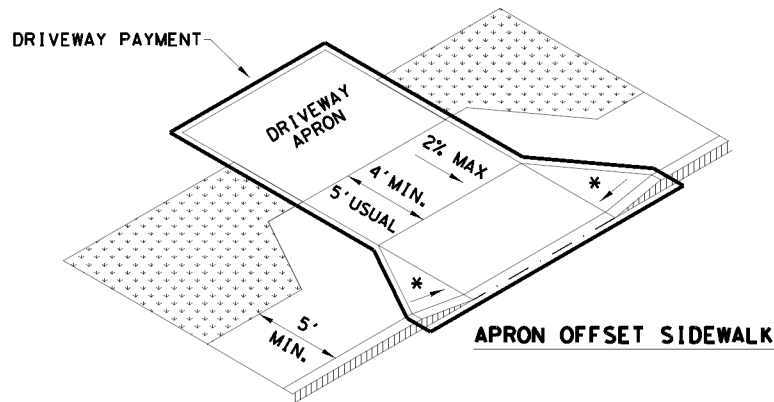
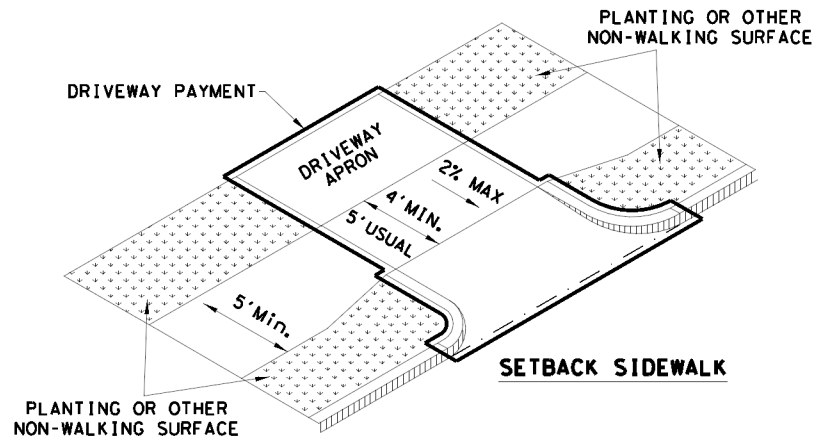
SHEET 2 OF 4

		Design Division Standard	
<h1>PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES          CURB RAMP</h1> <h2>PED-18</h2>			
FILE: ped18	DW: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0542 01	102	HU 59Z
REVISOR: 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
REVISOR: 06, 2012	22	WEBB	65
REVISOR: 01, 2018			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

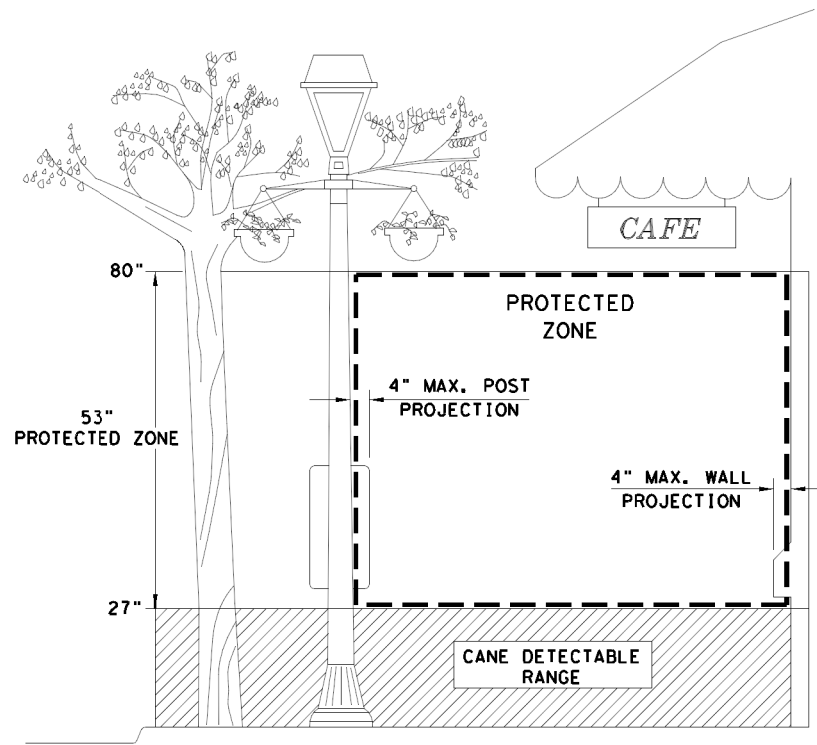
DATE: 8/24/2023  
 FILE: ...\\3. Roadway\Standards\ped18.dgn

**SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS**



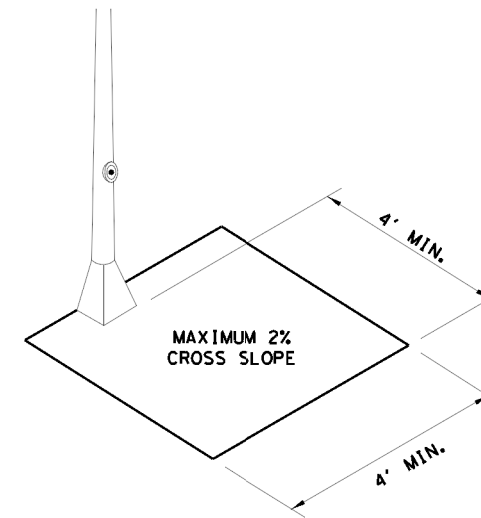
**NOTES:**

- \* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.
- \*\* IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

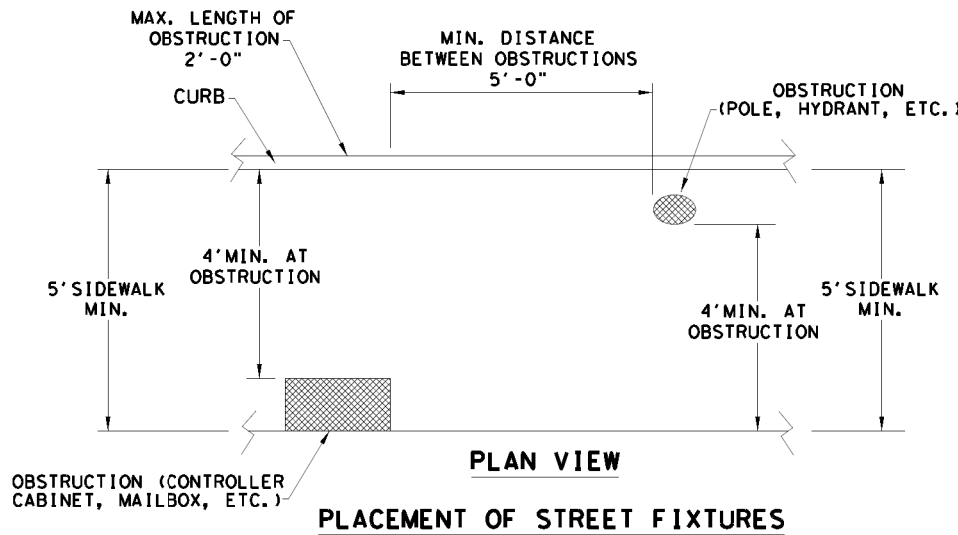


**PROTECTED ZONE**

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.

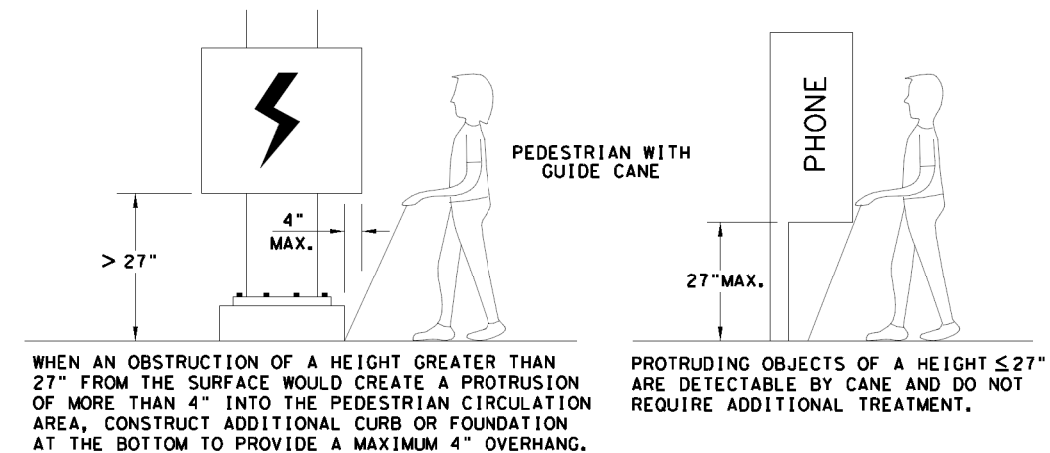


**CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON**



**PLAN VIEW**

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



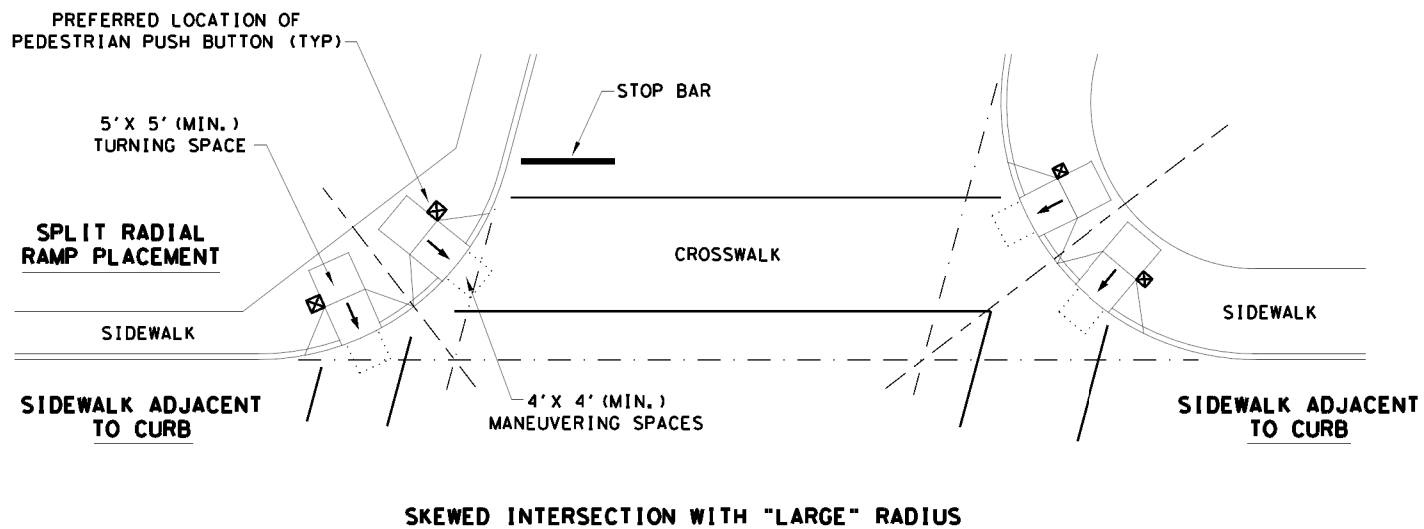
**DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"**

SHEET 3 OF 4

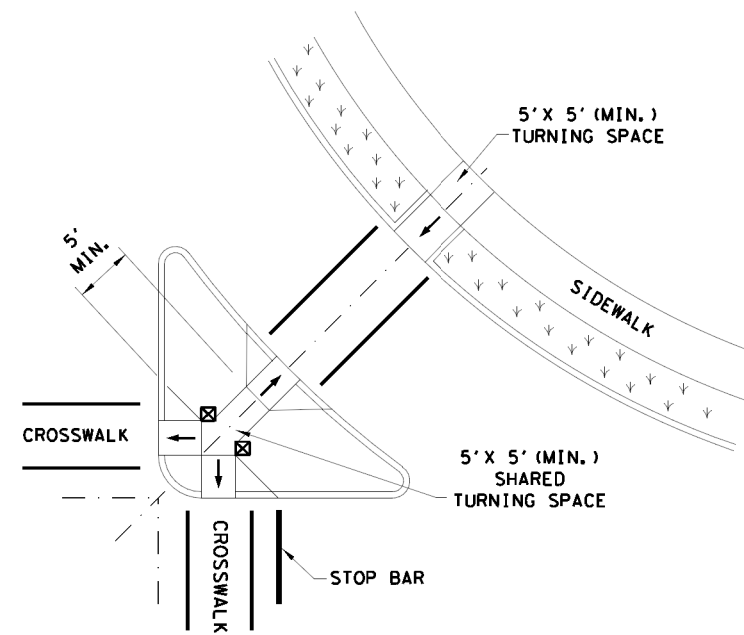
		Design Division Standard	
<b>PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES</b> <b>CURB RAMPS</b> <b>PED-18</b>			
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0542	01	102
REVISOR	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	WEBB		66

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

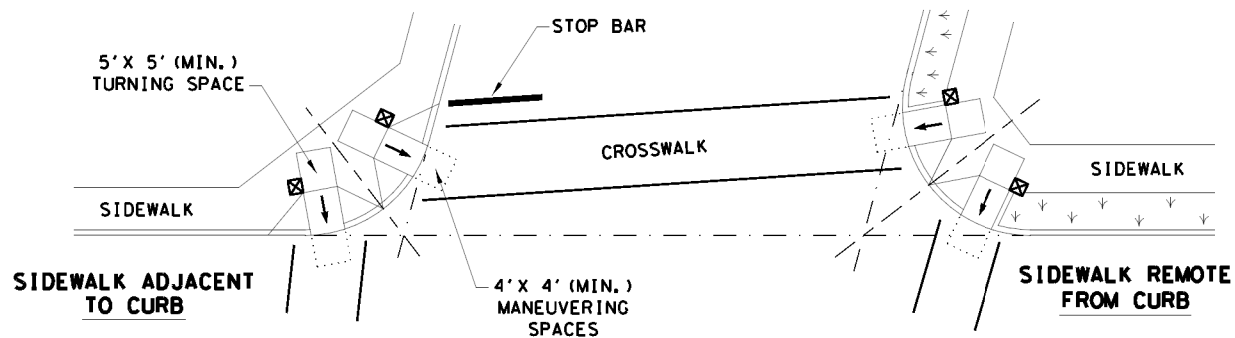
TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS  
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



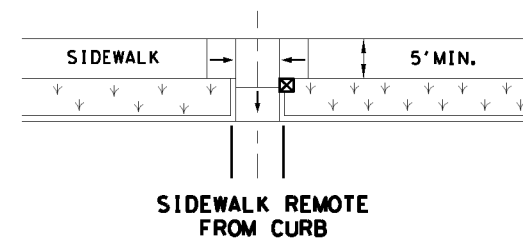
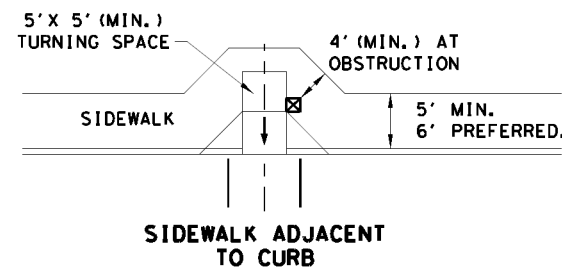
SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



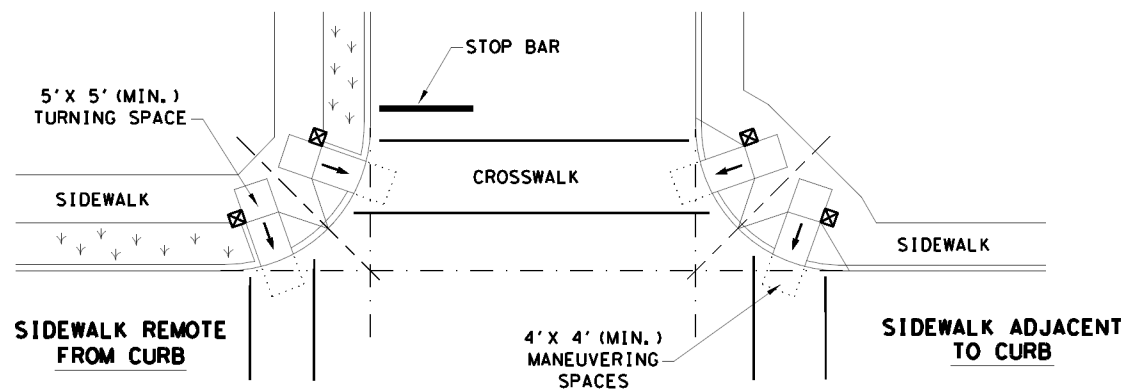
AT INTERSECTION  
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT  
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH. ↙ ↘ ↙ ↘ ↙ ↘ ↙ ↘

SHEET 4 OF 4



PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES  
CURB RAMPS

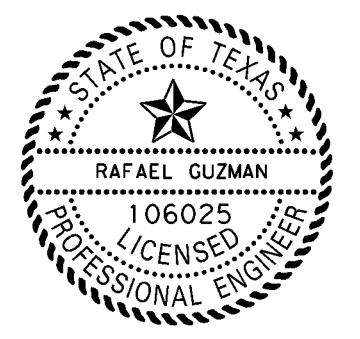
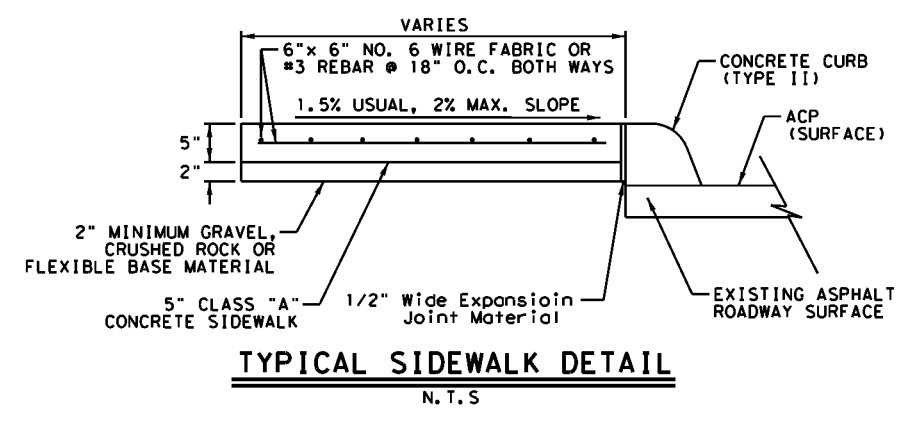
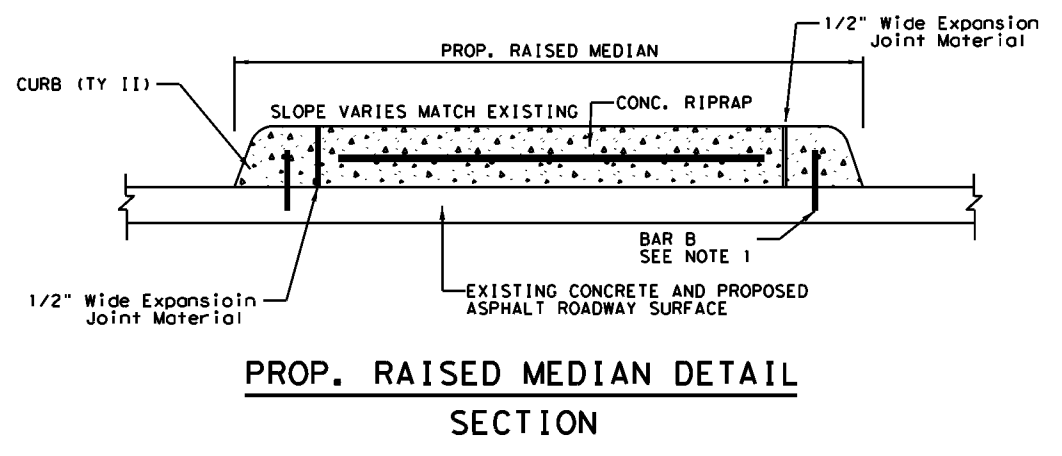
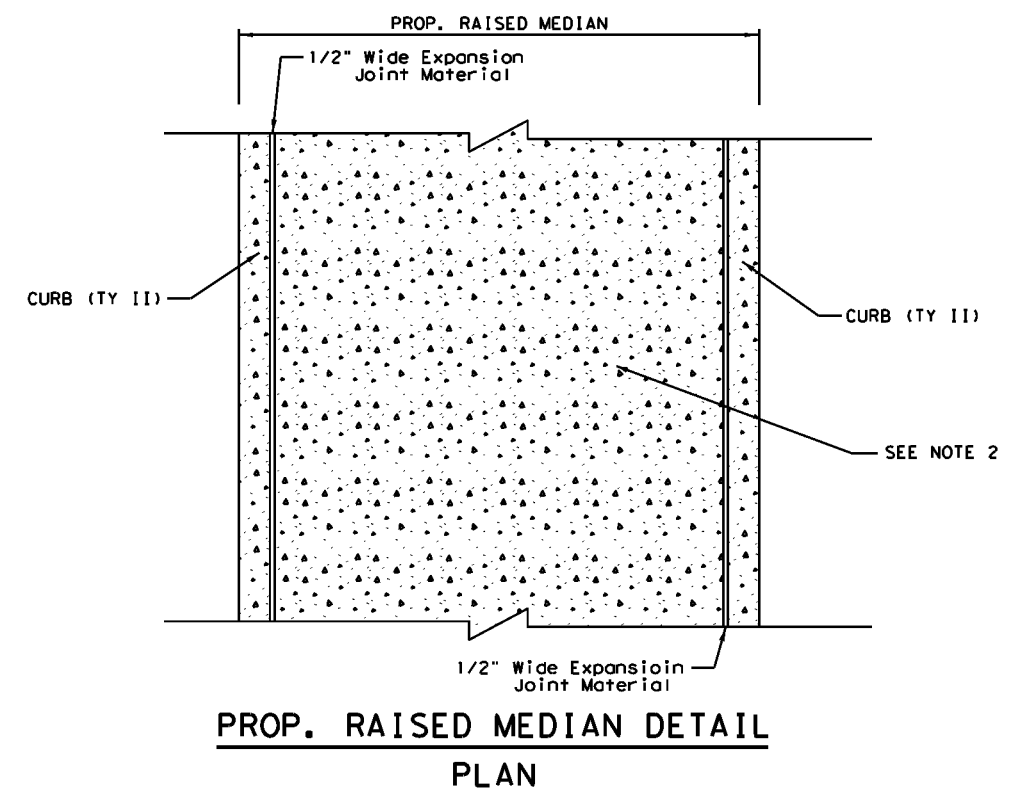
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DW: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
REVISED 06, 2012	22	WEBB		67
REVISED 01, 2018				

DATE: 8/24/2023

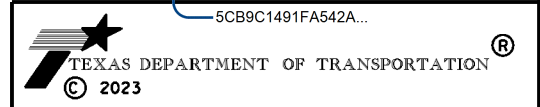
FILE: ... \3. Roadway\Standard ds\ped18.dgn

NOTE:  
 1. SEE CCCG-22 FOR MORE DETAILS ON CONCRETE CURB.  
 2. SEE "EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL" IN CCC6-2 FOR MORE DETAILS.



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
 5CB9C1491FA542A...



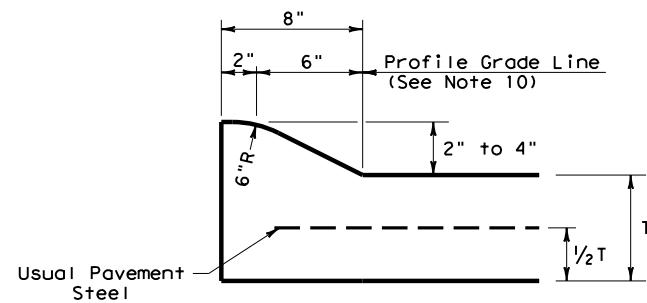
**RAISED MEDIAN DETAIL**

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS				
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

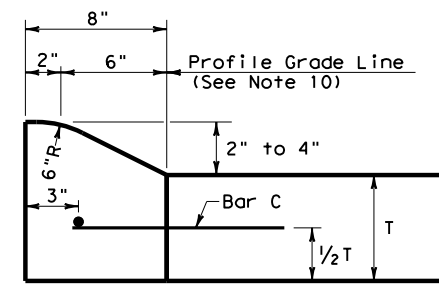
8/23/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 Raised Median Details.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

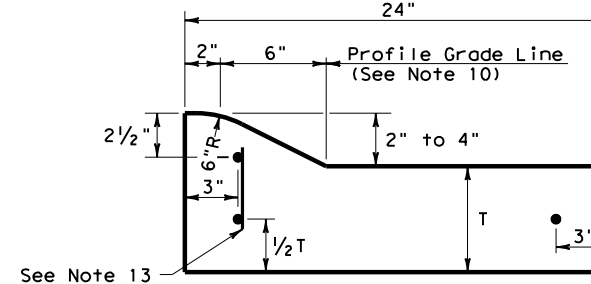
DATE: 8/24/2023  
FILE: ...Standards\cccg22.dgn



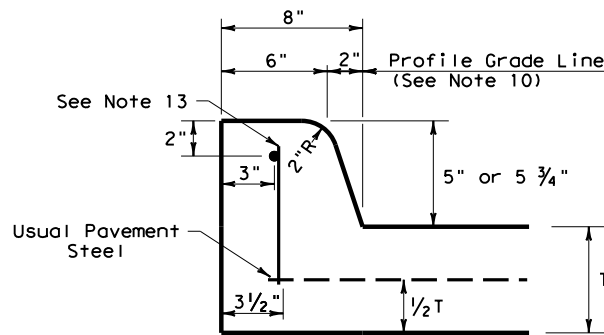
**TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)  
2" - 4" HEIGHT**



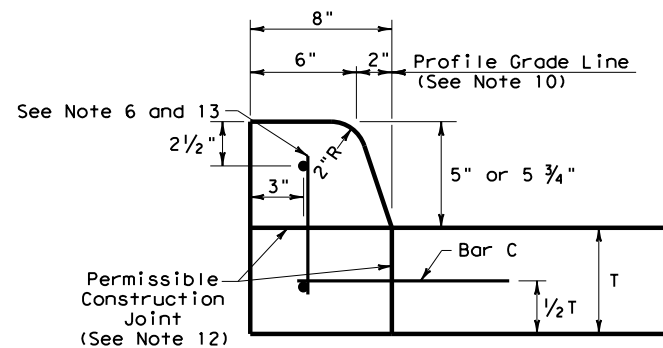
**TYPE I CURB  
2" - 4" HEIGHT**



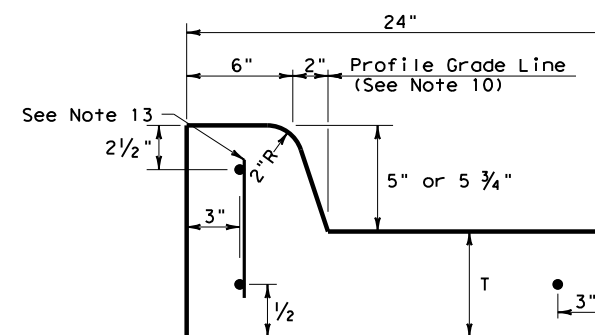
**TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER  
2" - 4" HEIGHT**



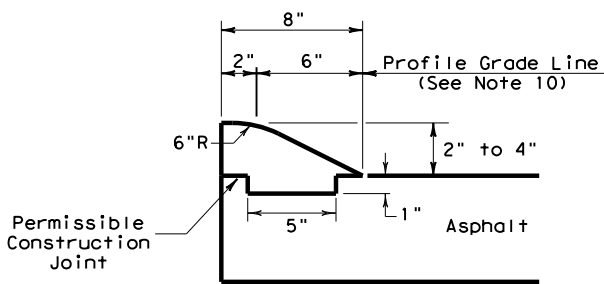
**TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



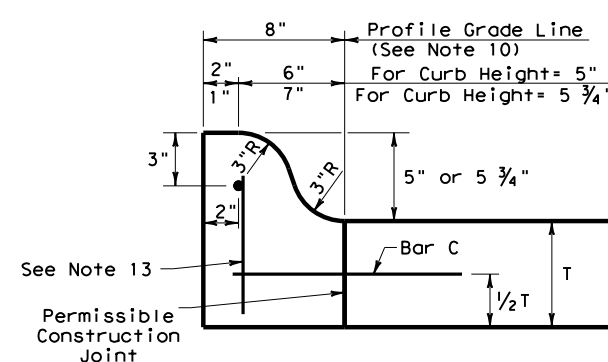
**TYPE II CURB  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



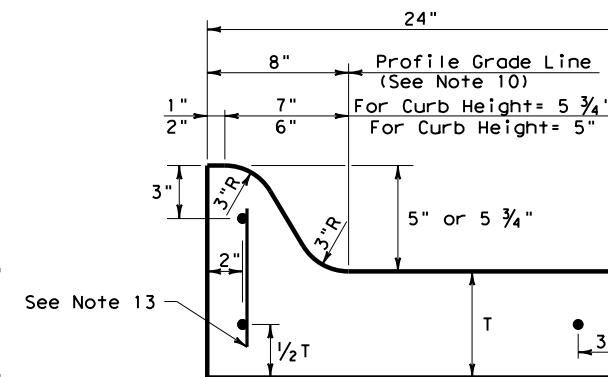
**TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



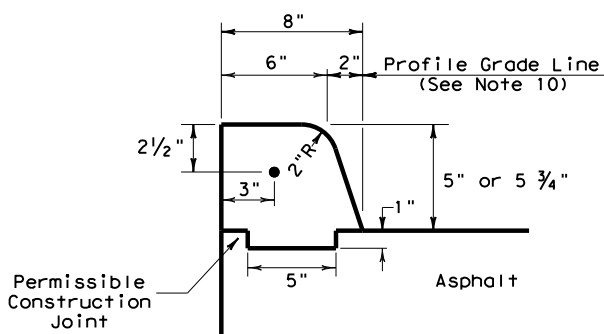
**TYPE III CURB (KEYED)  
2" - 4" HEIGHT**



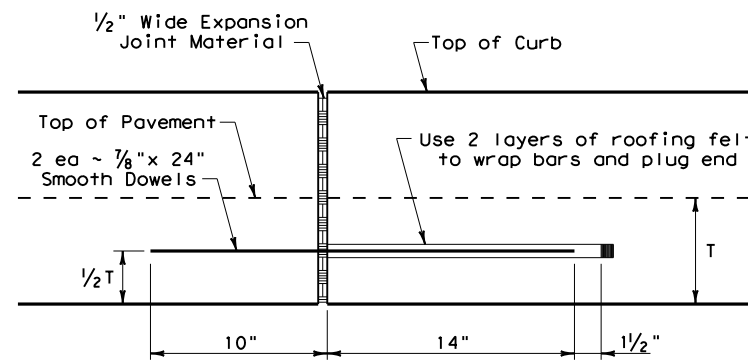
**TYPE IIa CURB  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



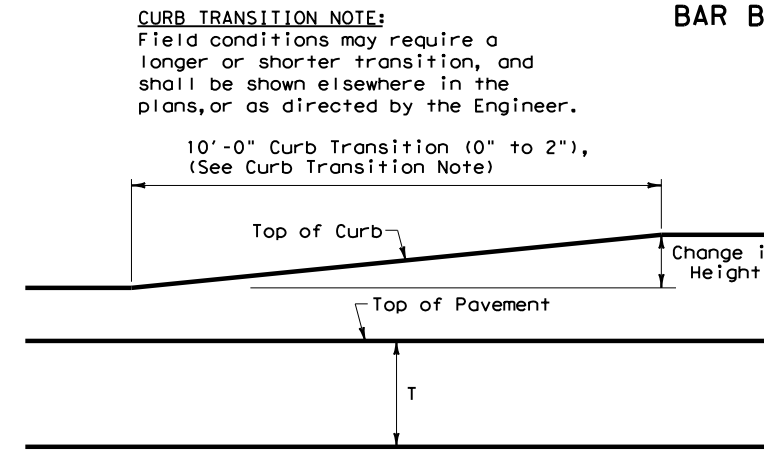
**TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



**TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT**



**EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL**

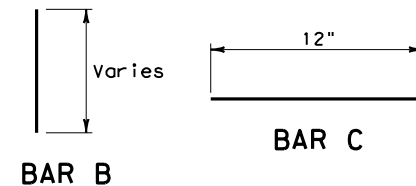


**CURB TRANSITION**

Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

**GENERAL NOTES**

- All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
- Concrete shall be Class A.
- When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
- Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of 1/4 inch.
- All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
- Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
- Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
- Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
- Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
- Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
- One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
- When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
- Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



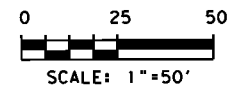
**BAR B**

**BAR C**

**CURB TRANSITION NOTE:**  
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

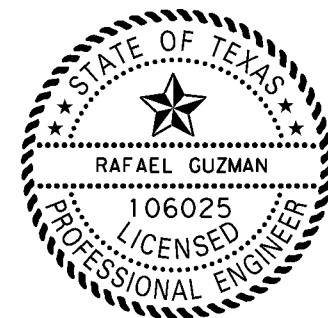
				Design Division Standard	
<b>CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER</b>					
<b>CCCG-22</b>					
FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM	
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	22	WEBB		69	





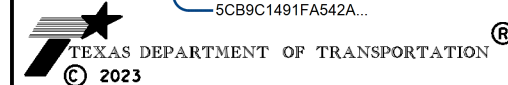
**LEGEND**

- A INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)SRF
- B REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (DOT) (100MIL)
- C REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (SLD) (100MIL)
- D REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24" (SLD) (100 MIL)
- E REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW) (100MIL)
- F REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD) (100MIL)
- G REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24" (SLD) (100MIL)
- H REFL PAV MRK TY I(Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)
- I RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- J REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- K REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- L ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
- # SIGN NUMBER
- ← TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPOSED SIGN
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025. ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
5CB9C1491FA542A...



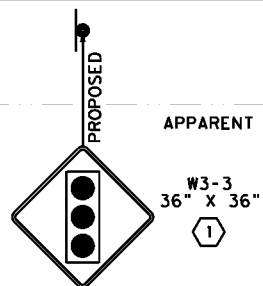
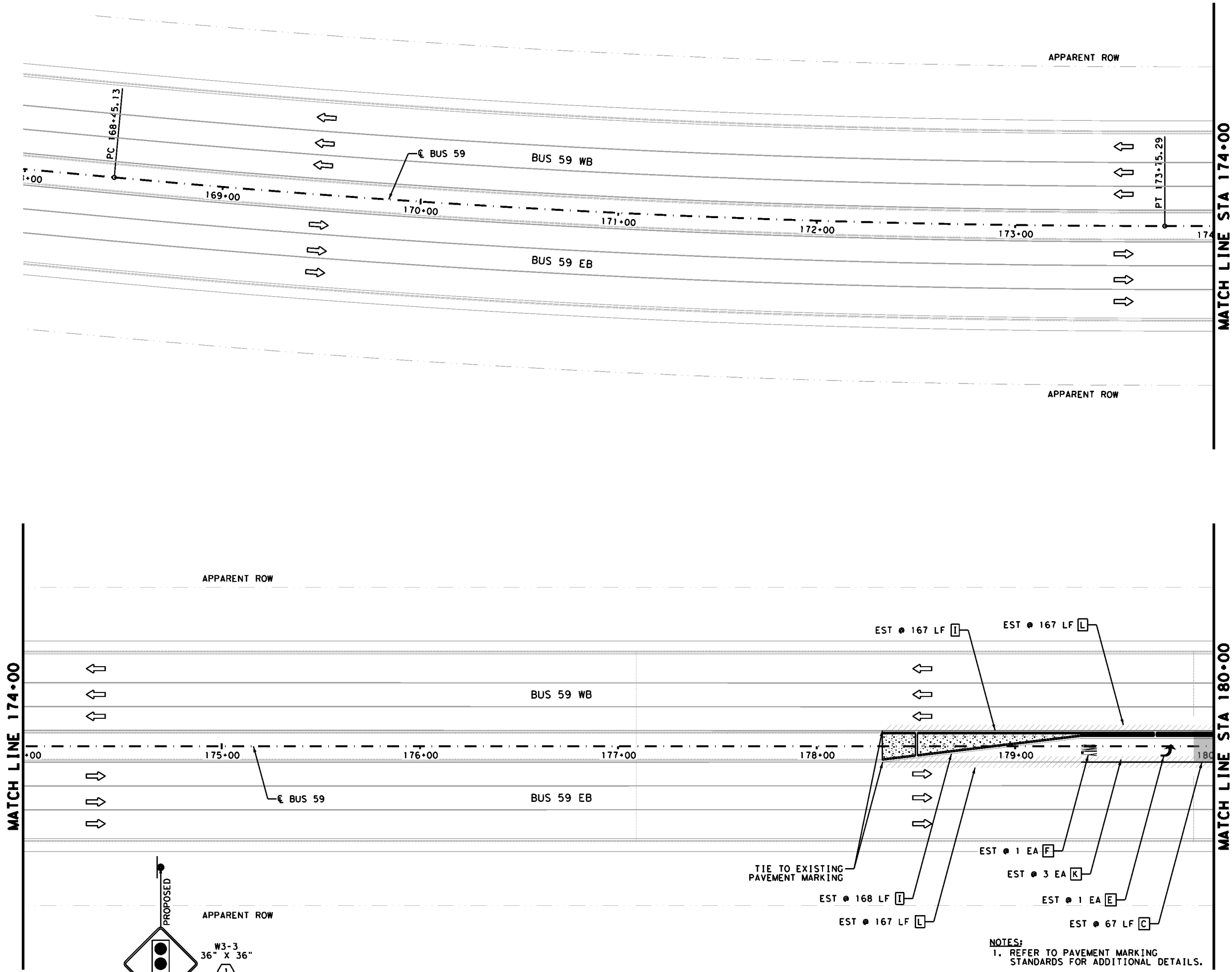
**SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 50'

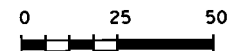
DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER		SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS	SHEET 1 OF 2		
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102
					BU 59Z
					70

**NOTES:**

1. REFER TO PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT SEALER AND SURFACE PREP HAVE BEEN INCLUDED WITHIN THE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES.



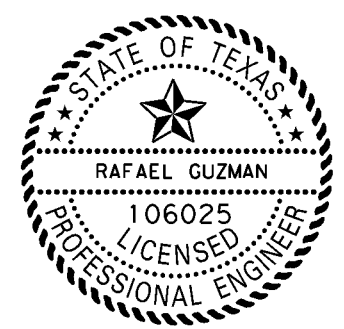
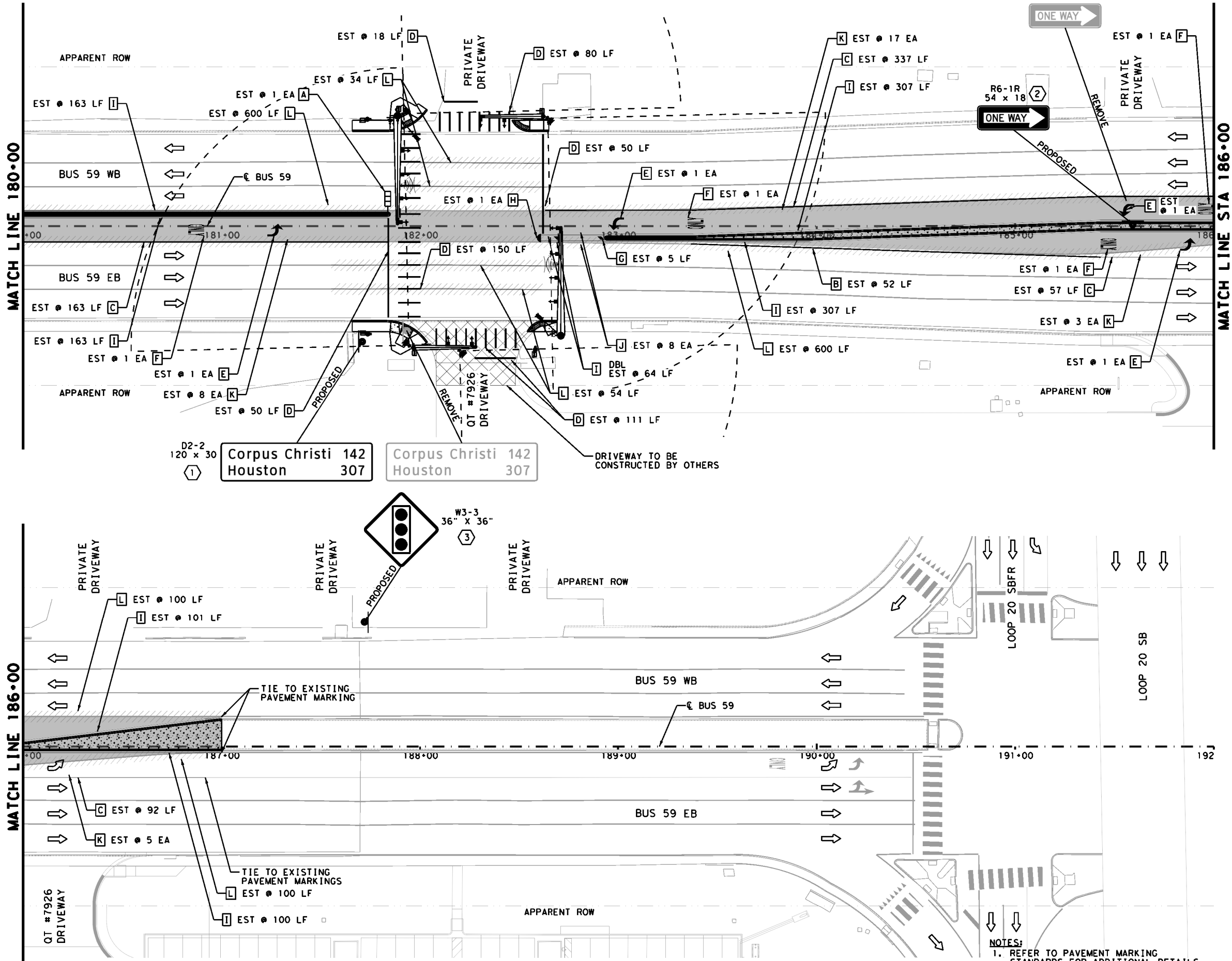
8/23/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 S&PM.dgn



SCALE: 1"=50'

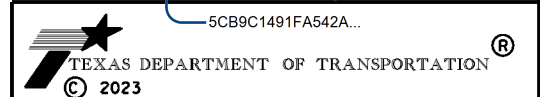
**LEGEND**

- A INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)SRF
- B REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (DOT) (100MIL)
- C REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (SLD) (100MIL)
- D REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24" (SLD) (100 MIL)
- E REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW) (100MIL)
- F REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD) (100MIL)
- G REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24" (SLD) (100MIL)
- H REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)
- I RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- J REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- K REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- L ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
- # SIGN NUMBER
- ← TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- /// ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPOSED SIGN
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
5CB9C1491FA542A...



**SIGNING AND PAVMENT MARKINGS PLAN**

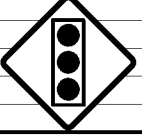

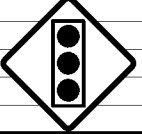
SCALE: 1" = 50'

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER		SHEET NO.	
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS	SHEET 2 OF 2			
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

- NOTES:**
- REFER TO PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
  - QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT SEALER AND SURFACE PREP HAVE BEEN INCLUDED WITHIN THE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES.

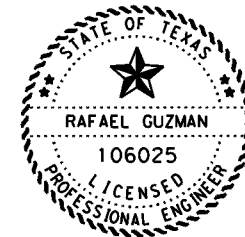
8/24/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102 S&PM2.dgn

### SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)				BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)	
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1	1	W3-3		36"X36"	X			1	SA	P	1EXT	
2	1	D2-2	Corpus Christi 142 Houston 307	120" X 30"	X			1	SA	T	2EXT	
2	2	R6-1R		54"X18"	X			1	SA	T	1EXT	
2	3	W3-3		36"X36"	X			1	SA	P	1EXT	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/23/2023 7:57:50 PM  
 FILE: B:\23\0523\0542-01-102.S08SS.dwg 0542-01-102.S08SS.dwg

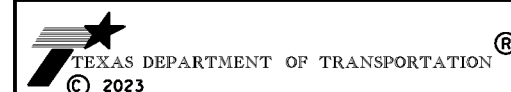


DocuSigned by:  
**Rafael Guzman**  
 8/23/2023

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:  
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

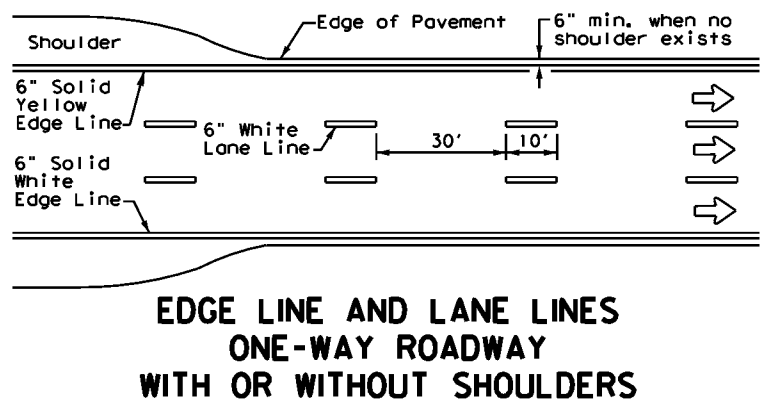
- NOTE:**
- Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
  - For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
  - For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).



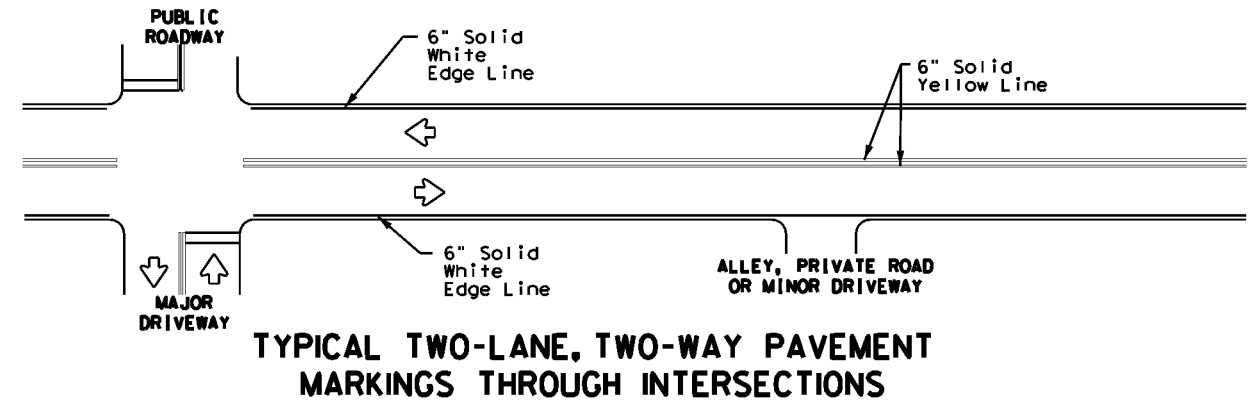
### SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

Dw: A. A.		Dw: A. A.		STATE	SHEET NUMBER		SHEET NO.
Ch: R. G.		Ch: R. G.		TEXAS			
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	72

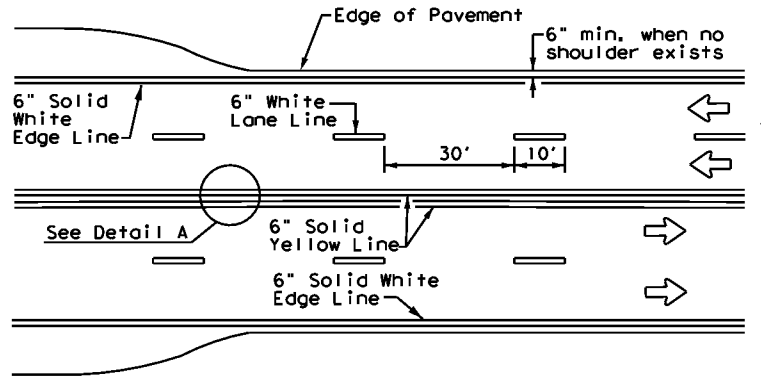
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



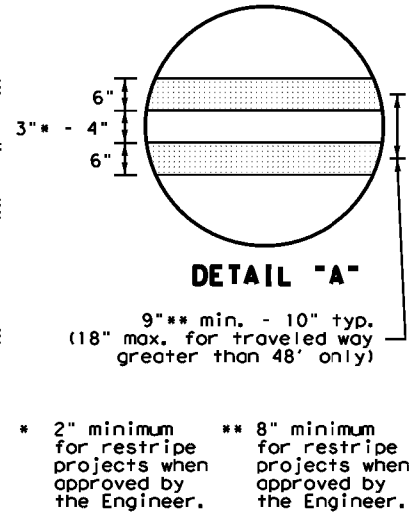
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES  
ONE-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



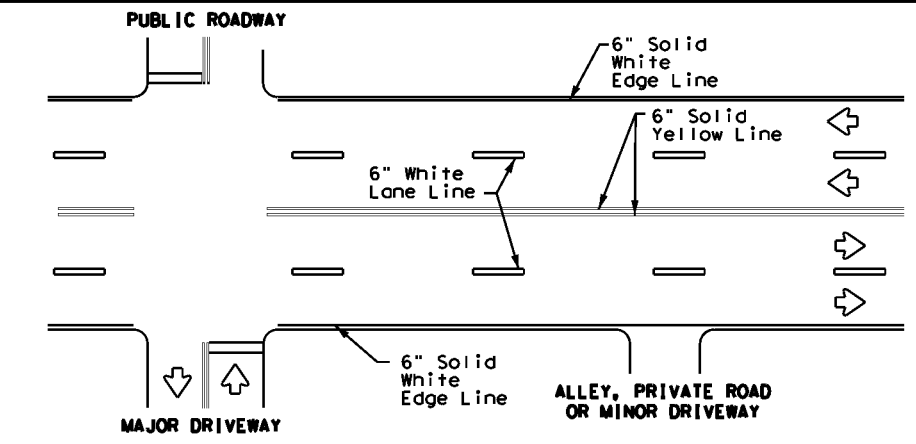
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT  
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



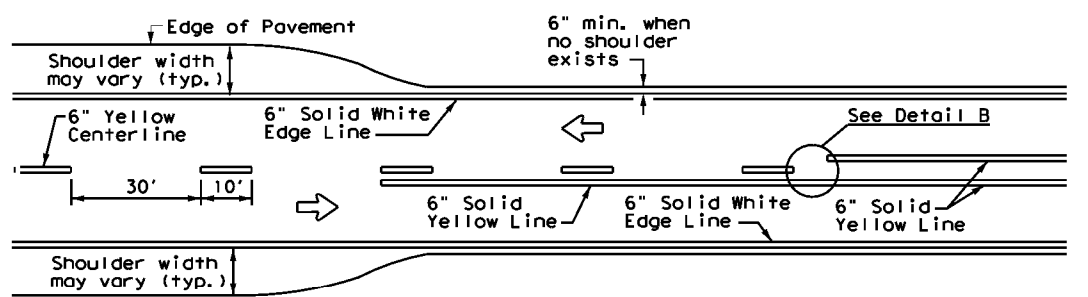
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES  
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



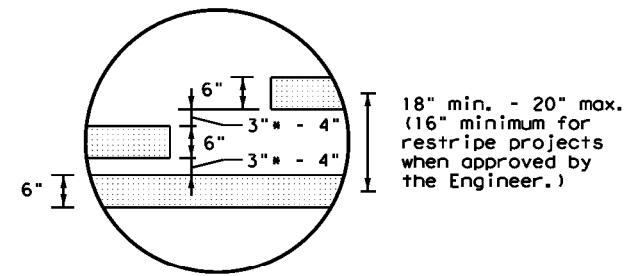
\* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.  
\*\* 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



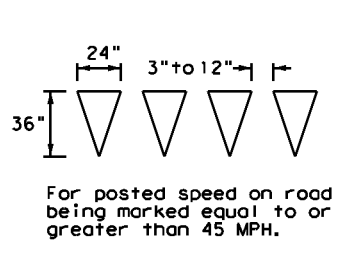
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT  
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**

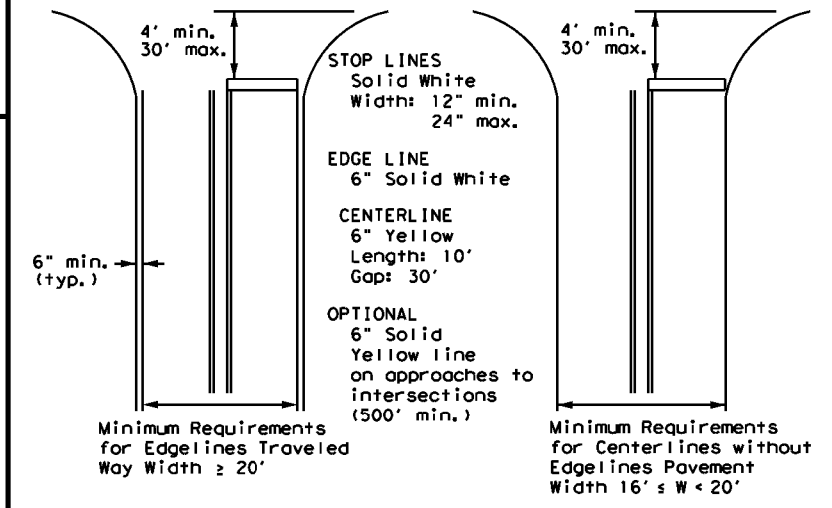


\* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



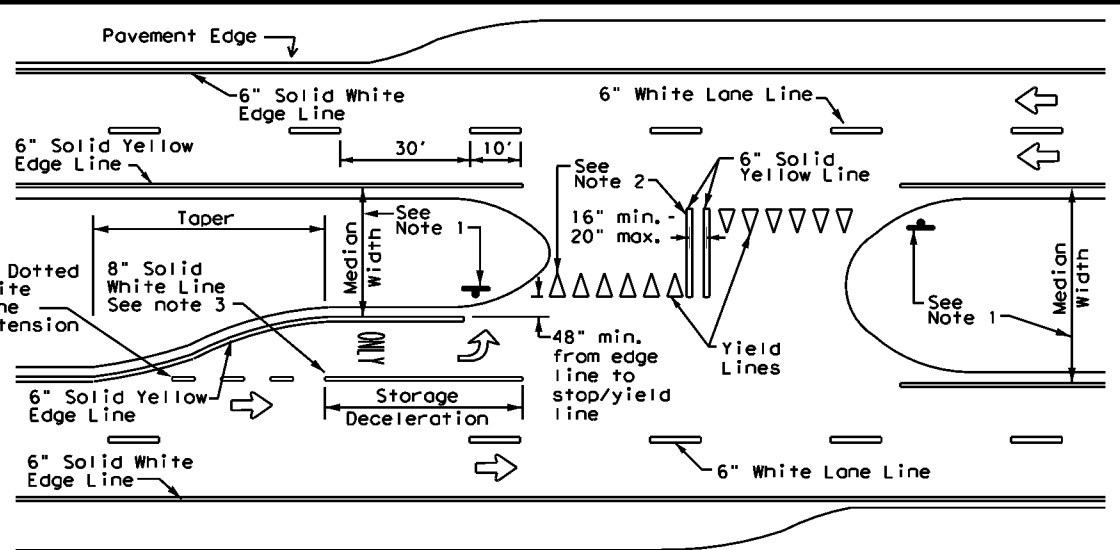
**YIELD LINES**

For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,  
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**  
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



**FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS**

**NOTES**

- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

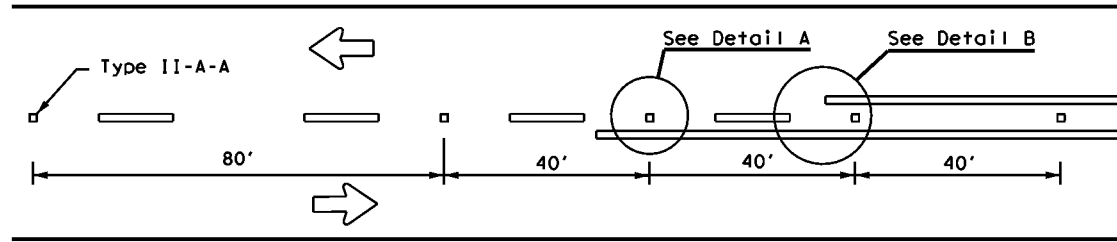
**TYPICAL STANDARD  
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

**PM(1) - 22**

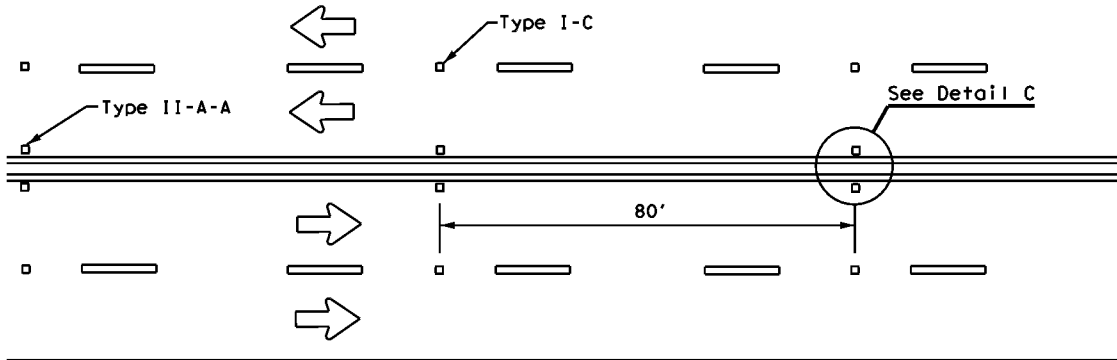
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 592
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 3-03 12-22	22	WEBB	73	
5-00 2-12				

# REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

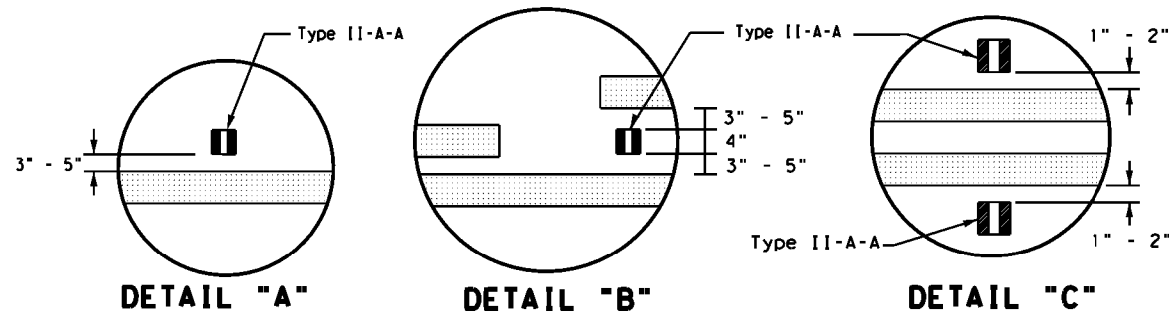
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS**



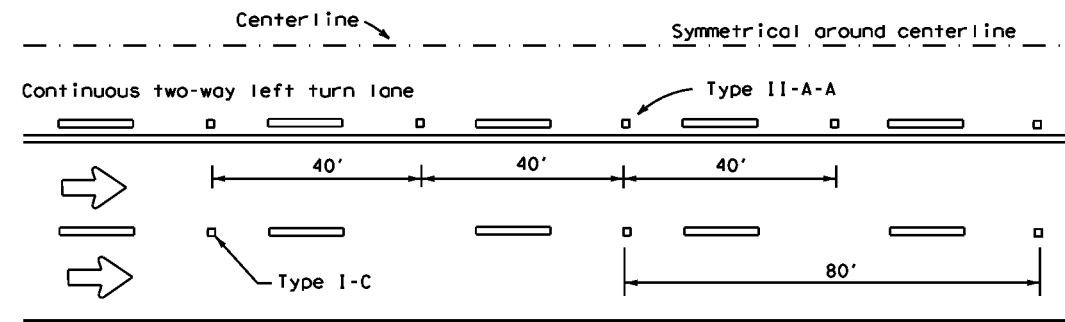
**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES  
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS**



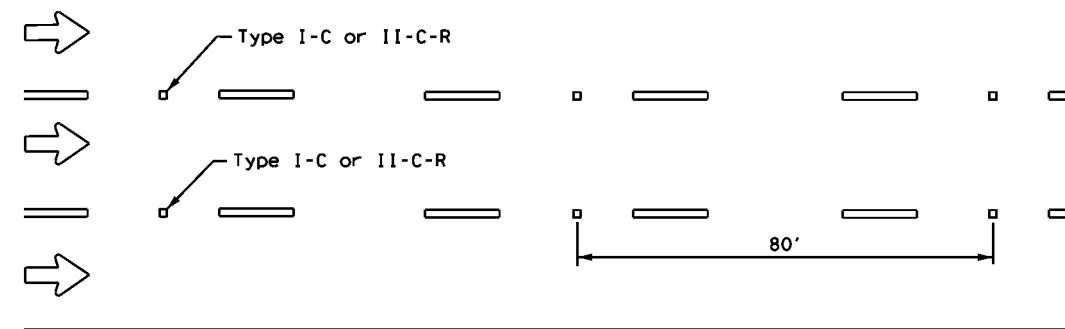
**DETAIL "A"**

**DETAIL "B"**

**DETAIL "C"**

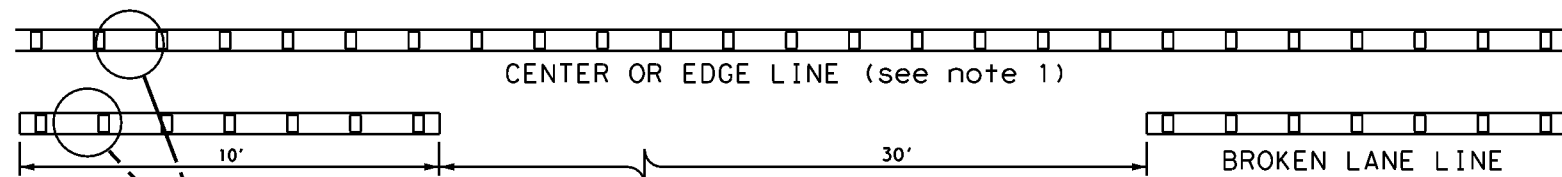


**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE**



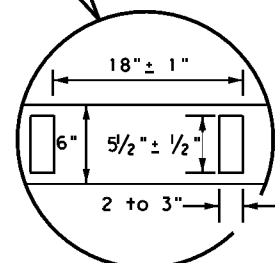
**LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)**

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.  
See Note 3.



CENTER OR EDGE LINE (see note 1)

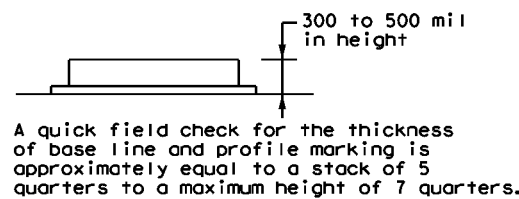
BROKEN LANE LINE



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE  
OR 6" LANE LINE

**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE  
PATTERN DETAIL**

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

**NOTES**

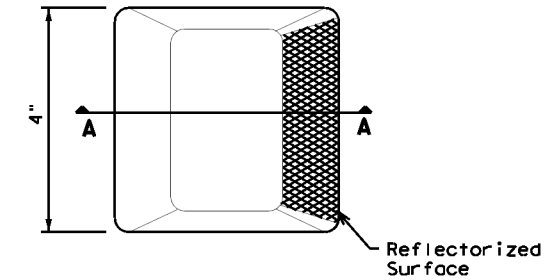
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

**GENERAL NOTES**

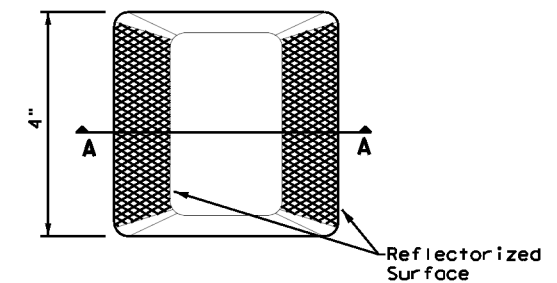
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

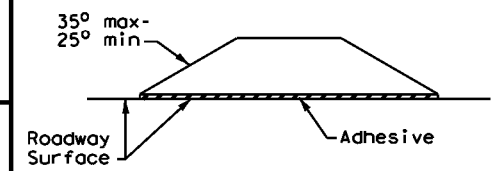
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**Type I (Top View)**



**Type II (Top View)**



**SECTION A**

**RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**



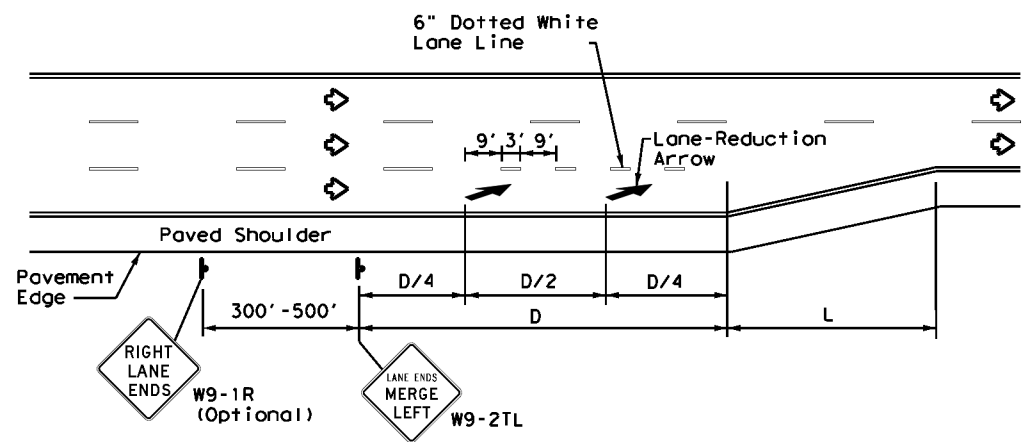
**POSITION GUIDANCE USING  
RAISED MARKERS  
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE  
MARKINGS  
PM(2) - 22**

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN: 0542	CK: 01	DW: 102	CK: BU 592	
© TxDOT December 2022		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0542	01	102	BU 592
4-77	8-00	6-20			
4-92	2-10	12-22			
5-00	2-12				
		22	WEBB		74

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:46:15 PM  
FILE: ...Standards\pm2-22.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:46:35 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\pm3-22.dgn



**LANE REDUCTION**

**NOTES**

- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

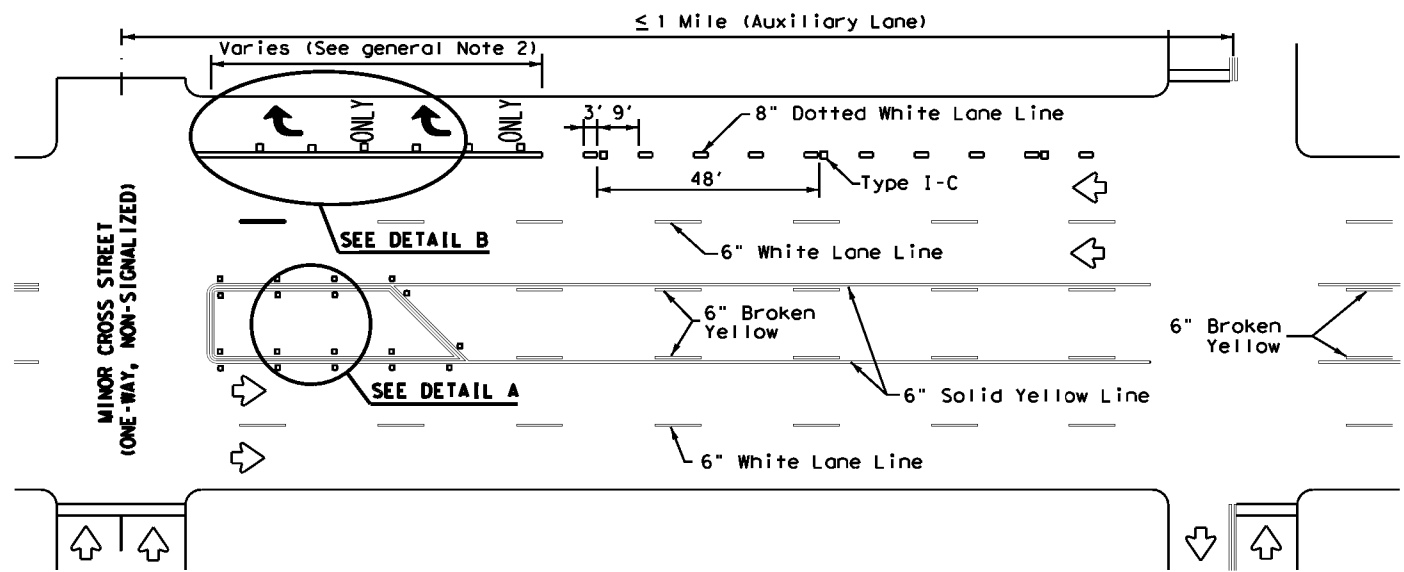
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

**GENERAL NOTES**

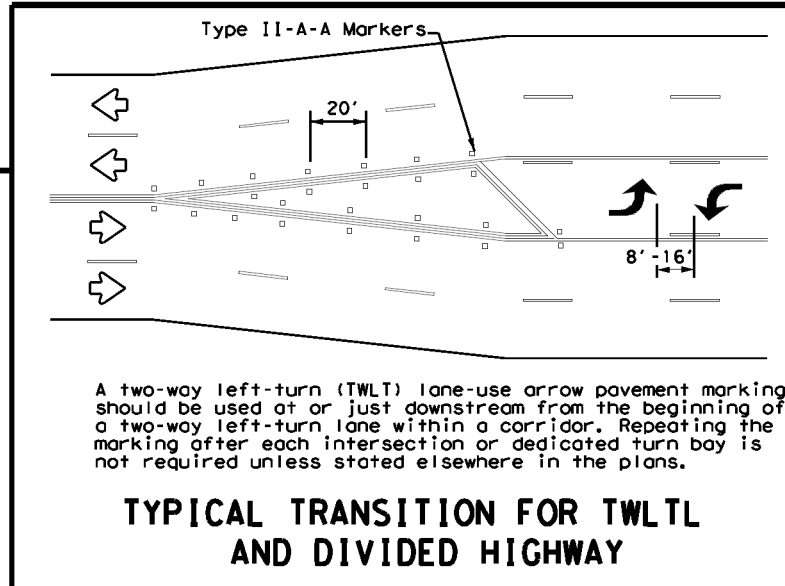
- Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

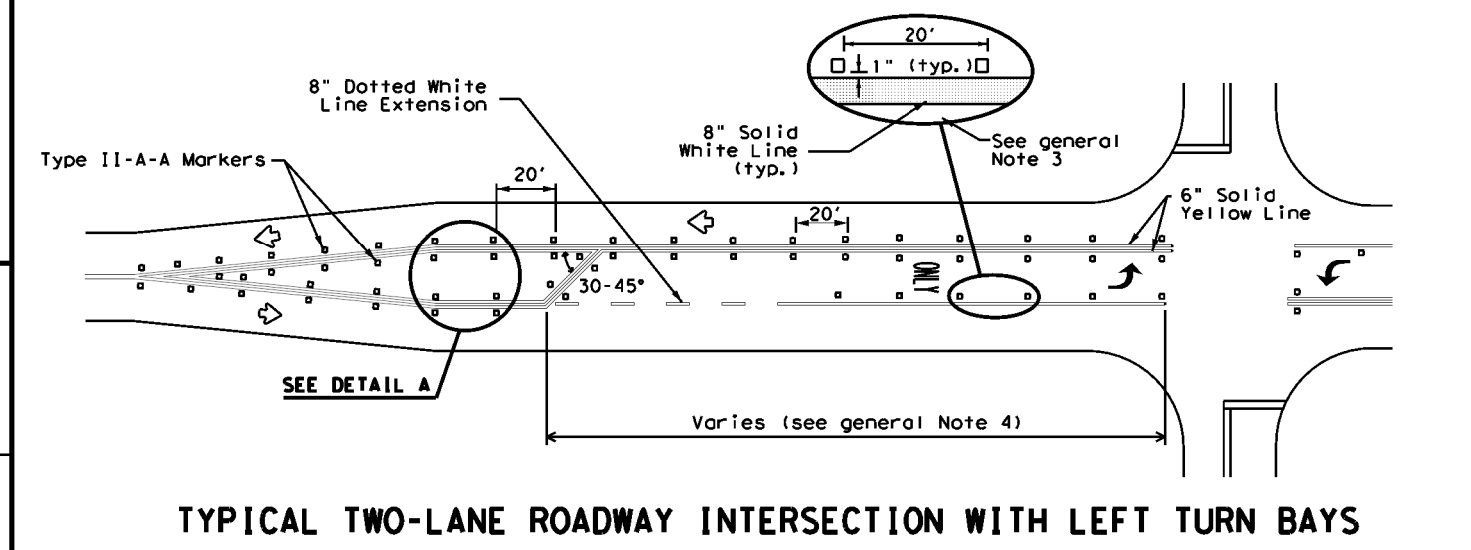
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



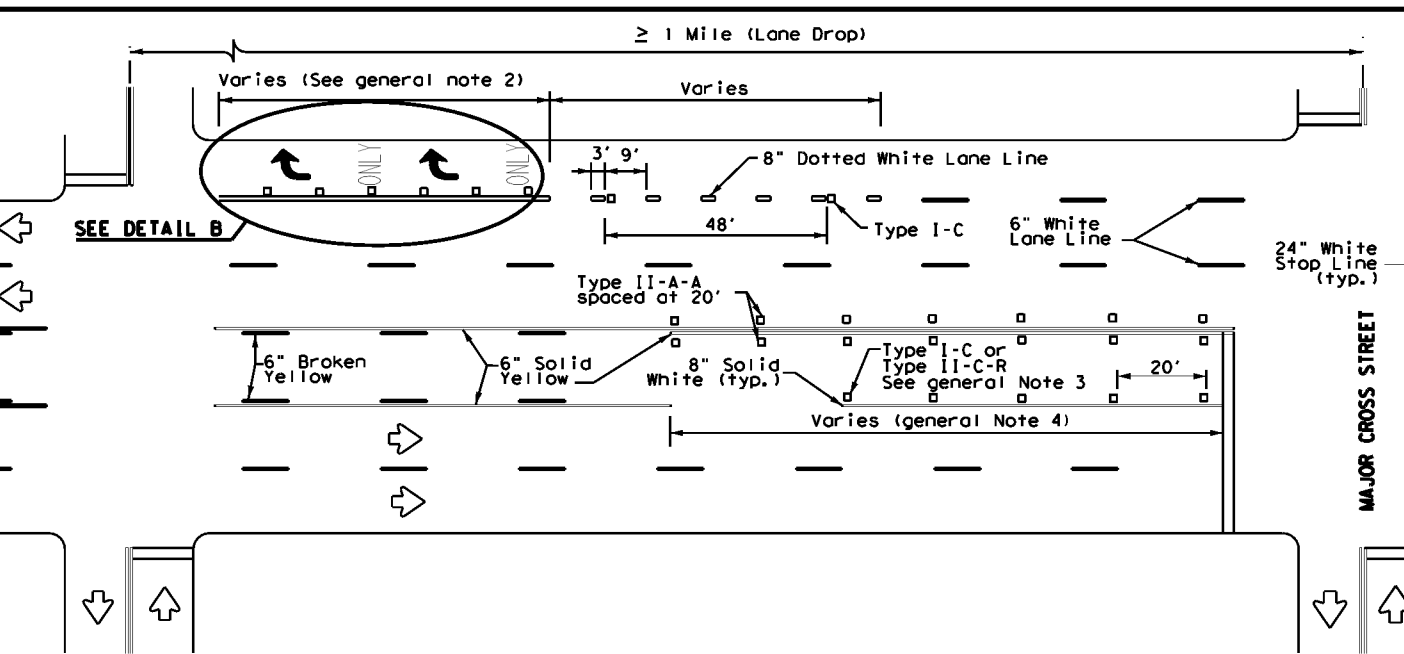
**TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE**



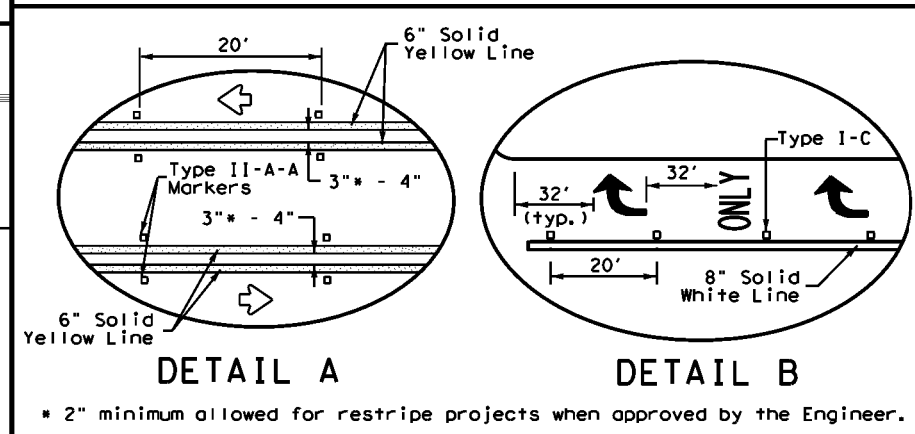
**TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY**



**TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS**



**TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP**



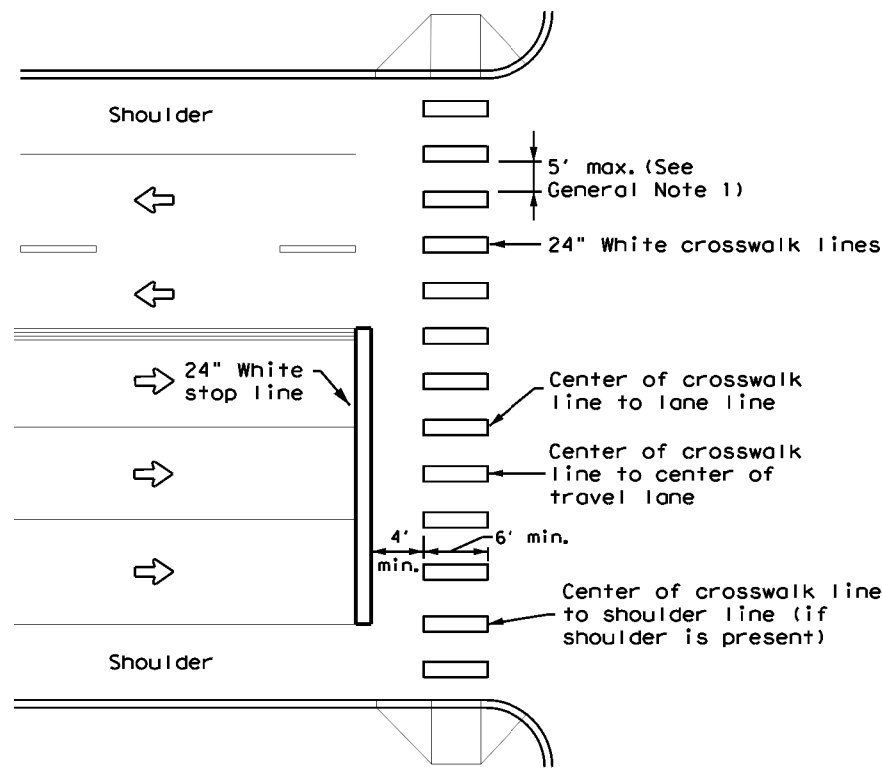
Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

**TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3) - 22**

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z
4-98 3-03 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-10 12-22	22	WEBB		75
8-00 2-12				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:46:56 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\pm4-22a.dgn



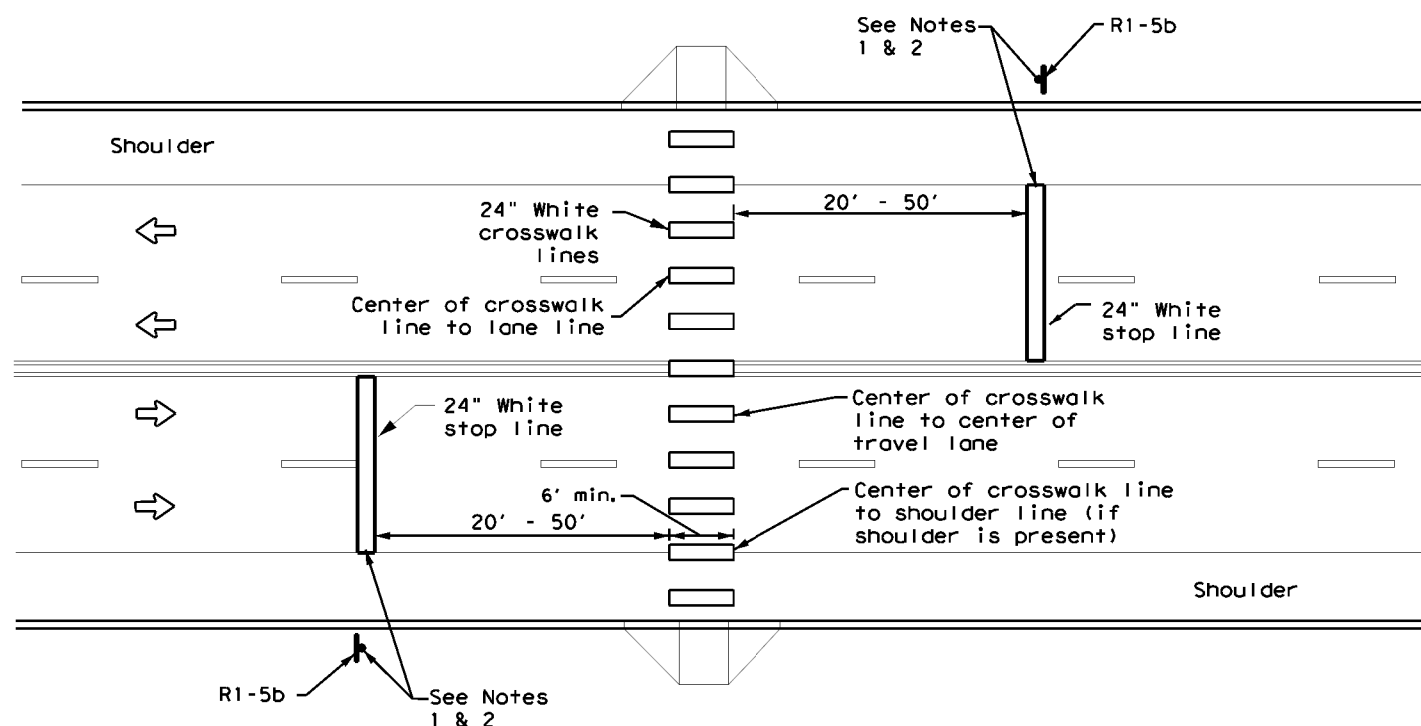
**HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK**

**NOTES:**

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2>CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS</h2> <h3>PM(4) - 22A</h3>			
FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN: December 2022	CK: 0542 01	DW: 102
REVISIONS		JOB	COUNTY
6-20		BU 59Z	SHEET NO.
6-22		22	76
12-22		WEBB	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

## SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

### Post Type

- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

### Number of Posts (1 or 2)

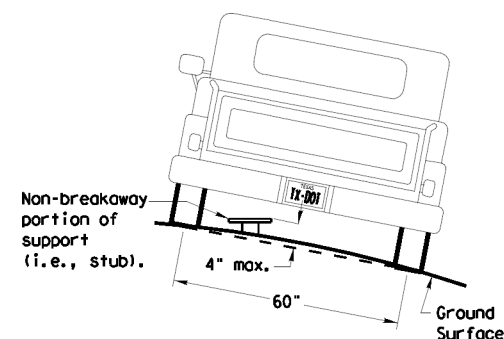
### Anchor Type

- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

### Sign Mounting Designation

- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- IF REQUIRED
- TEXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

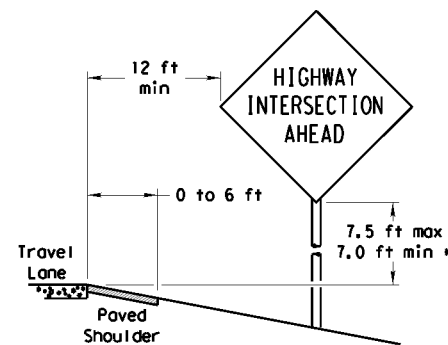
## REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

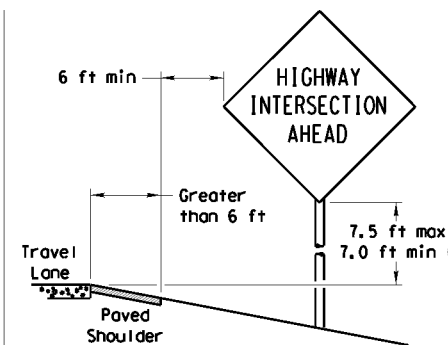
## SIGN LOCATION

### PAVED SHOULDERS



#### LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

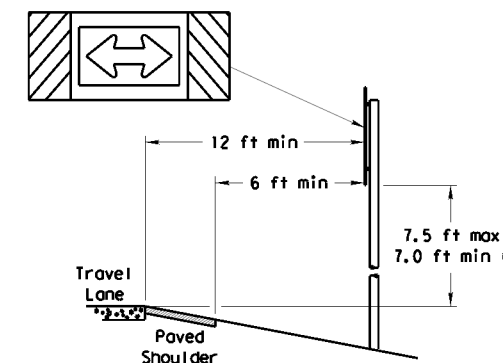
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



#### GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

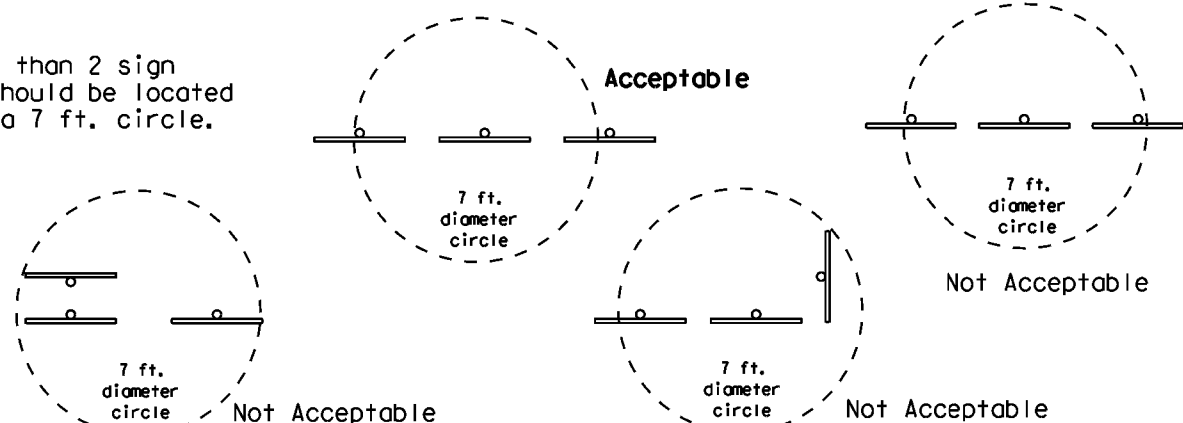
When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

### T-INTERSECTION

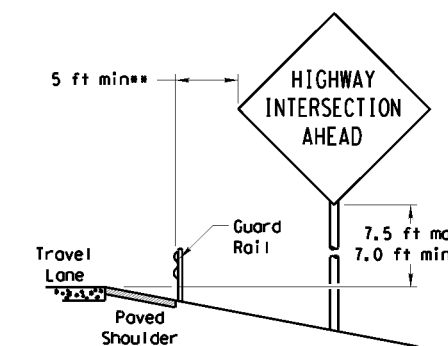


When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.

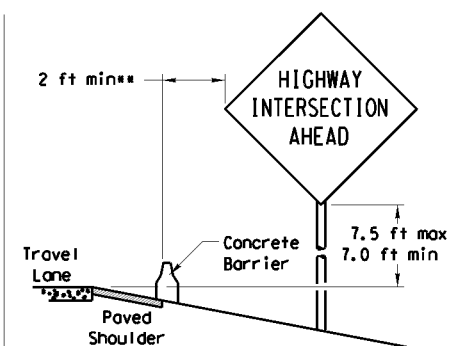


### BEHIND BARRIER

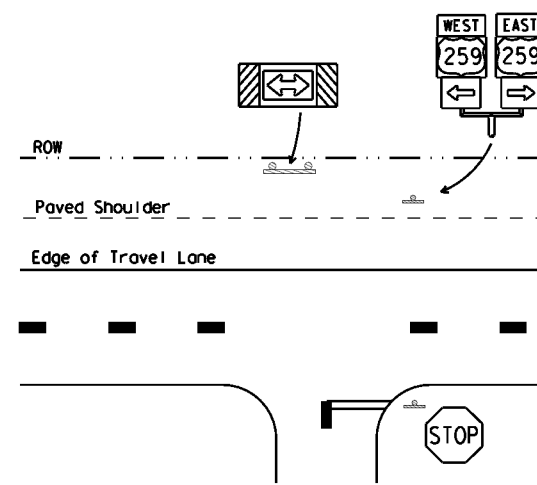


#### BEHIND GUARDRAIL

\*\*Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.



#### BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER



Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

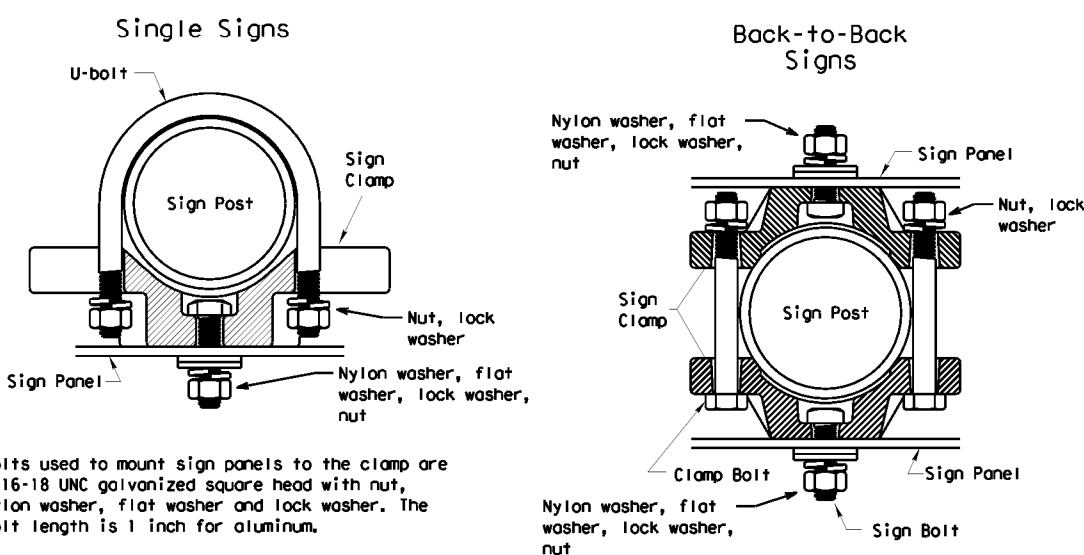
- (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
- (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:  
<http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

## TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



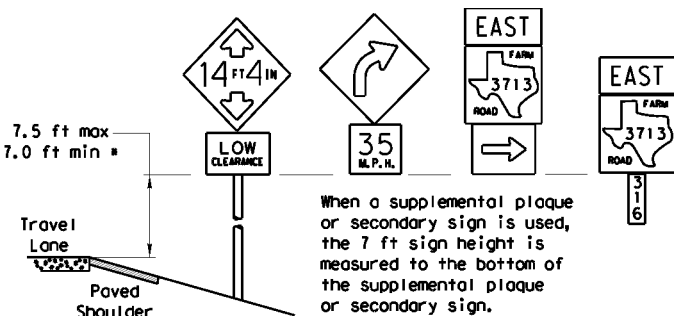
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

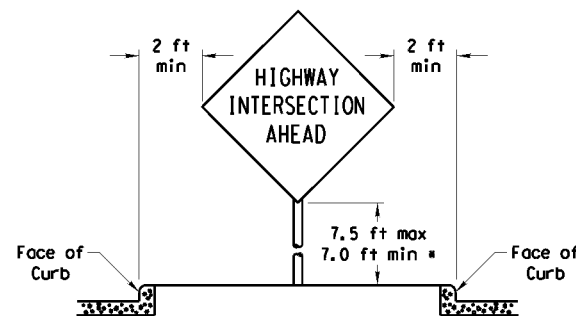
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

### SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

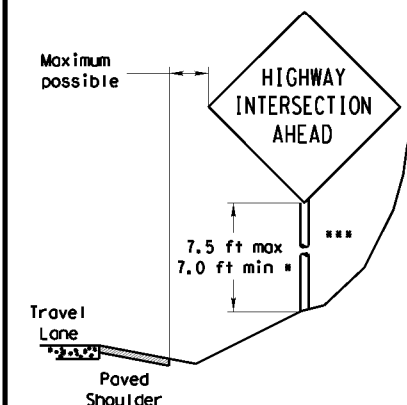


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

### CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



### RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

\*\*\* Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

## SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

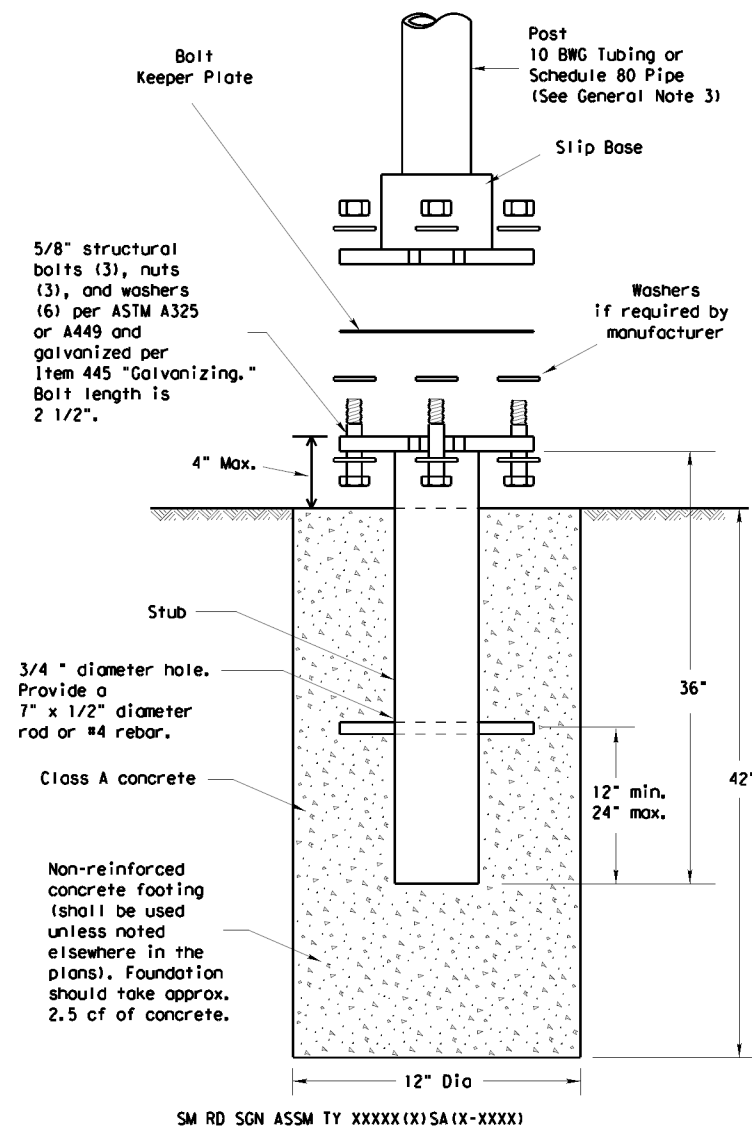
SMD(GEN)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DNR TxDOT	CR TxDOT	DNR TxDOT	CR TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0542	01	102	BU 592
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		22	WEBB		77

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:47:17 PM  
FILE: ...Standards\smopen.dgn



# TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

## NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. [http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer\\_list.htm](http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm) The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

## GENERAL NOTES:

- Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
  - 10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
    - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
    - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
    - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
    - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
      - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
      - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
      - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
    - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
    - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
    - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
  - Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
    - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
    - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
    - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
      - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
      - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
      - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
    - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
    - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
    - Galvanization per ASTM A123
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

## ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

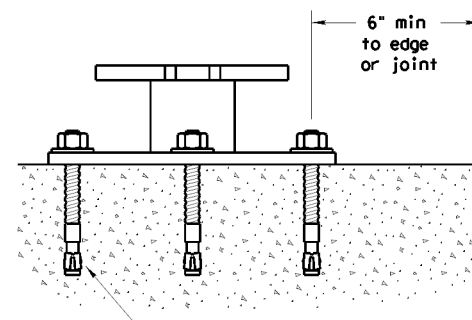
### Foundation

- Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
- Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

### Support

- Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
- Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

## CONCRETE ANCHOR



5/8" diameter Concrete Anchor - 8 places (embed a minimum of 5 1/2" and torque to min. of 50 ft-lbs). Anchor may be expansion or adhesive type.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:47:35 PM  
FILE: ...\\3. RoadwayStandards\smstds\dgn

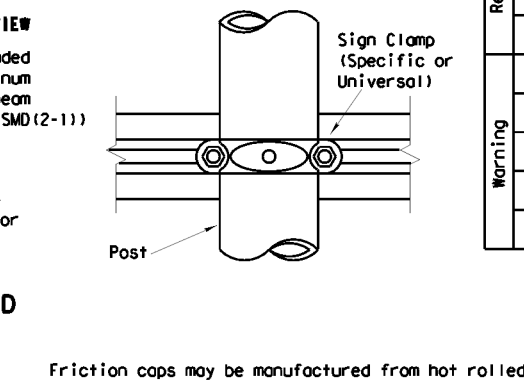
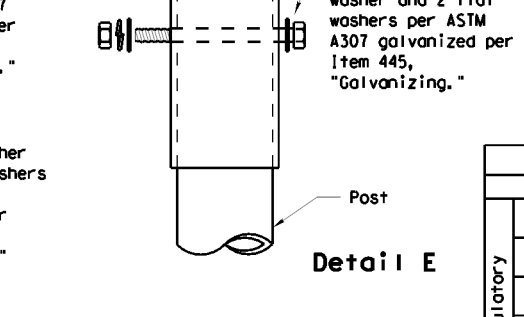
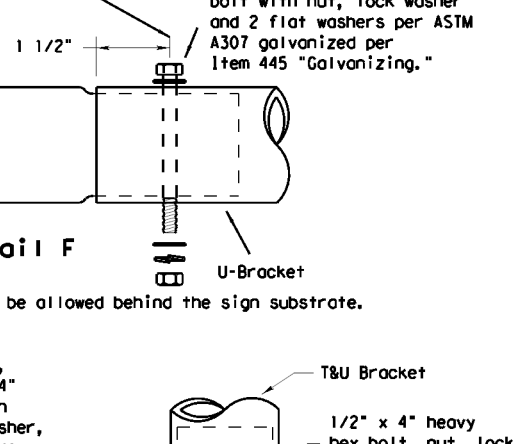
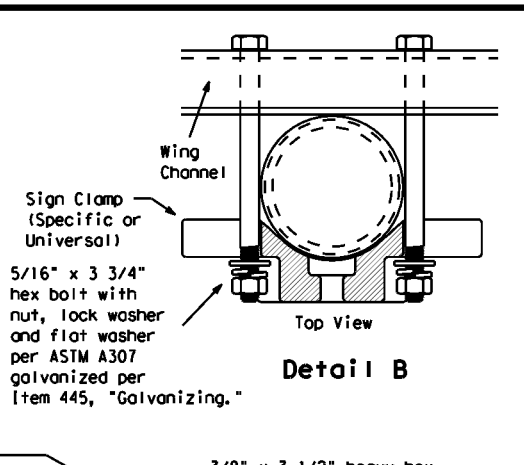
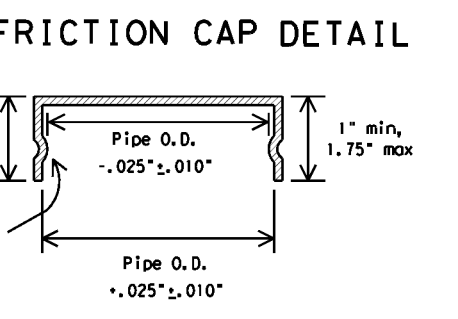
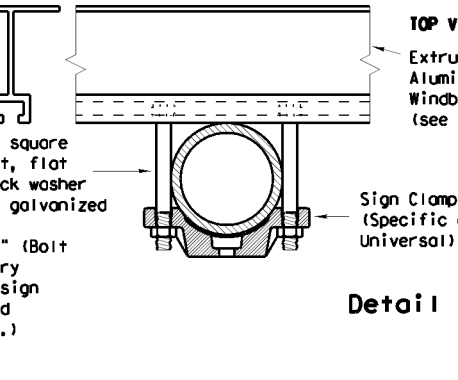
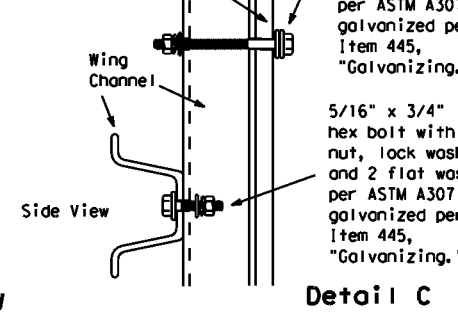
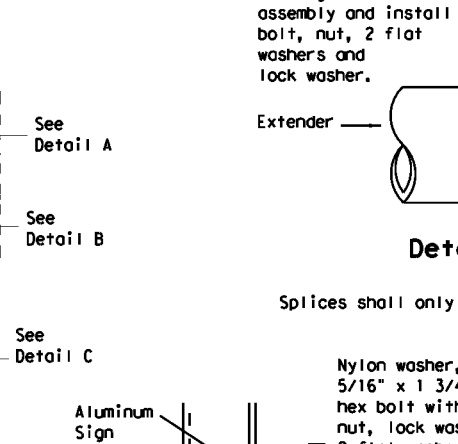
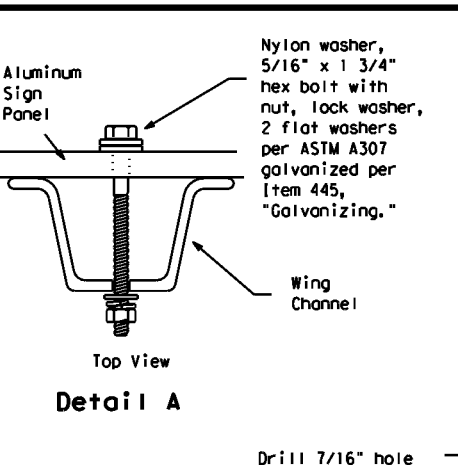
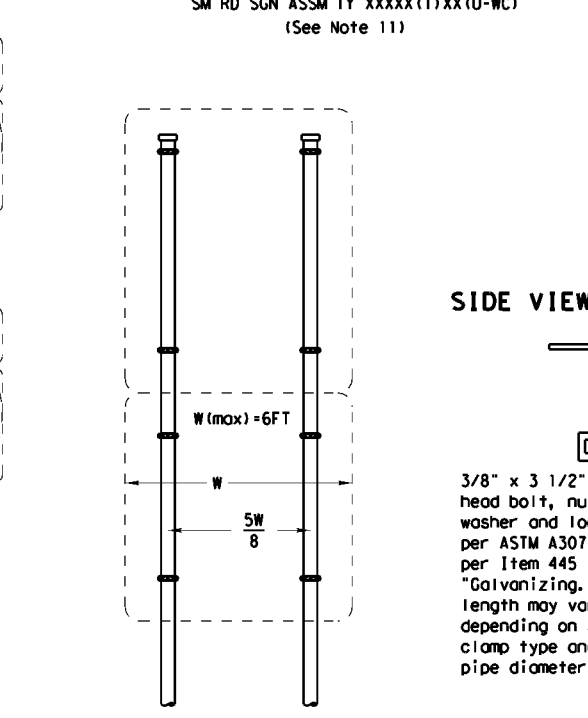
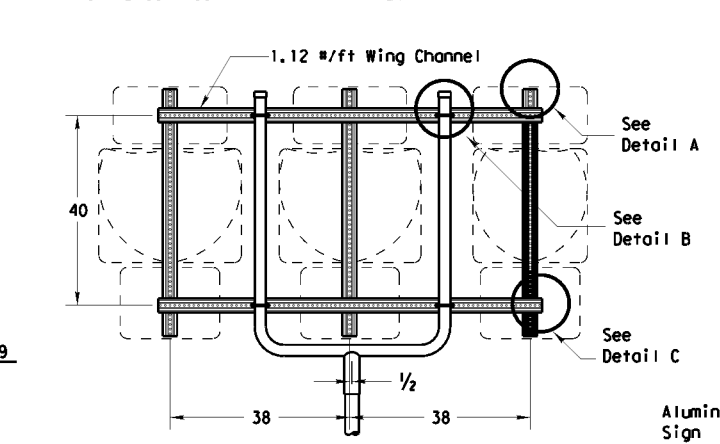
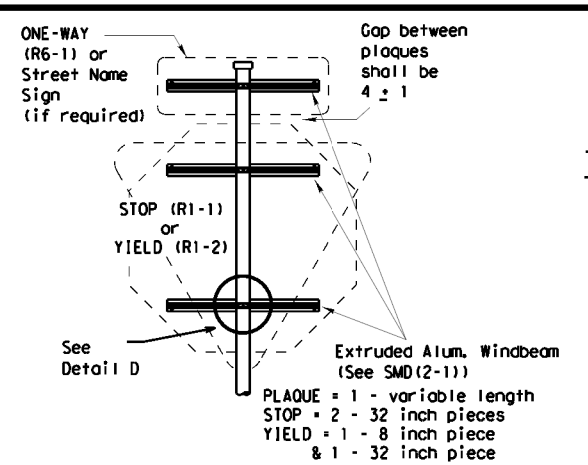
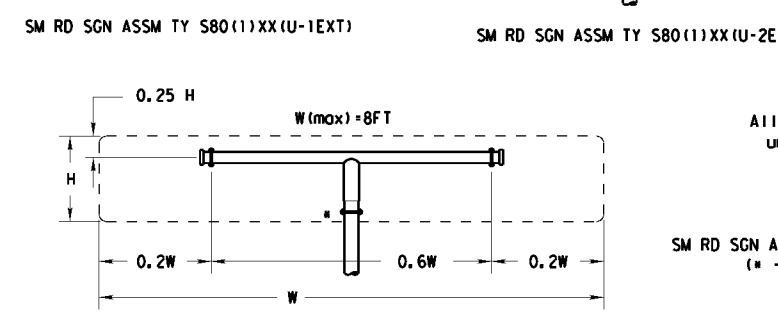
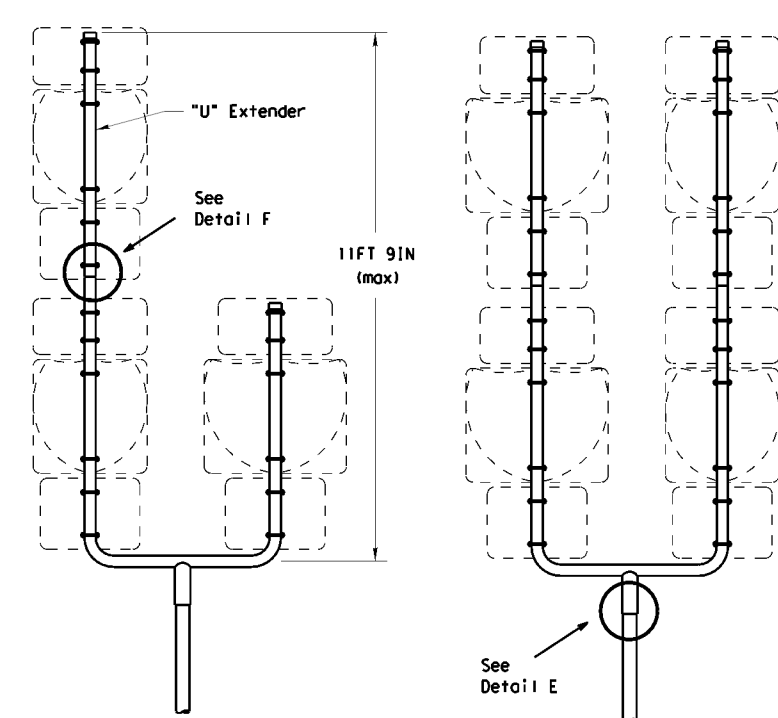
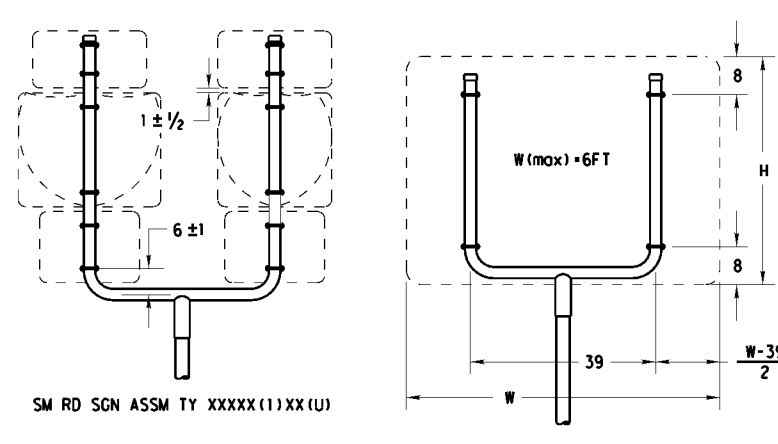
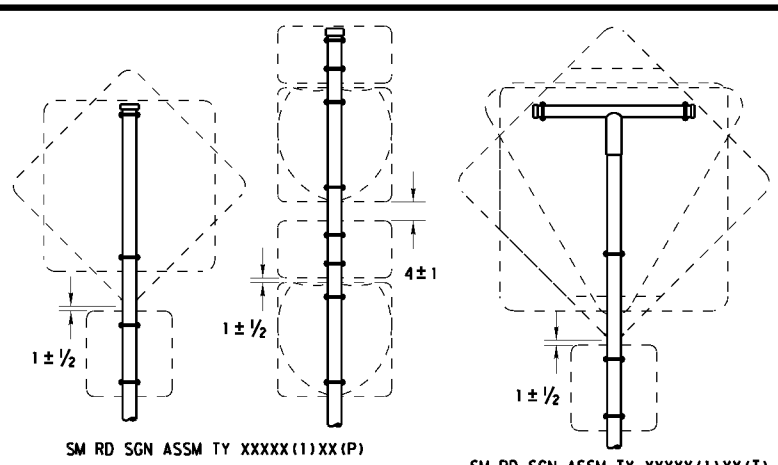
Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

## SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM SMD(SLIP-1)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0542	01	102	BU 59Z
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		22	WEBB		78

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:47:55 PM  
 FILE: ...3\_RoadwayStandards\smstds2.dgn



- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. 

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF
  2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
  3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
  4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
  5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
  6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
  7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
  8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
  9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
  10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
  11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
  12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
  13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT	
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 Traffic Operations Division

**SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS**  
**SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS**  
**TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM**  
**SMD(SLIP-2)-08**

© TxDOT July 2002		DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0542	01	102	BU 592
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		22	WEBB		79

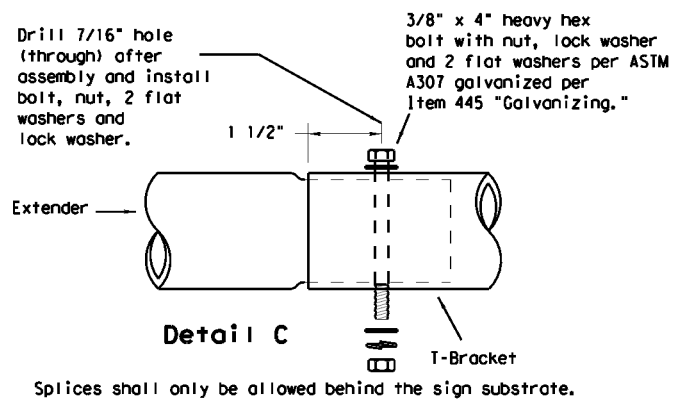
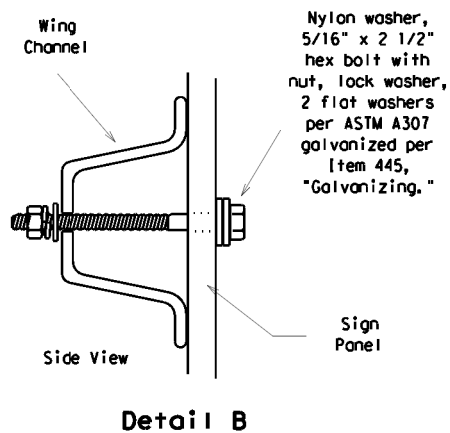
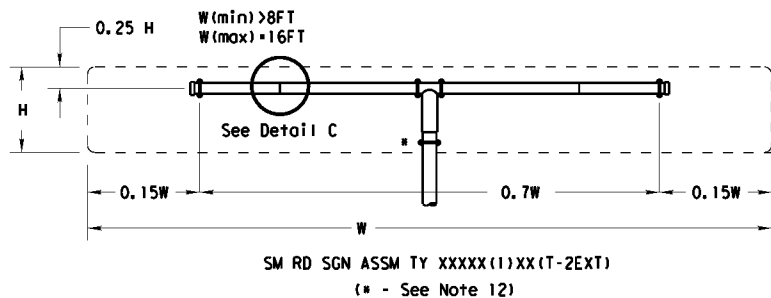
All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX(1)XX(T) (\* - See Note 12)

Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes. The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture. Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

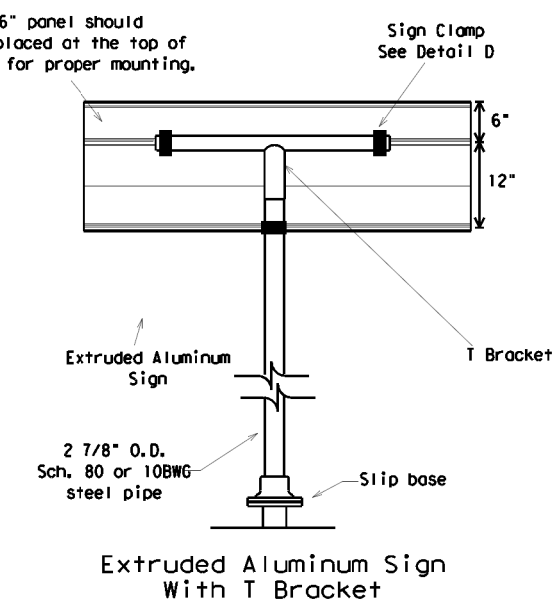
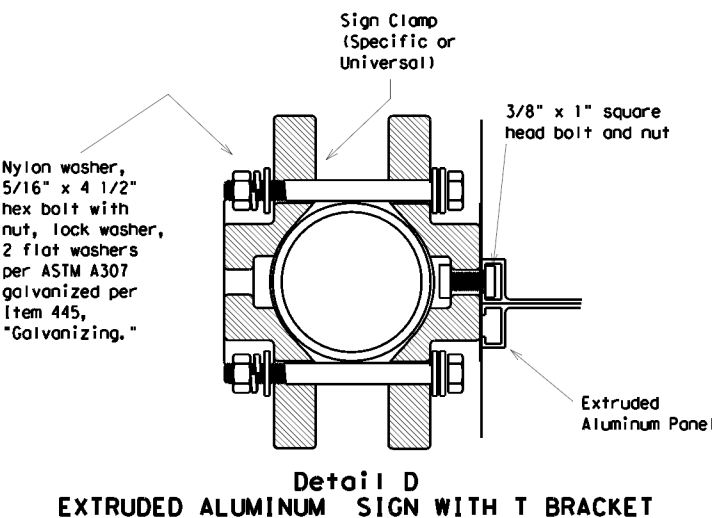
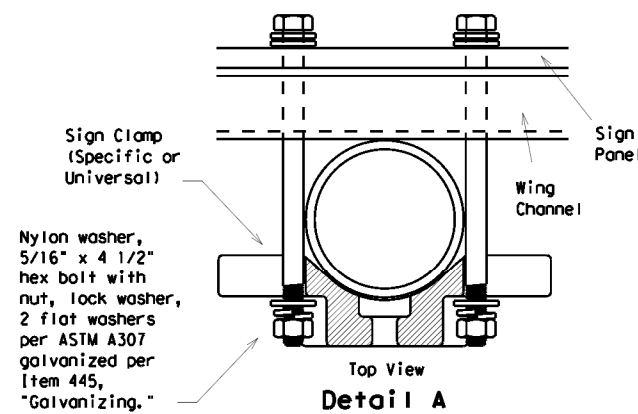
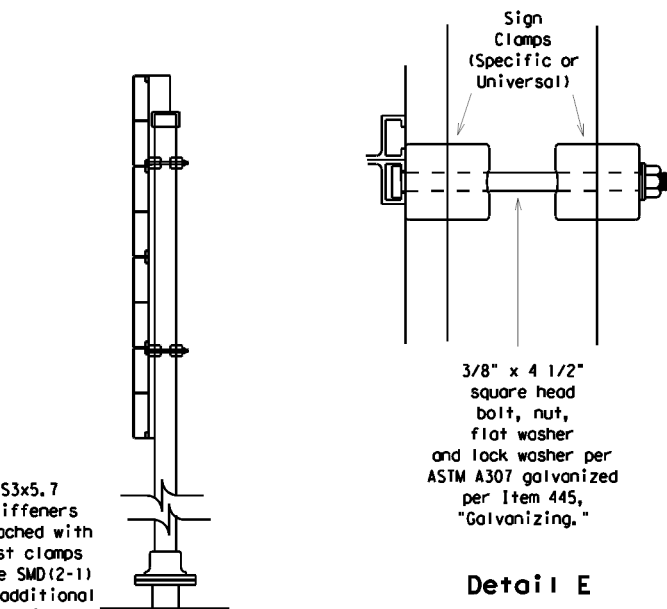
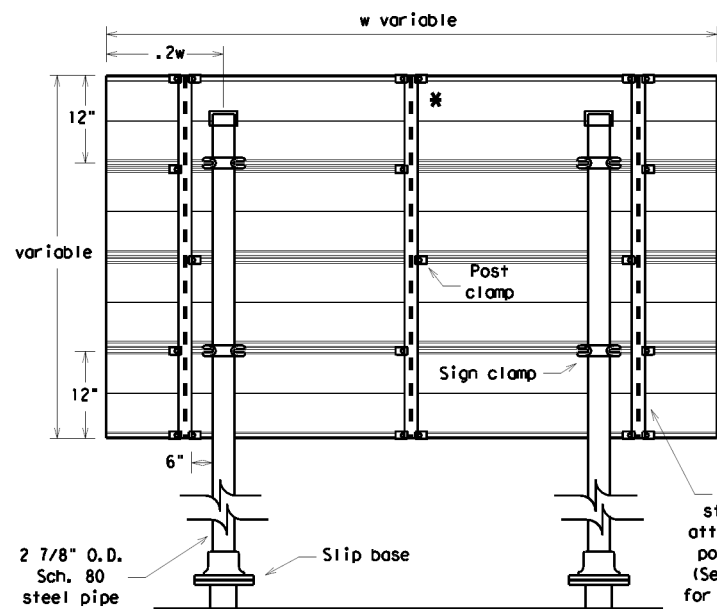
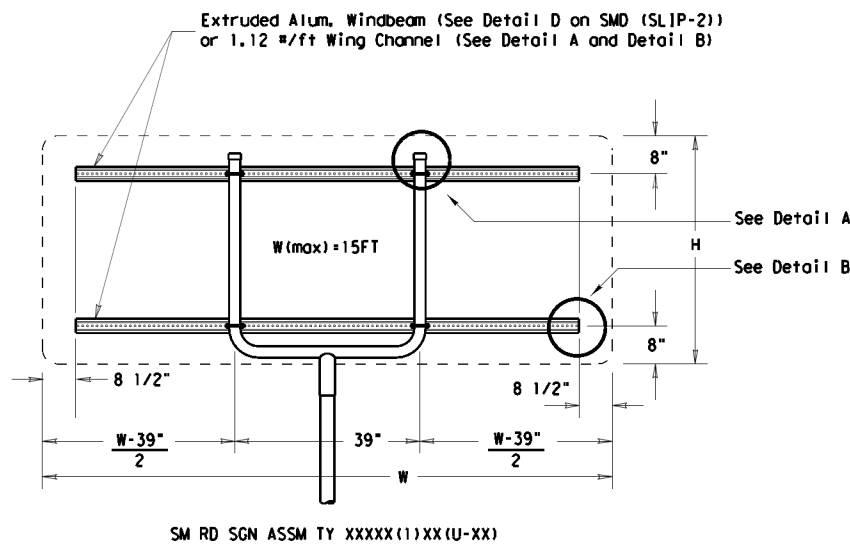
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:48:17 PM  
 FILE: ...\\3. Roadway\Standards\smstds3.dgn



GENERAL NOTES:

- | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 10 BWG       | 1          | 16 SF          |
| 10 BWG       | 2          | 32 SF          |
| Sch 80       | 1          | 32 SF          |
| Sch 80       | 2          | 64 SF          |
- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
- When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS  
 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS  
 TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM  
 SMD(SLIP-3)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0542	01	102	BU 59Z
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		22	WEBB		80

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:48:37 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	SINGLE		DOUBLE		
									<b>INSTL DEL ASSM</b> (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX) <b>NUMBER OF REFLECTORS</b> S = Single D = Double <b>COLOR OF REFLECTORS</b> W = White Y = Yellow R = Red <b>REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE</b> 1 or 2 <b>TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR</b> WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BR = Barrier Reflector <b>TYPE OF MOUNT</b> GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount
<b>SHEETING</b>	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting				<b>SHEETING</b> Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting				
<b>NOTE</b>	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.				<b>POST TYPE</b> WC, YFLX, WFLX, WC, YFLX, WFLX				<b>DIRECTION</b> If Required BI = Bi-Directional BR = Bi-Directional with red on back
					<b>MOUNT TYPE</b> GND, GND, SRF, GND, SRF, GND, SRF				<b>INSTL OM ASSM</b> (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

OBJECT MARKERS								
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
								<b>TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER</b> 1, 2, 3, or 4 <b>NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION</b> X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only) Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector units (Type 2 only) L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) <b>TYPE OF POST</b> WC = Wing Channel Post WFLX = White Flexible Post TWT = Thin Walled Tubing <b>TYPE OF MOUNT</b> GND = Embedded (drivable) SRF = Surface Mount WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic <b>DIRECTION</b> If Required BI = Bi-Directional
<b>SHEETING</b>	Yellow-Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting			Red -Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting
<b>POST TYPE</b>	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
<b>MOUNT TYPE</b>	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

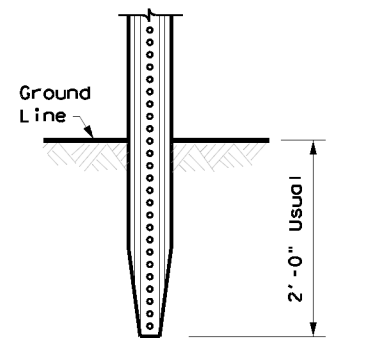
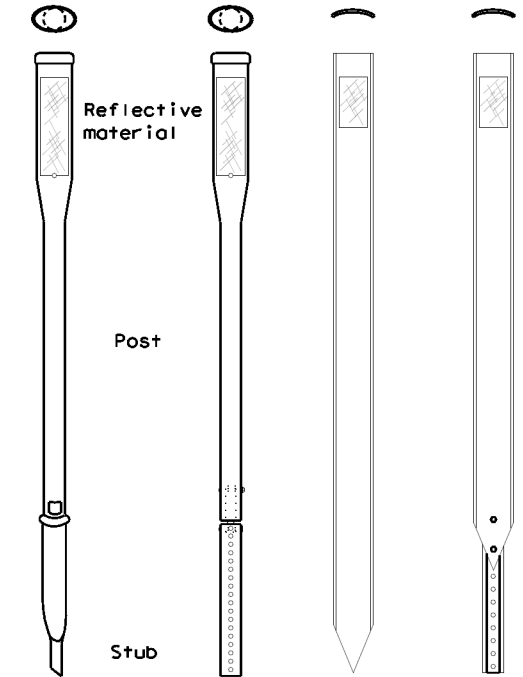
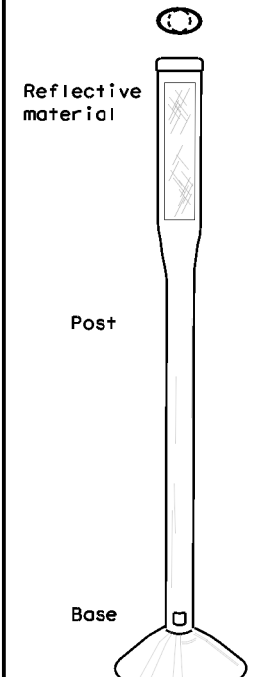
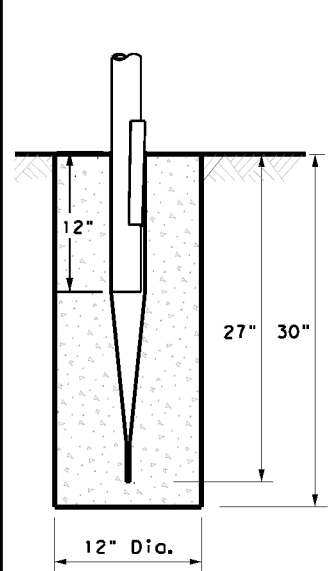
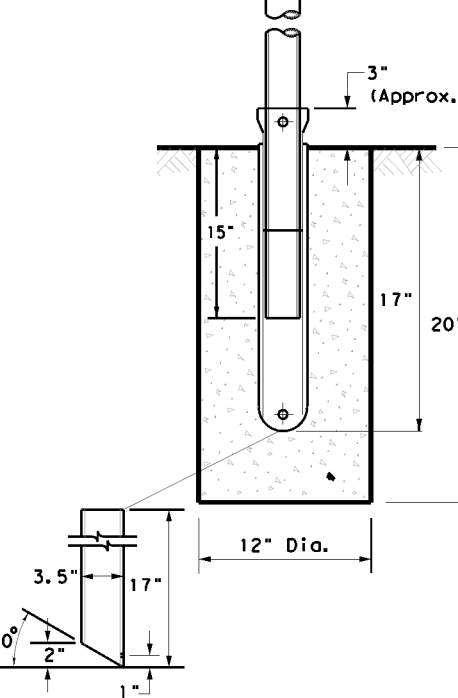
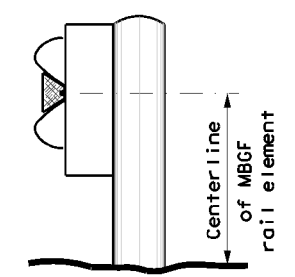
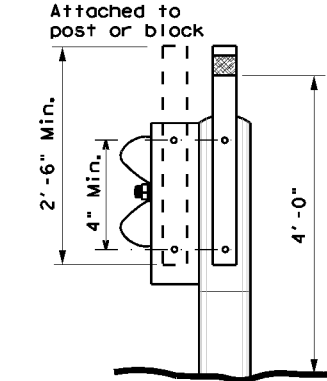
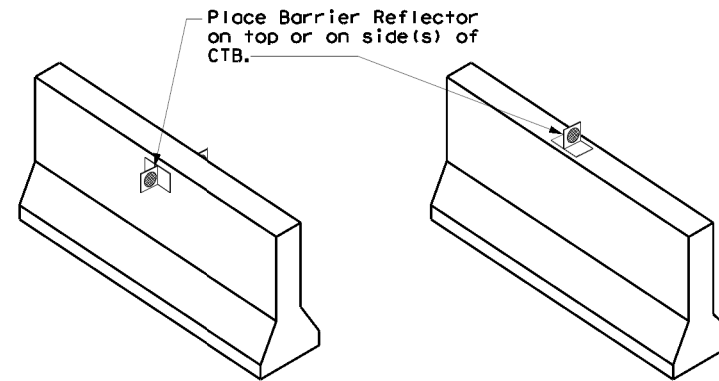
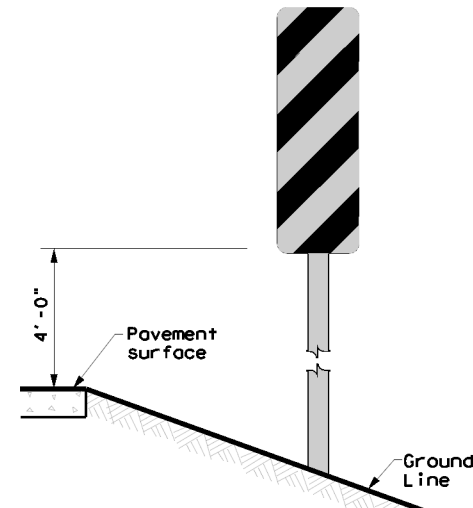
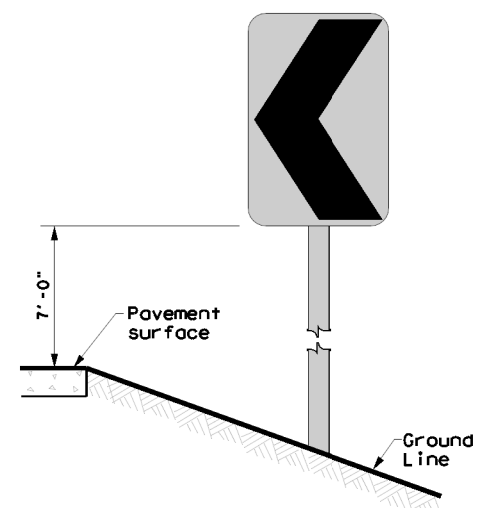
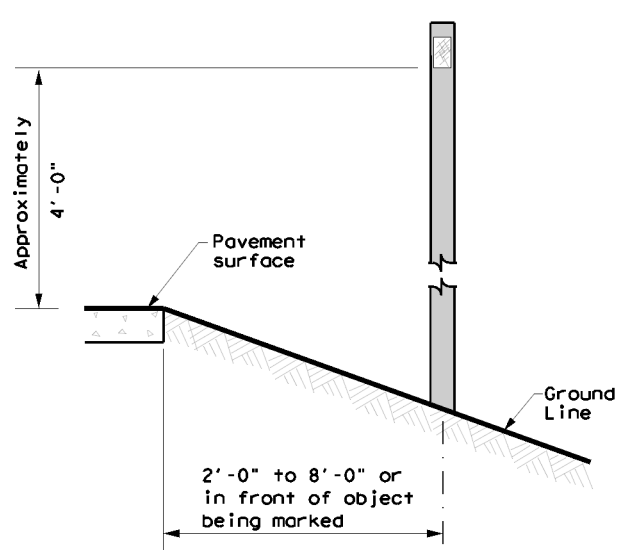
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		NOTE: Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.
DEVICE	GF1	GF2	CTB	W1-8				W1-6	
<b>SHEETING</b>	Yellow, White, Red			<b>SIZE (W x L)</b> 18"x 24" (Conventional), 24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize), 30"x 36" (Expressway), 36" x 48" (Freeway)				<b>SIZE (W x L)</b> 48" x 24" (Conventional), 60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)	
<b>NOTE</b>	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			<b>MOUNTING HEIGHT</b> 4'-0" or 7'-0", 7'-0" Only				<b>MOUNTING HEIGHT</b> 7'-0"	
				<b>NOTE</b> 1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).					


**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION**  
**D & OM(1)-20**

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542 01		102	BU 59Z
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	22	WEBB		81

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023 6:48:57 PM  
 FILE: ...Standards\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS				TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS		
WING CHANNEL (WC)	FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)		WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS		GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT	
GND	GND	SRF	WAS	WAP	GF1	
						
	EMBEDDED		SURFACE MOUNT	STEEL	PLASTIC	<b>CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)</b> 
<b>NOTES</b> 1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only. 2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.		<b>NOTES</b> 1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices. 2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations. 3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions. 4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.		<b>NOTE</b> 1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.		<b>GENERAL NOTES</b> 1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement. 2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction. 3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible. 4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. 5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface. 6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.
<b>TYPES 1,3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS</b>		<b>CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN</b>		<b>DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS</b>		
						
<b>NOTE</b> Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)		<b>NOTE</b> Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.		See general notes 1, 2 and 3.		

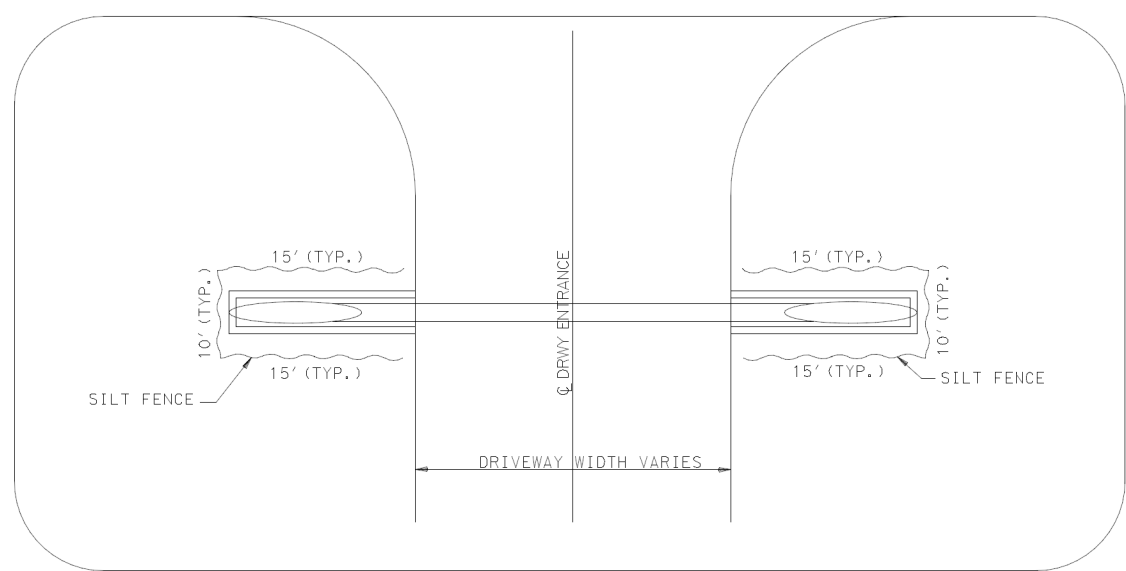

 Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

## DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

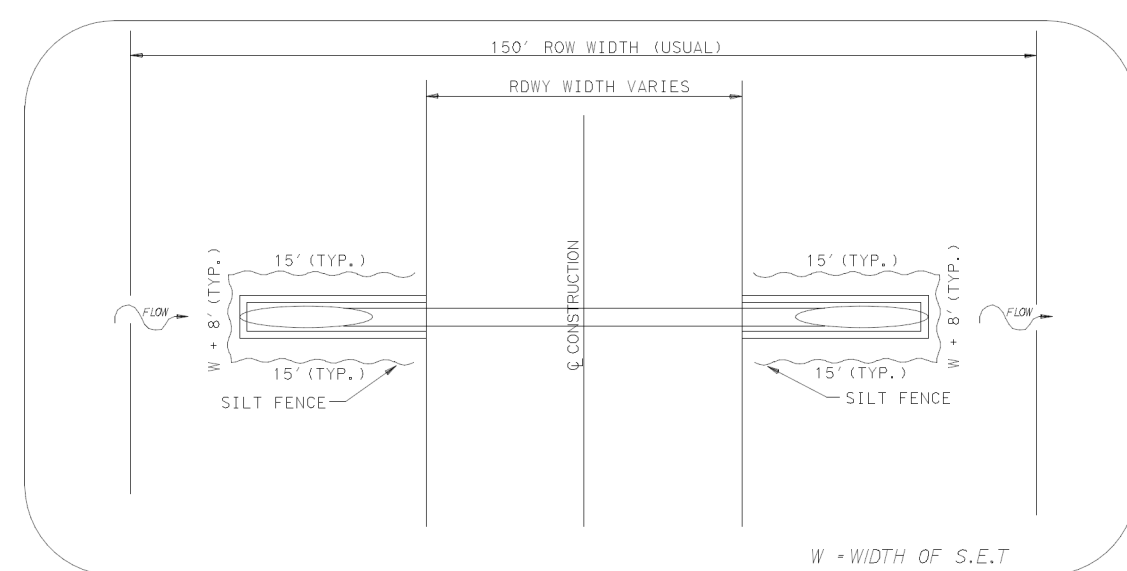
### D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0542 01	102	BU 59Z	
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	22	WEBB	82	

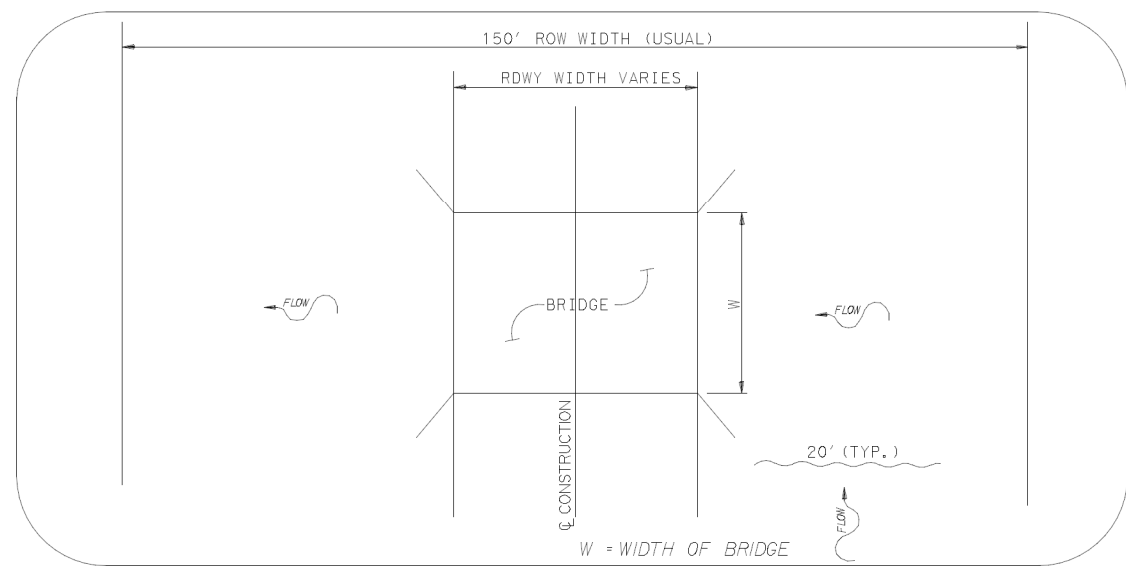
SYMBOL LEGEND  
 Silt Fence



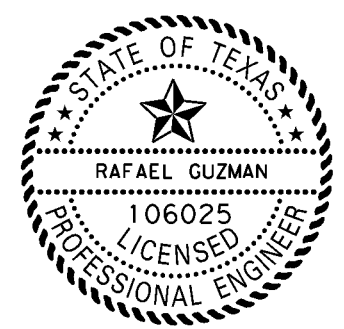
SILT FENCE DETAIL FOR PIPES  
 DRIVEWAYS



SILT FENCE DETAIL FOR PIPES  
 ROADWAY

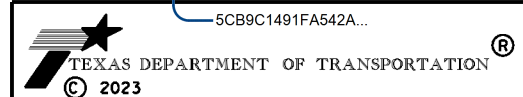


SILT FENCE DETAIL FOR BRIDGE  
 ROADWAY



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY RAFAEL GUZMAN, P.E. 106025, ON 8/24/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Rafael Guzman*  
 5CB9C1491FA542A...



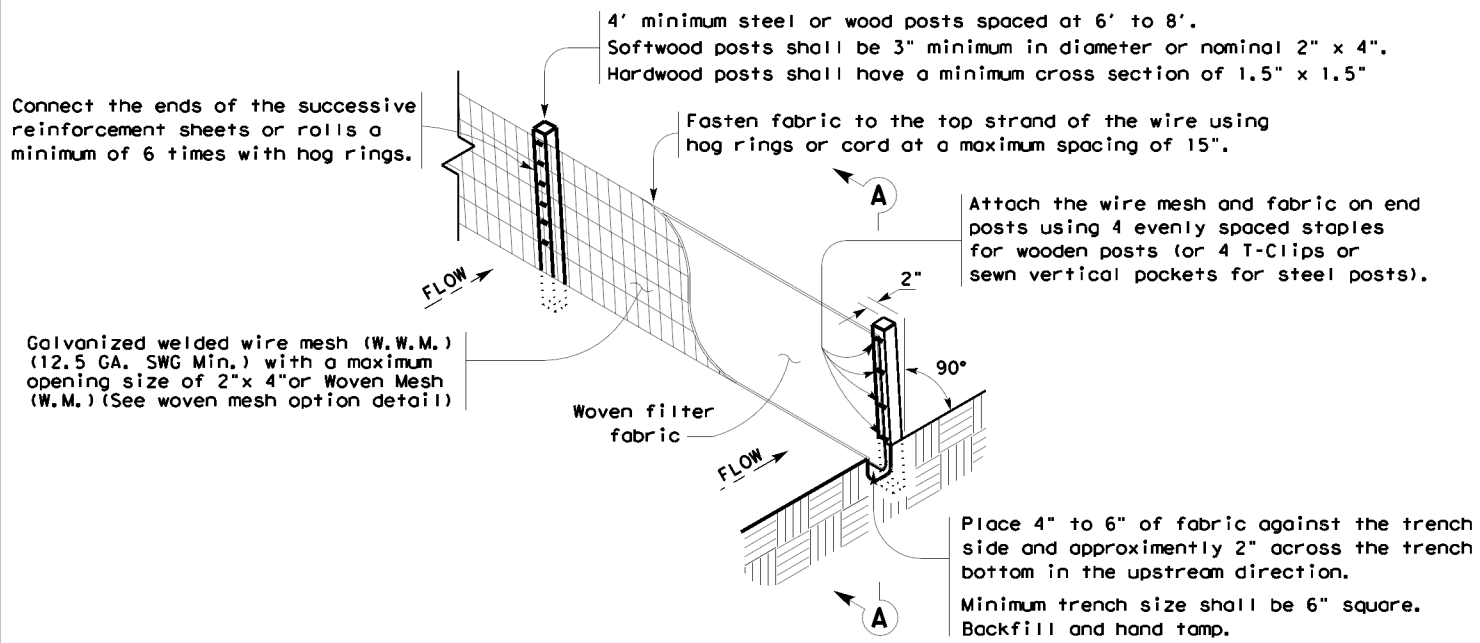
**SW3P AND SOIL STABILIZATION**

DR: A. A.	DR: A. A.	STATE	SHEET NUMBER			SHEET NO.
CR: R. G.	CR: R. G.	TEXAS				
FED. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6	22	WEBB	0542	01	102	BU 59Z

8/23/2023 ... \CSJ 0542-01-102\*SW3P and Soil Stabilization .dgn

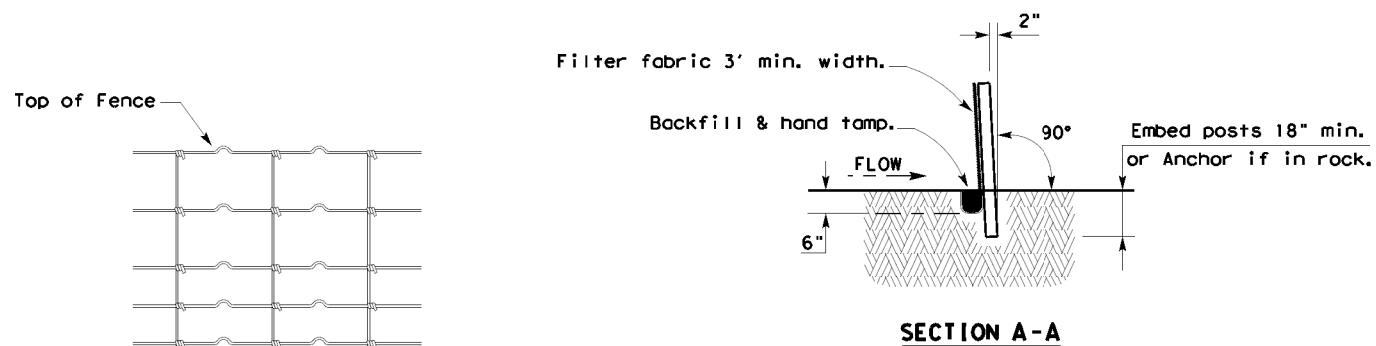
DISCLAIMER: This standard is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

802422023  
-F.I.B. Environmental\ec116.dgn



**TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE**

SCF



**HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL**

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

**SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES**

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup>. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

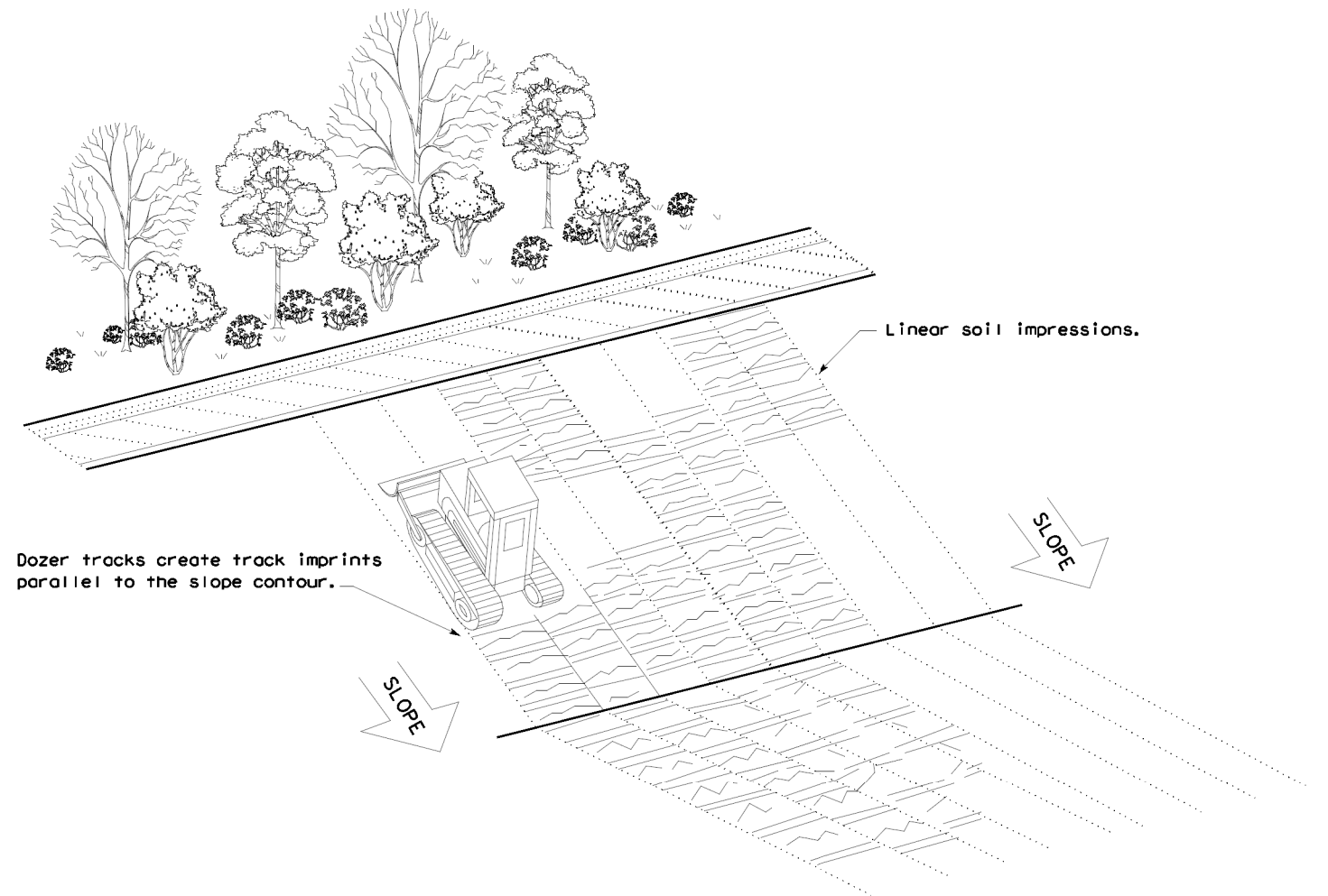
**LEGEND**

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



**VERTICAL TRACKING**

				Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE &amp; VERTICAL TRACKING</b>					
<b>EC(1) - 16</b>					
FILE: ec116	DNR TxDOT	CK: KM	DNR VP	DNR/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0542	01	102	BU 59Z	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	22	WEBB	84		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/24/2023  
FILE: ...9\_Environmental\EPIC.dgn

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. City of Laredo

2.  No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

**Best Management Practices:**

<b>Erosion</b>	<b>Sedimentation</b>	<b>Post-Construction TSS</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

Yes  No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

Yes  No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.


**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

 Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard	
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC</b>			
FILE: epic.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: RG	DNR VP
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	0542 01	102	BU 59Z
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	22	WEBB	85